

तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय

SANTINIKETAN
VISWA BHARATI
LIBRARY

378'54

Lc

THE
UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW

CALENDAR

1923—24.

THE
UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW

CALENDAR
1923—24.

20.919



LUCKNOW:
PRINTED AT THE NEWUL KISHORE PRESS
1923.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE.
ALMANAC	1—26
LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES	27—76
Officers	27
Members of the Court	29
Members of the Executive Council	37
Members of the Academic Council	39
Members of the Faculty of Arts	42
Members of the Faculty of Science	43
Members of the Faculty of Medicine	44
Members of the Faculty of Law	46
Members of the Faculty of Commerce	47
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Arts	48
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Science	51
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Medicine	52
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Law	53
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Commerce	54
Members of the Board of Co-ordination	55
Members of the Admission Committee	55
Members of the Committee for the Appoint- ments of Examiners	56
Members of the Committee for Moderating the Question Papers	56
Members of the Committee for Bringing out the Results of the Examinations... ..	56

	PAGE.
Members of the Committee of Reference ...	56
Members of the Finance Committee ...	57
Members of the Collection Committee ..	57
Members of the Selection Committees in India, constituted for appointments of Professors and Readers	58
Members of the Selection Committee in the United Kingdom, constituted for appointments of Professors and Readers	62
Members of the Selection Committees for the appointments to Teaching posts other than Professorships and Readerships ...	62
Members of the Health, Residence, and Discipline Board	62
Members of the Games Committee ...	63
Members of the Library Committee ...	63 ^a
Members of the Buildings Committee ...	64
Members of the Magazine Committee ...	64
Members of the Union Committee ...	65
Members of the Canning College Board of Management	66
Members of the Committee of Management of the Arabic and Persian Departments of the Canning College	66
Members of the King George's Medical College Board of Management	66
Members of the King George's Hospital Board of Management	67
Members of the Administrative Staff ...	68
Members of the Teaching Staff —	
(a) in the Faculty of Arts ...	70
(b) in the Faculty of Science ...	72
(c) in the Faculty of Medicine	73
(d) in the Faculty of Law ...	75
(e) in the Faculty of Commerce	75
(f) in the Oriental Department	75

Representatives of the University on other Bodies:—

(a) The Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. ...	76
(b) The United Provinces Medical Council ...	76
(c) The Lucknow Municipality ...	76
THE ACT	77-102
Section 1. Short Title and Commencement ...	77
„ 2. Definitions	77
„ 3. The University	78
„ 4. Powers of the University ...	78
„ 5. University open to all Classes, Castes, and Creeds ...	80
„ 6. Teaching of the University ...	80
„ 7. The Visitor	81
„ 8. Officers of the University ...	82
„ 9. The Chancellor	82
„ 10. The Vice-Chancellor ...	82
„ 11. Powers and Duties of the Vice-Chancellor	82
„ 12. The Treasurer	84
„ 13. The Registrar	84
„ 14. Other Officers	84
„ 15. Authorities of the University ...	85
„ 16. The Court	85
„ 17. Meetings of the Court ...	86
„ 18. Powers and Duties of the Court ...	86
„ 19. The Executive Council ...	87
„ 20. Powers and Duties of the Executive Council	87
„ 21. The Academic Council ...	88
„ 22. The Committee of Reference ...	89
„ 23. The Faculties	89
„ 24. Other Authorities of the University.	90
„ 25. University Boards	90
„ 26. Constitution, etc., of Boards to be prescribed by Ordinances ...	90

	PAGE.
Section 27. Statutes	90
„ 28. Statutes how made	91
„ 29. Ordinances	92
„ 30. Ordinances how made	92
„ 31. Regulations	94
„ 32. Residence	95
„ 33. Colleges and Halls	95
„ 34. Admission to University Courses ...	95
„ 35. Examinations	96
„ 36. Annual Report	97
„ 37. Annual Accounts	97
„ 38. Removal of names from University Authorities or Bodies or from Register of Registered Gra- duates	98
„ 39. Disputes as to Constitution of University Authorities and Bodies	98
„ 40. Constitution of Committees ...	98
„ 41. Filling of Casual Vacancies ...	98
„ 42. Proceedings of University Autho- rities and Bodies not invalid- ated by Vacancies	99
„ 43. Conditions of Service	99
„ 44. Tribunal of Arbitration	99
„ 45. Pension and Provident Funds ...	99
„ 46. Territorial Exercise of Powers ...	100
„ 47. Completion of Courses for stu- dents at Lucknow Colleges ...	100
„ 48. Appointment of first Vice-Chan- cellor	101
„ 49. First appointments of University Staff	101
„ 50. Extraordinary Powers of the Vice- Chancellor	101

Section	51. Interpretation of references to the Governor of the United Provinces	102
THE SCHEDULE—THE FIRST STATUTES	... ..	102—112
Clause	1. Definitions	102
„	2. Constitution of the Court	102
„	3. Constitution of the Executive Council	104
„	4. Powers of the Executive Council... ..	105
„	5. The Academic Council	106
„	6. Powers of the Academic Council	107
„	7. Powers of the Committee of Reference	108
„	8. The Faculties	109
„	9. Powers of the Faculties	109
„	10. Board of Co-ordination	109
„	11. The Deans	110
„	12. Management of Colleges and Halls.	110
„	13. Withdrawal of Degrees & Diplomas.	110
„	14. Honorary Degrees	110
„	15. Registered Graduates... ..	111
„	16. Officers	111
„	17. Committees of Selection in India... ..	111
„	18. Committee of Selection in the United Kingdom	112
„	19. Appointment of Lecturers and other Teachers	112
CHAPTER	I.—THE UNIVERSITY... ..	113
„	II.—THE VISITOR	116
„	III.—THE CHANCELLOR	117
„	IV.—THE VICE-CHANCELLOR	117
„	V.—THE TREASURER	119
„	VI.—THE REGISTRAR	120
„	VII.—THE DEANS	121
„	VIII.—THE PROCTOR	122
„	IX.—THE LIBRARIAN	123

	PAGE.
CHAPTER X.—THE COURT ...	123
„ XI.—THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL ...	137
„ XII.—THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL ...	141
„ XIII.—THE FACULTIES (GENERAL) ...	149
„ XIV.—THE FACULTY OF ARTS ...	151
„ XV.—THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE ...	153
„ XVI.—THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE ...	155
„ XVII.—THE FACULTY OF LAW ...	157
„ XVIII.—THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE ...	158
„ XIX.—THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES (GENERAL) ...	160
„ XX.—THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS ...	160
„ XXI.—THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE ...	161
„ XXII.—THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE ...	161
„ XXIII.—THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF LAW ...	161
„ XXIV.—THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE ...	162
„ XXV.—ADMISSION OF STUDENTS ...	162
„ XXVI.—THE BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION ...	164
„ XXVII.—COLLEGES ...	164—169
A.—General ...	164
B.—The Canning College ...	165
C.—The King George's Medi- cal College ...	167
D.—The Isabella Thoburn College ...	168
„ XXVIII.—RESIDENCE, HEALTH, AND DIS- CIPLINE ...	169—180

	PAGE.
A.—General	166
B.—Residence	170
C.—Health and Physical Training	176
D.—Discipline	180
CHAPTER XXIX.—FEES... ..	181
„ XXX.—VACATIONS AND HOLIDAYS	185
„ XXXI.—SCHOLARSHIPS, FREESHIPS, MEDALS, AND PRIZES	186—200
A.—General	186
B.—University Scholarships, Freeships, and Endowments	187
C.—Canning College Scholarships and Endowments	191
D.—King George's Medical College Scholarships and Endowments	194
„ XXXII.—THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY	200
„ XXXIII.—THE UNIVERSITY MAGAZINE	202
„ XXXIV.—THE UNION	203
„ XXXV.—THE UNIVERSITY TRAINING CORPS	206
„ XXXVI.—THE UNIVERSITY MOTTO, COMMON SEAL, AND COLOURS	207
„ XXXVII.—ACADEMIC COSTUMES	207
„ XXXVIII.—CONVOCATION PROCEDURE	209
„ XXXIX.—REGISTRATION OF GRADUATES	212
„ XL.—DEGREES	215—216
A.—General	215
B.—Honorary Degrees	215
C.—Ad Eundem Degrees	216
„ XLI.—RECOGNITION OF THE DEGREES OF OTHER UNIVERSITIES BY THE UNIVERSITY	217

CHAPTER	XLII.—RECOGNITION OF THE DEGREES OF THE UNIVERSITY BY OTHER BODIES	...	...	217
„	XLIII.—THE EXAMINATIONS	...	221—230	
	A.—General & Miscellaneous.			221
	B.—Appointment of Exami- ners	...	...	223
	C.—Moderation of Question Papers	...	...	224
	D.—Examination Results	...		225
	E.—Remuneration to Exami- ners	...	...	225
„	XLIV.—THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF ARTS	...	...	230—306
	A.—Ordinances and Regula- tions	...	...	230
	B.—Scheme of Examination.			242
	C.—Courses of Study	...		243
„	XLV.—THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF SCIENCE	...	...	307—343
	A.—Ordinances and Regula- tions	...	...	307
	B.—Scheme of Examination.			315
	C.—Courses of Study	...		317
„	XLVI.—THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF MEDICINE	...	...	344—394
	I.— <i>Pre-Medical Test</i>	...	...	344—347
	A.—Ordinances and Regu- lations	...	...	344
	B.—Scheme of Examination.			345
	C.—Courses of Study	...		346
	II.— <i>Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery</i>	...	...	348—367
	A.—Ordinances and Regula- tions	...	...	348
	B.—Scheme of Examination.			355
	C.—Courses of Study	...		357

	<i>III.—Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery</i>	...	...	368—375
	A.—Ordinances and Regulations	...	...	368
	B.—Scheme of Examination...			370
	<i>IV.—Diploma in Public Health</i>	...	...	376—394
	A.—Ordinances and Regulations	...	...	376
	B.—Scheme of Examination.			379
	C.—Courses of Study	...		380
CHAPTER	XLVII.—THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF LAW	...	...	395—399
	A.—Ordinances and Regulations	...	...	395
	B.—Scheme of Examination.			397
	C.—Courses of Study	...		398
„	XLVIII.—THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF COMMERCE	...	...	400—419
	A.—Ordinances and Regulations	...	...	400
	B.—Scheme of Examination.			401
	C.—Courses of Study	...		401
„	XLIX.—PENSION AND PROVIDENT FUND			419
„	L.—TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES	...	...	423
„	LI.—LEAVE	...	...	424
„	LII.—OFFICIATING ALLOWANCES TO MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING STAFF	...	...	427
„	LIII.—ANNUAL REPORT	...	...	428
„	LIV.—ANNUAL ACCOUNTS	...	...	428
„	* LV.—COMMITTEES (GENERAL)	...	...	429
„	LVI.—THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE			430
„	LVII.—THE FINANCE COMMITTEE	...		431
„	• LVIII.—THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS AND READERS			432

CHAPTER	LIX.—THE SELECTION COMMITTEE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS AND READERS	433
„	LX.—THE SELECTION COMMITTEES FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS OTHER THAN PROFESSORS AND READERS	433
„	LXI.—THE BUILDINGS COMMITTEE ...	434
„	LXII.—HOSPITAL	435
LIST OF REGISTERED GRADUATES	... ..	438
LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1922	... ..	439
LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1923	... ..	452
INDEX TO THE LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES	... ..	466

THE
UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW

ALMANAC
JANUARY 1923—DECEMBER 1924

JANUARY, 1923.

1	Mon.	
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	
4	Thur.	
5	Fri.	
6	Sat.	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed.	
11	Thur.	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	
29	Mon.	
30	Tues.	
31	Wed.	

FEBRUARY, 1923.

1	Thur.	
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	

MARCH, 1923.

1	Thur.	
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	
31	Sat.*	

APRIL, 1923.

1	Sun.	
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	

MAY, 1923.

1	Tues.	
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	
31	Thur.	

JUNE, 1923.

1	Fri.	
2	Sat.	
	.	
3	Sun.	
4	Mon.	
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur.	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	
	.	
10	Sun.	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat.	
	.	
17	Sun.	
18	Mon.	
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
	.	
24	Sun.	
25	Mon.	
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	
29	Fri.	
30	Sat.	<i>Last date for sending in applications for admission to the University.</i>

JULY, 1923.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Sun.	The Canning College Act came into force, (1922).
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	Id-ul-Zuha. Meeting of the Executive Council.
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat.	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	
31	Tues.	

AUGUST, 1923.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Wed.	<i>First Term in all the Faculties begins.</i>
2	Thur.	
3	Fri.	
4	Sat.	
5	Sun.	<i>Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships, etc.</i>
6	Mon.	
7	Tues.	
8	Wed.	
9	Thur.	
10	Fri.	<i>First Meeting of the Academic Council, (1921).</i>
11	Sat.	
12	Sun.	<i>Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.</i>
13	Mon.	
14	Tues.	
15	Wed.	
16	Thur.	
17	Fri.	
18	Sat.	
19	Sun.	<i>Muharram.</i> <i>First Meeting of the Faculty of Arts, (1921).</i> <i>First Meeting of the Faculty of Science, (1921).</i> <i>First Meeting of the Faculty of Medicine, (1921).</i> <i>First Meetings of the Faculties of Law and Commerce, (1921).</i>
20	Mon.	
21	Tues.	
22	Wed.	
23	Thur.	
24	Fri.	
25	Sat.	
26	Sun.	<i>Rakshabandhan.</i>
27	Mon.	<i>Meeting of the Faculty of Medicine.</i>
28	Tues.	
29	Wed.	<i>Meeting of the Faculty of Law.</i>
30	Thur.	<i>Meeting of the Faculty of Commerce.</i>
31	Fri.	<i>First Meeting of the Executive Council, (1921).</i> <i>Meeting of the Executive Council.</i>

SEPTEMBER, 1923.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Sat.	
2	Sun.	Janmashtami.
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	Meeting of the Academic Council.
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	Anantachaturdasi.
24	Mon.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	

OCTOBER, 1923.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Mon.	Chehlum.
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	
4	Thur.	
5	Fri.	
6	Sat.	
7	Sun.	Pitrvisarjani Amavasya.
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed.	
11	Thur.	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	First Term in all the Faculties ends. <i>Last date for sending in applications for the Supplementary Examinations in Medicine.</i>
14	Sun.	} Dasehra.
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	
21	Sun.	Barawafat.
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	Second Term in all the Faculties begins. Supplementary Examinations in Medicine begin. First Convocation, (1922). Meeting of the Executive Council.
29	Mon.	
30	Tues.	
31	Wed.	

NOVEMBER, 1928.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Thur.	The Lucknow University Act received assent of His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces, (1920).
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	} Dipavali.
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	Meeting of the Faculty of Science. Gangasnana. Meeting of the Faculty of Medicine.
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
25	Sun.	The Lucknow University Act received assent of His Excellency the Governor-General, (1920). Meeting of the Faculty of Law. Meeting of the Faculty of Commerce. Meeting of the Executive Council.
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	

DECEMBER, 1923.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Sat.	
2	Sun.	
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	The Lucknow University Act came into force, (1920).
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	Meeting of the Academic Council.
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
22	Sat.	<i>Second Term in all the Faculties ends.</i>
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	} Christmas.
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	
31	Mon.	

JANUARY, 1924.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Tues.	New Year's Day.
2	Wed.	Third Term in all the Faculties begins.
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	Meeting of the Faculty of Medicine.
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	Meeting of the Faculty of Law.
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	Meeting of the Faculty of Commerce.
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	
31	Thur.	Meeting of the Executive Council.

FEBRUARY, 1924.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Fri.	
2	Sat.	
3	Sun.	
4	Mon.	
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur.	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	Vasantapanchami.
10	Sun.	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat.	<i>Last date for sending in applications for Examinations in Arts, Science, and Medicine.</i>
17	Sun.	
18	Mon.	Meeting of the Academic Council.
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
24	Sun.	
25	Mon.	
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	
29	Fri.	Meeting of the Executive Council.

MARCH, 1924.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Sat.	<i>Last date for sending in applications for Examinations in Commerce.</i>
2	Sun.	Sivaratri.
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	<i>Last date for sending in applications for Examinations in Law.</i>
8	Sat	
9	Sun.	
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	Foundation Stone of the University laid by H. E. the Chancellor, (1921).
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	} Shab-i-Barat—First Meeting to the Court, (1921). } Holi or Doljatra.
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	
31	Mon.	

APRIL, 1924.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Tues.	<i>Examinations in Arts, Science, and Medicine begin.</i>
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	<i>Ramanavami.</i> <i>Examinations in Commerce begin.</i>
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	Good Friday.
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	<i>Examinations in Law begin.</i> Meeting of the Executive Council.
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	<i>Third Term in all the Faculties ends, and the long vacation begins.</i>
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	

MAY, 1924.

The dates of the meetings are tentative and are liable to change.

1	Thur.	Alvida.
2	Fri.	
3	Sat.	
4	Sun.	Id-ul-Fitr.
5	Mon.	
6	Tues.	
7	Wed.	
8	Thur.	
9	Fri.	
10	Sat.	
11	Sun.	
12	Mon.	
13	Tues.	
14	Wed.	
15	Thur.	
16	Fri.	
17	Sat.	
18	Sun.	
19	Mon.	
20	Tues.	
21	Wed.	
22	Thur.	
23	Fri.	
24	Sat.	
25	Sun.	
26	Mon.	
27	Tues.	
28	Wed.	
29	Thur.	
30	Fri.	
31	Sat.	

JUNE, 1924.

1	Sun.	
2	Mon.	
3	Tues.	
4	Wed.	
5	Thur.	
6	Fri.	
7	Sat.	
8	Sun.	
9	Mon.	
10	Tues.	
11	Wed.	
12	Thur.	
13	Fri.	
14	Sat.	
15	Sun.	
16	Mon.	
17	Tues.	
18	Wed.	
19	Thur.	
20	Fri.	
21	Sat.	
22	Sun.	
23	Mon.	
24	Tues.	
25	Wed.	
26	Thur.	
27	Fri.	
28	Sat	
29	Sun.	
30	Mon.	

JULY, 1924.

1	Tues.	
2	Wed.	
3	Thur.	
4	Fri.	
5	Sat.	
6	Sun.	
7	Mon.	
8	Tues.	
9	Wed.	
10	Thur.	
11	Fri.	
12	Sat.	
13	Sun.	
14	Mon.	
15	Tues.	
16	Wed.	
17	Thur.	
18	Fri.	
19	Sat.	
20	Sun.	
21	Mon.	
22	Tues.	
23	Wed.	
24	Thur.	
25	Fri.	
26	Sat.	
27	Sun.	
28	Mon.	
29	Tues.	
30	Wed.	
31	Thur.	

AUGUST, 1924.

1	Fri.	
2	Sat.	
3	Sun.	
4	Mon.	
5	Tues.	
6	Wed.	
7	Thur.	
8	Fri.	
9	Sat.	
10	Sun.	
11	Mon.	
12	Tues.	
13	Wed.	
14	Thur.	
15	Fri.	
16	Sat.	
17	Sun.	
18	Mon.	
19	Tues.	
20	Wed.	
21	Thur.	
22	Fri.	
23	Sat.	
24	Sun.	
25	Mon.	
26	Tues.	
27	Wed.	
28	Thur.	
29	Fri.	
30	Sat.	
31	Sun.	

SEPTEMBER, 1924.

1	Mon.	
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	
4	Thur.	
5	Fri.	
6	Sat.	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed.	
11	Thur.	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	
29	Mon.	
30	Tues.	

OCTOBER, 1924.

1 Wed.
2 Thur.
3 Fri.
4 Sat.

5 **Sun.**
6 Mon.
7 Tues.
8 Wed.
9 Thur.
10 Fri.
11 Sat.

12 **Sun.**
13 Mon.
14 Tues.
15 Wed.
16 Thur.
17 Fri.
18 Sat.

19 **Sun.**
20 Mon.
21 Tues.
22 Wed.
23 Thur.
24 Fri.
25 Sat.

26 **Sun.**
27 Mon.
28 Tues.
29 Wed.
30 Thur.
31 Fri.

NOVEMBER, 1924.

1	Sat.	
2	Sun.	
3	Mon.	
4	Tues.	
5	Wed.	
6	Thur.	
7	Fri.	
8	Sat.	
9	Sun.	
10	Mon.	
11	Tues.	
12	Wed.	
13	Thur.	
14	Fri.	
15	Sat.	
16	Sun.	
17	Mon.	
18	Tues.	
19	Wed.	
20	Thur.	
21	Fri.	
22	Sat.	
23	Sun.	
24	Mon.	
25	Tues.	
26	Wed.	
27	Thur.	
28	Fri.	
29	Sat.	
30	Sun.	

DECEMBER, 1924.

1	Mon.	
2	Tues.	
3	Wed.	
4	Thur.	
5	Fri.	
6	Sat.	
7	Sun.	
8	Mon.	
9	Tues.	
10	Wed.	
11	Thur.	
12	Fri.	
13	Sat.	
14	Sun.	
15	Mon.	
16	Tues.	
17	Wed.	
18	Thur.	
19	Fri.	
20	Sat.	
21	Sun.	
22	Mon.	
23	Tues.	
24	Wed.	
25	Thur.	
26	Fri.	
27	Sat.	
28	Sun.	
29	Mon.	
30	Tues.	
31	Wed.	

IMPORTANT DATES.**Terms.**

1st August, 1923.—First Term in all the Faculties begins.

13th October, 1923.—First Term in all the Faculties ends.

29th October, 1923.—Second Term in all the Faculties begins.

22nd December, 1923.—Second Term in all the Faculties ends.

2nd January, 1924.—Third Term in all the Faculties begins.

30th April, 1924.—Third Term in all the Faculties ends, and the long vacation begins.

Last dates for Applications.

30th June, 1923.—Last date for sending in applications for admission to the University.

6th August, 1923.—Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships, etc.

13th October, 1923.—Last date for sending in applications for Supplementary Examinations in Medicine.

16th February, 1924.—Last date for sending in applications for Examinations in Arts, Science, and Medicine.

1st March, 1924.—Last date for sending in applications for Examinations in Commerce.

8th March, 1924.—Last date for sending in applications for Examinations in Law.

Examinations.

29th October, 1923.—Supplementary Examinations in Medicine begin.

1st April, 1924.—Examinations in Arts, Science, and Medicine begin.

14th April, 1924.—Examinations in Commerce begin.

21st April, 1924.—Examinations in Law begin.

THE UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW

LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES

(Corrected up to the 30th of April, 1923.)

OFFICERS

Visitor

H. E. The Right Hon'ble RUFUS DANIEL ISAACS, P.C., G.C.B.,
G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O., Earl of Reading,
Governor-General of India, (*Ex-officio*).

Chancellor

H. E. The Hon'ble Sir WILLIAM SINCLAIR MARRIS, K.C.S.I.,
K.C.I.E., I.C.S., Governor of the United
Provinces, (*Ex-officio*).

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. G. N. CHAKRAVARTI, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B.,
I.S.O., F.R.S.A.

Treasurer

HUNTER I. PHILLIPS, Esq.

Registrar

Major T. F. O'DONNELL, M.C., B.A.

DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

Faculty of Arts

Prof. M. B. CAMERON, M.A., B.Sc.

Faculty of Science

Prof. Dr. WALI MOHAMMAD, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

Faculty of Medicine

Prof. SAHABZADA SAID-UZ-ZAFAR KHAN, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.

Faculty of Law

Pandit JAGMOHAN NATH CHAK, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

Faculty of Commerce

Rev. E. M. MOFFATT, M.A.

Proctor

Pandit JAGMOHAN NATH CHAK, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

Librarian

Prof. Dr. WALI MOHAMMAD, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

MEMBERS OF THE COURT

Ex-officio Members

SECTION 16 (1) CLASS I OF THE ACT

Chancellor

H. E. The Hon'ble Sir WILLIAM SINCLAIR MARRIS, K.C.S.I.,
K.C.I.E., I.C.S.

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. G. N. CHAKRAVARTI, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B.,
I.S.O., F.R.S.A.

Treasurer

HUNTER I. PHILLIPS, Esq.

Registrar

Major T. F. O'DONNELL, M.C., B.A.

Principals and Provosts

1. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., Principal, Canning College.
2. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M., Officiating Principal, King George's Medical College.
3. Miss Florence L. Nichols, M.A., Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.

Professors and Readers

1. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.
2. Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A.
3. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
4. Prof. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
5. Prof. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
6. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.
7. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc.

8. Prof. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., D.Sc.
9. Prof. Dr. Karam Narain Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc.
10. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.
11. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.
12. Prof. W. Burridge, M.A., M.B., B.Ch., L.M.S., S.A.
13. Prof. Major H. Stott, M.D., M.R.C.P., D.P.H., Q.B.E.,
I.M.S.
14. Prof. Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., C.I.E.,
I.M.S.
15. Prof. Lt.-Col. W. S. Willmore, M.D., M.R.C.P., I.M.S.
16. Prof. Lt.-Col. H. R. Nutt, M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.
17. Prof. B. C. S. Acharya, B.A., M.B. & C.M., L.R.C.P.,
F.R.C.S., M.R.C.S., D.O.
18. Prof. Lt.-Col. T. Hunter, M.A., B.Sc., M.D., B.Ch., I.M.S.
19. Prof. Rai Bahadur D. D. Pandya, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S.,
D.P.H.
20. H. S. Walker, Esq., M.A.
21. N. K. Sidhanta, Esq., M.A.
22. R. H. Nixon, Esq., M.A.
23. Miss M. A. Dimmitt, B.A.
24. J. J. Cornelius, Esq., M.A., S.T.B.
25. Miss L. M. Rockwell, B.A.
26. Miss W. E. Eustis, M.A.
27. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D.
28. Miss O. I. Reddick, M.A.
29. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukerji, Esq., M.A., B.L., P.R.S.
30. Shams-ul-ulama Maulvi Kamal-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., I.E.S.
31. Dr. Mohd. Bazlul Rahman, M.A., Ph.D.
32. K. A. Subramanya Iyer, Esq., M.A.
33. Bertram Keightley, Esq., M.A., Bar-at-Law.
34. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A.
35. D. B. Deodhar, Esq., M.Sc.
36. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.
37. Dr. Biraj Mohan Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C.,
F.C.S.
38. Lakshmi Narain, Esq., M.A.
39. Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S.
40. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vvas, M.B.

41. Capt. J. G. Mukerjee, L.M.S.
42. Raghunandan Lal, Esq., M.B., B.S.
43. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
44. Hyder Huscain, Esq., B. A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
45. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
46. K. S. Hajela, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B., LL.M., M.R.A.S.
47. Ghulam Hasan, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
48. J. K. Banerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
49. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A.
50. B. N. Chatterji, Esq., M.A., B.L.
51. S. N. Mukerji, Esq., B.Sc., F.S.S.A.

STATUTE 2 (1)

Members of the Executive Council of H. E. the Governor of U. P.

1. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Mohammad Ali Mohamunad Khan, Khan Bahadur, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Mahmudabad; [also Life Member under Section 16 (1) Class II (ii)], Home Member.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. S. P. O'Donnell, C.I.E., I.C.S., Finance Member.

Ministers appointed by H. E. the Governor of U. P.

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Jagat Narain, B.A., Minister of Local Self-Government and Public Health.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, Minister of Education and Industries.

President, British Indian Association

The Hon'ble Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E., C.I.E.

Vice-President, British Indian Association

Raja Suraj Baksh Singh, O.B.E., M.L.A.

Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University

Sir Claude Fraser de la Fosse, Kt., M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.

Judicial Commissioner of Oudh

Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B.

Commissioner, Lucknow Division

F. F. Sladen, Esq., I.C.S.

Commissioner, Fyzabad Division

R. Oakden, Esq., J.P., O.B.E.

Director of Public Instruction, U. P.

A. H. Mackenzie, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., A.R.C.Sc.

Chairman, Intermediate Education Board, U. P.

A. H. Mackenzie, Esq., M.A., B.Sc. A.R.C.Sc.

Director of Industries, U. P.

V. N. Mehta, Esq., Bar-at-Law, I.C.S.

Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U. P.

Colonel A. W. R. Cochrane, M.B., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.

Sanitary Commissioner, U. P.

Lt.-Col. C. L. Dunn, D.P.H., I.M.S.

Chairman, Lucknow Municipality

Khaliq-uz-Zaman, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

Chairman, District Board, Lucknow

H. Ruttledge, Esq., I.C.S.

Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, U. P.

Miss H. G. Stuart, M.A.

Proctor

Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

Librarian

Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

**Heads of Educational Institutions in Lucknow and
Fyzabad which prepare students for the
Intermediate Examination**

1. The Principal, Lucknow Christian College.—Rev. J. R. Chitamber, M.A.
2. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, Lucknow.—Miss Florence L. Nichols, M.A.
3. The Principal, Government Intermediate College, Fyzabad.—Kishan Chand, Esq., B.A., S.C.
4. The Principal, Shia College, Lucknow.—S.C. Sen, Esq., M.A.
5. The Principal, Jubilee Intermediate College, Lucknow.—

Page 33 add after line 12.

6. The Principal Kankubja Intermediate College, Lucknow—
Pandit Shri Narayan Chaturvedi, M.A., L.T.

Persons appointed by the Chancellor

None.

Donors of not less than Rs. 20,000

1. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Mohammad Ali Mohammad Khan, Khan Bahadur, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Mahmudabad; [also *Ex-officio* Member under Statute 2 (1) (i)].
2. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh, O.B.E., of Basaidih.
3. Rani Prithipal Kunwar of Katesar.
4. Raja Harihar Baksh Singh of Saraura.
5. Raja Chandra Sekhar of Sissendi.
6. Raja Kishun Dat Singh of Oel.
7. Rani Surat Koer of Khairigarh.
8. Raja Sir Syed Abu Jafar, K.C.I.E., of Pirpur.
9. Raja Mumtaz Ali Khan of Bilaspur.
10. Rai Bahadur Bhaiya Ganga Baksh Singh, O.B.E.
11. Rani Mohammad Qamar Zamani Begam of Nanapara.
12. Raja Avadesh Singh of Kalakankar.
13. Raja Rukmangad Singh of Katiari.
14. Raja Tawakul Husain, K.B., M.B.E., of Pirpur.
15. Rani Kaniz Abid of Bilehra.
16. Munshi Bishan Narain Bhargava.

17. Rai Sahib Babu Triloki Nath Bhargava.
18. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Harnam Singh, Ahluwalia, K.C.I.E.

Other Members¹

SECTION 16 (1) CLASS III OF THE ACT

Persons elected by the British Indian Association, Oudh

Elected on 16th February, 1921.

1. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E., C.I.E.,
of Kurri Sudauli.
2. Raja Sripal Singh of Basaidih.
3. Lieut. Shaikh Shahid Husain, O.B.E., Bar-at-Law.
4. Thakur Nawab Ali Khan.
5. Sirdar Nihal Singh.
6. Shaikh Mohammad Habib-ul-lah, O.B.E.
7. Rai Rajeshwar Bali, O.B.E.
8. Thakur Jagun Nath Bakhsh Singh.
9. Khan Bahadur Shaikh Maqbul Husain, C.I.E.
10. Chaudhri Mohammad Ali.

Graduates of the University elected by Registered Graduates

Elected on 26th November, 1921.

1. Anukul Chandra Datta, Esq., M.A.
2. Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A.
3. Banarsi Das, Esq., M.B., B.S.
4. Pandit Brij Nath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
5. Gadadhar Narayan Bhakey, Esq., M.Sc.
6. Har Dhian Chandra, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
7. Jagmohan Narayan Chowdhry, Esq., M.A.
8. Jay Gopal Asthana, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
9. Lalji Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc., F.P.S., F.C.M.S.
10. Maulvi Mehdi Hasan Nasiri, M.A.
11. Babu Parmeshri Dayal, M.Sc.
12. Pandit Ram Chandra Sharma, B.A.
13. Mohammad Shahzad Ali Khan, Esq., B.A.

¹ Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

14. Rai Bahadur Babu Shankar Dayal, B.A., LL.B.
15. Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma, M.A.
16. Rev. W. Machin, M.A.

Elected on 2nd January, 1923.

17. Radha Krishna Srivastava, Esq., B.Sc., LL.B.
18. Ram Prasad Varma, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
19. Pandit Shyam Manohar Nath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
20. Tulsipat Ram, Esq., B.A.

**Persons elected by Teachers other than Professors
and Readers**

Elected on 6th August, 1921.

1. F. T. Pinto, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
2. F. T. Roy, Esq., M.A.
3. Hirendra Lal Dey, Esq., M.A.
4. Sasadhar Banerji, Esq., M.A.
5. Maulvi Mohammad Nur-ul-Aziz, M.A.
6. Bijan Behari Banerji, Esq., M.Sc.
7. H. P. Chowdhury, Esq., M.Sc.
8. G. S. Thapar, Esq., M.Sc.
9. J. P. Suda, Esq., M.A.
10. Sukumar Banerji, Esq., M.A., L.T.
11. Shyam Narain Mathur, Esq., M.B., B.S.

Elected on 27th February, 1923.

12. E. Ahmad Shah, Esq., M.A., B.Litt.
13. Bhagat Ram Kumar, Esq., B.A.
14. Dhurjati Prasad Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
15. R. D. Pramanik, Esq., B.Sc., M.B., B.S.
16. Maulvi Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A.
17. Pandit Adya Datt Thakur, M.A.
18. S. K. Mukerji, Esq., M.Sc.
19. Lakshmi Prasad Mathur, Esq., M.Sc.
20. Pandit Badri Nath Bhatt, B.A.

Persons appointed by the Chancellor

Appointed on 25th February, 1921.

1. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.
2. Syed Wazir Hasan, B.A., LL.B.

3. A. P. Sen, Esq., Bar-at-Law.
4. Syed Nabi-ul-lah, Bar-at-Law.
5. Col. Sir Henry Stanyon, Kt., C.I.E., V.D., Bar-at-Law.
6. Sir Logie Watson, Kt.
7. Kunwar Maharaj Singh, M.A., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law.
8. Kunwar Jagdish Prasad, M.A., O.B.E., I.C.S.
Appointed on 8th March, 1921.
9. D. R. Lyle, Esq., J.P., I.C.S.
Appointed on 24th February, 1922.
10. Raja Muhammad Ejaz Rasul Khan of Jehangirabad.
11. Raja Kali Charan Misra of Bareilly.
12. Nawab Syed Mohammad Ali.
13. Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., D.Sc., C.I.E.
14. L. M. Jopling, Esq., I.C.S.
15. R. K. Tandon, Esq., M.B. & C.M.
16. Khan Bahadur Ch. Wajid Husain.
17. Lieut. Nawab Mohammad Ahmad Said Khan, M.B.E., C.I.E.
Appointed on 8th March, 1923.
18. E. A. H. Blunt, Esq., O.B.E., C.I.E., I.C.S.

**Persons elected by Associations or other bodies
approved in this behalf by the Chancellor
the recommendation of the Court**

None.

**Persons elected by donors of not less than Rs. 500
and not more than Rs. 20,000**

Elected on 23rd March, 1923.

1. R. K. Tandon, Esq., M.B. & C.M.
2. Rai Sahib Babu Triloki Nath Bhargava.
3. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E., C.I.E.,
of Kurri Sidauli.
4. Lieut. Raja Chandra Choor Singh, C.I.E., of Chandpur.
5. Thakur Nawab Ali Khan.
6. Raja Sripal Singh of Tikra.
7. Nawab Shaikh Ahmad Husain, K.B.
8. The Hon'ble Pandit Jagat Narain, B.A.
9. Raja Shambhu Dayal of Murawan.
10. Raja Amar Pal Singh, M.B.E., M.L.C., of Dalilpur.

11. Lala Shankar Sahai.
12. Khan Bahadur Chaudhuri Rashid-ud-din Ashraf.
13. Lieut. Raja Bishwanath Saran Singh Bahadur of Tiloi.
14. Raja Raghuraj Singh, O.B.E., of Mankapur.
15. H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.,
LL.D., D.Litt., Governor of Burma.
16. Nawab Sir Fateh Ali Khan of Nawabganj, K.C.I.E.
17. Raja Sri Prakash Singh of Mallanpur.
18. Khan Bahadur Chaudhuri Irshad Husain.
19. Lala Prag Narain.
20. Nawab Mohammad Ali Khan.
21. Kunwar Rajendra Bahadur Singh.
22. Lala Brij Kishore.
23. Nawab Jafar Ali Khan.
24. Rai Bahadur Sardar Baghel Singh.
25. Khan Bahadur Mohammad Abdur Rahman Khan.
26. Nawab Mohammad Abdul Karim Khan.
27. Babu Ram Pershad.
28. J. B. Hearsey, Esq.
29. Pandit Someshwar Dutt Shukla.
30. Bhaiya Kanhai Pershad.

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

STATUTE 3 (1)

Ex-officio Members

Vice Chancellor

Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B.,
I.S.O., F.R.S.A.

Treasurer

Hunter I. Phillips, Esq.

Judicial Commissioner of Oudh

Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B.

Deans

1. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., Faculty of Arts.
2. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S., Faculty of
Science.

3. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.,
Faculty of Medicine.
4. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law, Faculty
of Law.
5. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A., Faculty of Commerce.

Other Members*

Persons elected by the Court

Elected on 21st March, 1921.

1. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E., C.I.E.,
of Kurri Sudauli.
2. Lieut. Shaikh Shahid Husain, O.B.E., Bar-at-Law.
3. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.
4. Syed Wazir Hasan, B.A., LL.B.
5. A. P. Sen, Esq., Bar-at-Law.
6. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.

Principals elected by the Principals

Elected on 25th August, 1921.

1. Miss Florence L. Nichols, M.A.

Provost elected by the Provosts

None.

Persons elected by the Academic Council

Elected on 10th August, 1921.

1. Prof. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
2. Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A.

Persons appointed by the Chancellor

Elected on 17th August, 1921.

1. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh, O.B.E., of Basaidih.
2. Raja Sir Syed Abu Jafar, K.C.I.E., of Pirpur.
3. Syed Nabi-ul-lah, Bar-at-Law.
4. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.

Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

STATUTE 5 (1)

Ex-officio Members**Vice-Chancellor**

Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
F.R.S.A.

Deans

1. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., Faculty of Arts.
2. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S., Faculty of Science.
3. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M., Faculty of Medicine.
4. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law, Faculty of Law.
5. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A., Faculty of Commerce.

Librarian

Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

Proctor

- Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

Professors and Readers

1. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.
2. Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A.
3. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
4. Prof. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
5. Prof. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
6. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.
7. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc.
8. Prof. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., D.Sc.
9. Prof. Dr. Karam Narain Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc.
10. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.
11. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.
12. Prof. W. Burridge, M.A., M.B., B.Ch., L.M.S.S.A.
13. Prof. Major H. Stott, M.D., M.R.C.P., D.P.H., O.B.E.,
I.M.S.

14. Prof. Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P.,
C.I.E., I.M.S.
15. Prof. Lt.-Col. W. S. Willmore, M.D., M.R.C.P., I.M.S.
16. Prof. Lt.-Col. H. R. Nutt, M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.
17. Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., M.B. & C.M., L.R.C.P.,
F.R.C.S., M.R.C.S., D.O.
18. Prof. Lt.-Col. T. Hunter, M.A., B.Sc., M.D., B.Ch., I.M.S.
19. Prof. Rai Bahadur D. D. Pandya, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S.,
D.P.H.
20. H. S. Walker, Esq., M.A.
21. N. K. Sidhanta, Esq., M.A.
22. R. H. Nixon, Esq., M.A.
23. Miss M. A. Dimmitt, B.A.
24. J. J. Cornelius, Esq., M.A., S.T.B.
25. Miss L. M. Rockwell, B.A.
26. Miss W. E. Eustis, M.A.
27. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D.
28. Miss O. I. Reddick, M.A.
29. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukerji, Esq., M.A., B.L., P.R.S.
30. Shams-ul-ulama Maulvi Kamal-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., I.E.S.
31. Dr. Mohd. Bazlul Rahman, M.A., Ph.D.
32. K. A. Subramanya Iyer, Esq., M.A.
33. Bertram Keightley, Esq., M.A., Bar-at-Law.
34. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A.
35. D. B. Deodhar, Esq., M.Sc.
36. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.
37. Dr. Biraj Mohan Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S.
38. Lakshmi Narain, Esq., M.A.
39. Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S.
40. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.
41. Capt. J. G. Mukerjee, L.M.S.
42. Raghunandan Lal, Esq., M.B., B.S.
43. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
44. Hyder Husein, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
45. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
46. K. S. Hajela, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B., LL.M., M.B.A.S.
47. Ghulam Hasan, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
48. J. K. Banerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

49. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A.
50. B. N. Chatterji, Esq., M.A., B.L.
51. S. N. Mukerji, Esq., B.Sc., F.S.S.A.

Principals

1. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., Principal, Canning College.
2. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M., Officiating Principal, King George's Medical College.
3. Miss Florence L. Nichols, M.A., Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.

Other Members*

Provost nominated by the Vice-Chancellor

None.

Persons elected by the Lecturers

Elected on 6th August, 1921.

1. F. T. Roy, Esq., M.A.
2. Bijan Behari Banerji, Esq., M.Sc.

Persons appointed by the Chancellor

Appointed on 7th November, 1921.

1. Dr. Prasanna Kumar Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.

STATUTE 5 (2)

Persons co-opted by the Academic Council

Elected on 10th August, 1921.

1. Sasadhar Banerji, Esq., M.A.
2. F. T. Pinto, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
3. G. S. Thapar, Esq., M.Sc.
4. Shyam Narain Mathur, Esq., M.B., B.S.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS*Dean* : Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.**Ex-officio Members****APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i)**

1. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., Philosophy.
2. Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A., English.
3. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A., European History.
4. Prof. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
Indian History.
5. Prof. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
Economics and Sociology.
6. H. S. Walker, Esq., M.A., English.
7. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., English.
8. R. H. Nixon, Esq., M.A., English.
9. Miss M. A. Dimmitt, B.A., English.
10. J. J. Cornelius, Esq., M.A., S.T.B., Philosophy.
11. Miss L. M. Rockwell, B.A., Philosophy.
12. Miss W. E. Eustis, M.A., European History.
13. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., European History and
Politics.
14. Miss O. I. Reddick, M.A., Economics and Sociology.
15. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukerji, Esq., M.A., B.L., P.R.S.,
Economics and Sociology.
16. Shams-ul-ulama Maulvi Kamal-ud-din, Ahmad, M.A.,
I.E.S., Arabic.
17. Dr. Mohd. Bazlul Rahman, M.A., Ph.D., Persian.
18. K. S. Subramanya Iyer, Esq., M.A., Sanskrit.
19. Bertram Keightley, Esq., M.A., Bar-at-Law, Modern
European Languages.
20. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A., Latin and Greek.

Other Members***APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).***Appointed on 26th April, 1922.*

21. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc., Mathematics.
22. Lakshmi Narain, Esq., M.A., Mathematics.*

* Members other than *ex-officio* will hold office for a period of two years*

Appointed on 10th August, 1921.

23. F. T. Roy, Esq., M.A., English.
24. F. T. Pinto, Esq., B.A., LL.B., English.
25. Sukumar Banerji, Esq., M.A., L.T., Indian History.
26. Maulvi Mohammad Nur-ul-Aziz, M.A., Persian.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii).

None.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

Appointed on 10th August, 1921.

27. Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma, M.A.
28. Pandit Ram Krishna Shastri.
29. Maulvi Syed Ali Ashgar.
30. Prof. P. Seshadri, M.A.
31. Prof. A. R. Burnett-Hurst, B.Sc., F.S.S., F.R.E.S.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean : Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

Ex-officio Members

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).

1. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S., Physics.
2. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., Chemistry.
3. Prof. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., D.Sc., Botany.
4. Prof. Dr. Karam Narain Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc.
Zoology.
5. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc., Mathematics.
6. D. B. Deodhar, Esq., M.Sc., Physics.
7. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S.,
Chemistry.
8. Dr. Biraj Mohan Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., Organic Chemistry.
9. Lakshmi Narain, Esq., M.A., Mathematics.

Other Members*

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).

Appointed on 10th August, 1921.

10. Bijan Behari Banerji, Esq., M.Sc., Physics.

* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

11. H. P. Chowdhury, Esq., M.Sc., Botany.
12. G. S. Thapar, Esq., M.Sc., Zoology.
13. Sasadhar Banerji, Esq., M.A., Mathematics.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii).

Appointed on 10th August, 1921.

14. Prof. Rai Bahadur D. D. Pandya, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S.
D.P.H.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

Appointed on 10th August, 1921.

15. Dr. Nilratan Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc.
16. D. N. Pal, Esq., M.A.
17. Dr. A. P. Sircar, M.A., D.Sc.
18. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.
19. K. R. Gunjkar, Esq., B.A., B.Sc.
20. R. S. Inamdar, Esq., M.Sc.
21. P. K. Dutt, Esq., M.A.
22. S. P. Prasad, Esq., M.Sc.
23. E. R. Tweedie, Esq., M.Sc.
24. Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., D.Sc., C.I.E.
25. M. B. Rane, Esq., M.A.

Appointed on 6th September, 1921.

26. Sirdar Nihal Singh, Bar-at-Law.

Appointed on 29th October, 1921.

27. A. C. Banerjee, Esq., B.A., M.Sc.

Appointed on 8th August, 1922.

28. Miss N. A. Bacon, M.Sc.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Dean: Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B.,
D.T.M.

Ex-officio Members

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i)

1. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.,
Anatomy.

2. Prof. W. BurrIDGE, M.A., M.B., B.Ch., L.M.S.S.A., Physiology.
3. Prof. Major H. Stott, M.D., M.R.C.P., D.P.H., O.B.E., I.M.S., Pathology.
4. Prof. Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., C.I.E., I.M.S., Medicine, (On leave).
5. Prof. Lt.-Col. W. S. Willmore, M.D., M.R.C.P., I.M.S., Medicine, (Officiating).
- 6. Prof. Lt.-Col. H. R. Nutt, M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S., Surgery.
7. Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., M.B. & C.M., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., M.R.C.S., D.O., Ophthalmology.
8. Prof. Lt.-Col. T. Hunter, M.A., B.Sc., M.D., B.Ch., I.M.S., Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
9. Prof. Rai Bahadur D.D. Pandya, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S., D.P.H., State Medicine.
10. Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S., Forensic Medicine.
- 11. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B., Materia Medica.
12. Capt J. G. Mukerjee, L.M.S., Pathology.
13. Raghunandan Lal, Esq., M.B., B.S., Radiology.

Other Members

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).

Appointed on 10th August, 1921.

14. Shyam Narain Mathur, M.B., B.S., Physiology.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii).

None.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

Appointed on 10th August, 1921.

15. R. K. Tandon, Esq., M.B. & C.M.
16. Lt.-Col. C. L. Dunn, D.P.H., I.M.S.
17. Major M. A. Rahman, I.M.S.

*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

Dean : Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

Ex-officio Members

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).

1. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
2. Hyder Husein, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
3. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
4. K. S. Hajela, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B., LL.M., M.R.A.S.
5. Ghulam Husain, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
6. J. K. Banerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B.

Other Members*

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).

None

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii).

Appointed on 10th August, 1921.

7. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukerji, Esq., M.A., B.L., P.R.S.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

Appointed on 10th August, 1921.

8. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.
9. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.
10. Syed Wazir Hasan, B.A., LL.B.
11. Syed Nabi-ul-lah, Bar-at-Law.
12. S. R. Daniels, Esq., Bar-at-Law, J. P., I.C.S.
13. D. R. Lyle, Esq., J.P., I.C.S.
14. Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B.
15. Col. Sir Henry Stanyon, Kt., C.I.E., V.D., Bar-at-Law.
16. A. P. Sen, Esq., Bar-at-Law.

Appointed on 6th September, 1921.

17. Sirdar Nihal Singh, Bar-at-Law.

* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Dean : Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A.

Ex-officio Members

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).

1. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A., Commerce.
2. S. N. Mukerji, Esq., B.Sc., F.S.S.A., Commerce.
3. B. N. Chatterji, Esq., M.A., B.L., Economics.

Other Members*

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).

Appointed on 6th September, 1921.

4. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukerji, Esq., M.A., B.L., P.R.S., Economics.

Appointed on 17th February, 1923.

5. D. Pant, Esq., B. Com., Commerce.
6. Daya Shankar Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Economics.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii).

None

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

Appointed on 10th August, 1921.

7. B. N. Chopra, Esq., B.Com.
8. Babu Vikramjit Singh, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C.
9. Khan Bahadur Shaikh Maqbul Husain, B.A., Bar-at-Law, C.I.E.

Appointed on 17th February, 1923.

10. Hunter I. Phillips, Esq.
11. Miss O. I. Reddick, M.A.
12. S. S. Gail, Esq.

* * Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS*

English

1. Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 22nd August, 1921.

2. H. S. Walker, Esq., M.A.
3. Miss M. A. Dimmitt, B.A.
4. Prof. P. Seshadri, M.A.

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

5. R. H. Nixon, Esq., M.A.
6. F. T. Pinto, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
7. F. T. Roy, Esq., M.A.

Philosophy

1. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 22nd August, 1921.

2. J. J. Cornelius, Esq., M.A., S.T.B.
3. Miss L. M. Rockwell, B.A.
4. R. H. Nixon, Esq., M.A.

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

5. Bertram Keightley, Esq., M.A., Bar-at-Law.

Appointed on 13th November, 1922.

6. H. N. Randle, Esq., M.A.

Economics and Sociology

1. Prof. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 22nd August, 1921.

2. Miss O. I. Reddick, M.A.
3. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukerji, Esq., M.A., B.L., P.R.S.
4. Hirendra Lal Dey, Esq., M.A.

* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

5. B. N. Chatterji, Esq., M.A., B.L.
6. Dhurjati Prasad Mukerji, Esq., M.A.
7. Prof. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.

Indian History

1. Prof. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
(Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

2. Sukumar Banerji, Esq., M.A., L.T.
3. Charan Das Chatterji, Esq., M.A.
4. K. A. Subramanya Iyer, Esq., M.A.
5. Shams-ul-ulama Maulvi Kamal-ud-udin Ahmad, M.A., I.E.S.
6. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.
7. R. Burn, Esq., C.S.I., I.C.S.

European History

1. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

2. Miss W. E. Eustis, M.A.
3. Prof. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
4. H. S. Walker, Esq., M.A.
5. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D.

Political Science

1. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

2. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
3. Prof. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
4. Prof. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
5. Miss W. E. Eustis, M.A.
6. R. Burn, Esq., C.S.I., I.C.S.

Sanskrit and Prakrit Languages

1. K. A. Subramanya Iyer, Esq., M.A., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 22nd August, 1921.

2. Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma, M.A.
3. Prof. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
4. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

5. Pandit Badri Nath Shastri, M.A.
6. Pandit Adya Datt Thakur, M.A.

Co-opted on 13th November, 1922.

7. Pandit Badri Nath Bhatt, B.A.
8. Charan Das Chatterji, Esq., M.A.
9. Pandit Saligram.

Arabic and Persian

1. Shams-ul-ulama Maulvi Kamal-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., I.E.S., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 22nd August, 1921.

2. Maulvi Mehdi Hasan Nasri, M.A.
3. Maulvi Syed Ali Ashgar.

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

4. Maulvi Mohammad Nur-ul-Aziz, M.A.
5. Maulvi Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A.

Latin and Greek

1. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 22nd August, 1921.

2. Major T. F. O'Donnell, M.C., B.A.
3. Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE*

Physics

1. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 23rd August, 1921.

2. D. B. Deodhar, Esq., M.Sc.
3. P. K. Dutt, Esq., M.A.
4. D. N. Pal, Esq., M.A.

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

5. K. R. Guujikar, Esq., B.A., B.Sc.
6. S. P. Prasad, Esq., M.Sc.
7. Bijan Behari Banerji, Esq., M.Sc.

Chemistry

1. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*).

Appointed on 23rd August, 1921.

2. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S. (Convener).
3. Dr. Nitratan Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc.
4. M. B. Rane, Esq., M.A.

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

5. Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar, D.Sc.
6. Dr. Biraj Mohan Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S.
7. Dr. A. P. Sircar, M.A., D.Sc.

Mathematics

1. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 23rd August, 1921.

2. Lakshmi Narain, Esq., M.A.
3. Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., D.Sc., C.I.E.
4. Rai Umesh Chandra Ghose Bahadur, M.A.

* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

5. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.
6. Sasadhar Banerji, Esq., M.A.
7. A. C. Banerji, Esq., B.A., M.Sc.

Botany

1. Prof. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., D.Sc., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 23rd August, 1921.

2. H. P. Chowdhury, Esq., M.Sc.
3. R. S. Inamdar, Esq., M.Sc.
4. S. K. Mukerji, Esq., M.Sc.

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

5. Dr. W. S. Dudgeon, Ph.D.

Zoology

1. Prof. Dr. Karam Narain Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*).

Appointed on 23rd August, 1921.

2. G. S. Thapar, Esq., M.Sc., (Convener).
3. Lakshmi Prasad Mathur, Esq., M.Sc.
4. S. K. Zibbu, Esq., M.Sc.

Appointed on 28th August, 1922.

5. Miss N. A. Bacon, M.Sc.
6. D. R. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.Sc.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE*

First M.B., B.S.

1. Prof. Shahbazada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M., (Head of the Department of Anatomy, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

2. Head of the Department of Physiology.
3. Head of the Department of Materia Medica.

Appointed on 29th August, 1922.

4. R. K. Tandon, Esq., M.B. & C.M.

Final M.B., B.S.

1. Prof. Lt.-Col. W. S. Willmore, M.D., M.R.C.P., I.M.S.,
(Head of the Department of Medicine, *Ex-officio*,
Convener).
2. Head of the Department of Pathology.
3. Head of the Department of Surgery.
4. Head of the Department of Medicine.
5. Head of the Department of Forensic Medicine.
6. Head of the Department of State Medicine.
7. Head of the Department of Ophthalmology.
8. Head of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
9. Head of the Department of Materia Medica.

D. P. H.

1. Prof. Rai Bahadur D. D. Pandya, L.R.C.P. & S.,
L.F.P. & S., D.P.H., (Head of the Department of State
Medicine, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 24th August, 1921

2. Dr. A. Sousa, D.P.H., L.R.C.P. & S., F.R.C.S., F.S.Sc.
3. Capt. K. S. Dube, D.P.H., L.M.S.

Appointed on 29th August, 1922.

4. Lt.-Col. C. L. Dunn, D.P.H., I.M.S.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF LAW *

1. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law, (Head
of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years

Appointed on 25th August, 1921.

2. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.
3. Syed Nabi-ul-lah, Bar-at-Law.
4. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.

Appointed on 29th August, 1922.

5. S. R. Daniels, Esq., Bar-at-Law, J.P., I.C.S.
6. Hyder Husein, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
7. A. P. Sen, Esq., Bar-at-Law.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE*

Economics

1. B. N. Chatterji, Esq., M.A., B.L., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*).

Appointed on 25th August 1921.

2. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukerji, Esq., M.A., B.L., P.R.S., (Convener).
3. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A.
4. Hirendra Lal Dey, Esq., M.A.

Appointed on 30th August, 1922.

5. D. Pant, Esq., B. Com.
6. Daya Shanker Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
7. Miss O. I. Reddick, M.A.

Commerce.

1. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A., (Head of the Department, *Ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed on 25th August, 1921.

2. Rev. R. D. Wellons, B.A.
3. B. N. Chopra, Esq., B.Com.

* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

Appointed on 30th August, 1922.

4. B. N. Chatterji, Esq., M.A., B.L.
5. D. Pant, Esq., B.Com.
6. Hunter I. Phillips, Esq.

BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)

1. Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B., I.S.O., F.R.S.A.

Deans

2. Prof. M.B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., Arts.
3. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S., Science.
4. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M., Medicine.
5. Pandit Jagnohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law, Law.
6. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A., Commerce.

Registrar

7. Major T. F. O'Donnell, M.C., B.A.

ADMISSION COMMITTEE

Registrar (Convener)

1. Major T. F. O'Donnell, M.C., B.A.

Principals of the Colleges

2. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., Canning College.
3. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M., King George's Medical College, (Officiating).
4. Miss Florence L. Nichols, M.A., Isabella Thoburn College.

Deans

5. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., Arts.
6. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S., Science.
7. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M., Medicine.
8. Pandit Jagnohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law, Law.
9. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M. A., Commerce.

COMMITTEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
3. The Head of the Department concerned.
4. A member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
5. A member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
6. A member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.

COMMITTEE FOR MODERATING THE QUESTION PAPERS

1. The Paper-setters in the particular subject.
2. Head of the Department concerned, (Convener).

COMMITTEE FOR BRINGING OUT THE RESULTS OF THE EXAMINATIONS

1. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
2. The Heads of the Departments comprised within the Faculty concerned.
3. The Dean of the Faculty concerned, (Convener).

COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE**Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)**

1. Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B., I.S.O., F.R.S.A.

Treasurer

2. Hunter I. Phillips, Esq.

Other Members*

Elected on 21st March 1921.

3. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E., C.I.E., of Kurri Sudauli.
4. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh, O.B.E., of Basaidih.
5. Thakur Jagannath Baksh Singh.

*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of three years.

6. Raja Sir Syed Abu Jafar, K.C.I.E., of Pirpur.
7. Sir Claude Fraser de la Fosse, Kt., M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.
8. Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B.
9. Lieut. Shaikh Shahid Husain, O.B.E., Bar-at-Law.
10. Syed Nabi-ul-lah, Bar-at-Law.
11. Syed Wazir Hasan, B.A., LL.B.
12. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.
13. A. P. Sen, Esq., Bar-at-Law.
14. Col. Sir Henry Stanyon, Kt., Bar-at-Law, C.I.E., V.D.
15. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Treasurer (Chairman)

1. Hunter I. Phillips, Esq.

Other Members*

Appointed on 31st August, 1921.

2. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.
3. Prof. Lieut-Colonel C.A. Sprawson, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., C.I.E., I.M.S.
4. Lieut. Shaikh Shahid Husain, O.B.E., Bar-at-Law.
5. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.

Appointed on 25th November, 1921.

6. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.
 7. Prof. Sahazada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.
- The Registrar shall act as Secretary of the Committee.

COLLECTION COMMITTEE

1. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Mohammad Ali Mohammad Khan, Khan Bahadur, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Mahmudabad, (Patron).
2. Dr G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B., I.S.O., F.R.S.A., (Chairman).
3. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E., C.I.E., of Kurri Sudauli.
4. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh, O.B.E., of Basaidih.

* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

5. Raja Amarpal Singh, M.B.E., M.L.C., of Dalilpur.
6. Raja Harihar Baksh Singh of Saraura.
7. Lieut. Shaikh Shahid Husain, O.B.E., Bar-at-Law.
8. Raja Ijaz Rusul Khan of Jehangirabad.
9. Kunwar Jagdish Prasad, M.A., O.B.E., I.C.S.
10. Lt.-Col. J. C. Faunthorpe, O.B.E., I.C.S.
11. S. R. Daniels, Esq., Bar-at-Law, J.P., I.C.S.
12. Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.B.
13. L. M. Jopling, Esq., I.C.S.
14. The Hon'ble Pandit Jagat Narain, B.A.
15. The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani.
16. Syed Wazir Hasan, B.A., LL.B.
17. The Agent, Imperial Bank of India, Ltd., Lucknow.
18. The Agent, Allahabad Bank, Ltd., Lucknow.
19. E. A. H. Blunt, Esq., O.B.E., I.C.S.
20. Rai Bahadur Kunwar Bam Bahadur Shah
21. Munshi Siddiq Ahmad.
22. Kunwar Maharaj Singh, Bar-at-Law.
23. H. Rutledge, Esq., I.C.S.
24. Kunwar Jasbir Singh, Bar-at-Law.
25. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.
26. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.
27. Radha Krishna Srivastava, Esq., B.Sc., LL.B.
28. Pandit Brij Nath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
29. Khan Bahadur Shaikh Maqbul Husain, B.A., Bar-at-Law,
C.I.E.
30. B. J. Dalal, Esq., I.C.S.
31. The Chairman, Municipal Board.
32. The Chairman, District Board.
33. The Registrar, (Secretary).

SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA

CONSTITUTED UNDER STATUTE 17

(A).—*For appointments in the Faculty of Arts.*

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc. M.A., LL.B.,
I.S.O., F.R.S.A.

Dean of the Faculty of Arts

Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.

Other Members*

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. | Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, | } Elected by the
Executive Council. |
| | M.A., LL.B. | |
| 2. | A. P. Sen, Esq., Bar-at-Law. | |
| 1. | Major T. F. O'Donnell, | } Elected by the Aca-
demic Council. |
| | M.C., B.A. | |
| 2. | Bertram Keightley, Esq., | |
| | M.A., Bar-at-Law. | |
| 1. | Syed Wazir Hasan, B.A., | } Appointed by the
Chancellor. |
| | LL.B. | |
| 2. | N. A. Rust, Esq., M.A. | |
| 3. | Syed Nabi-ul-lah, Bar-at-Law. | |

(B). — *For appointments in the Faculty of Science.*

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B.,
I.S.O., F.R.S.A.

Dean of the Faculty of Science

Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

Other Members*

- | | | |
|----|--|--|
| 1. | Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-
zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., | } Elected by the Exe-
cutive Council. |
| | D.T.M. | |
| 2. | Syed Nabi-ul-lah, Bar-at-Law. | |
| 1. | Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., D.Sc. | } Elected by the Aca-
demic Council. |
| 2. | Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc.,
Ph.D., F.C.S. | |
| 1. | Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., | } Appointed by the
Chancellor. |
| | D.Sc., C.I.E. | |
| 2. | Sirdar Nihal Singh, Bar-at-
Law. | |
| 3. | N. A. Rust, Esq., M.A. | |

*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of one year, (till the 31st August, 1923).

(C).—*For appointments in the Faculty of Medicine.*

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B.,
I.S.O., F.R.S.A.

Dean of the Faculty of Medicine

Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.

Other Members*

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M. | } Elected by the Executive Council. |
| 2. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B. | |

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1. Prof. Rai Bahadur D. D. Pandya, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S., D.P.H. | } Elected by the Academic Council. |
| 2. Captain J. G. Mukerjee, L.M.S. | |

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. R. K. Tandon, Esq., M.B. & C.M. | } Appointed by the Chancellor. |
| 2. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B. | |
| 3. Major D. R. Ranjit Singh, O.B.E., L.M.S., (Retired). | |

D. — For appointments in the Faculty of Law.

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B.,
I.S.O., F.R.S.A.

Dean of the Faculty of Law

Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of one year, (till the 31st August, 1923).

Other Members*

- | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Syed Wazir Hasan, B.A.,
LL.B. | } | Elected by the Executive Council. |
| 2. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra,
M.A., LL.B. | | |

- | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A., LL.D.,
Bar-at-Law. | } | Elected by the Academic Council. |
| 2. Hyder Husein, Esq., B.A.,
LL.B., Bar-at-Law. | | |

- | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|
| 1. E. H. Ashworth, Esq., B.A.,
J.P., I.C.S. | } | Appointed by the Chancellor. |
| 2. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B. | | |
| 3. Lieut. Shaikh Shahid Husain,
O.B.E., Bar-at-Law. | | |

(E).—For appointments in the Faculty of Commerce.

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D Sc, M A., LL B.,
I.S.O., F.R.S.A.

Dean of the Faculty of Commerce

Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A.

Other Members*

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh,
O.B.E. | } | Elected by the Executive Council. |
| 2. Miss Florence L. Nichols,
M.A. | | |

- | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. Major T.F. O'Donnell, M.C.,
B.A. | } | Elected by the Academic Council. |
| 2. Prof. Dr. Radha Kamal
Mukerjee, M.A, Ph.D.,
P.R.S. | | |

* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of one year.
(till the 31st August, 1923.)

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Khan Bahadur Shaikh Maqbul
Husain, B.A., Bar-at-Law,
C.I.E. | } Appointed by the
Chancellor. |
| 2. Prof. A. R. Burnett-Hurst,
B.Sc., F.S.S., F.R.E.S. | |
| 3. Rai Bahadur Babu Vikramajit
Singh, B.A., LL.B., M.L.C.) | |

SELECTION COMMITTEE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

CONSTITUTED UNDER STATUTE 18.

For appointments in the Faculty of Medicine.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Lieut.-Colonel J. Anderson,
M.B., C.I.E., I.M.S. | } Appointed by the
Academic Council. |
| 2. Sir Edward Schafer, Professor,
Physiology, University of
Edinburg. | |

SELECTION COMMITTEE FOR APPOINTMENTS TO TEACHING POSTS OTHER THAN PROFESSOR- SHIPS AND READERSHIPS

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
 2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
 3. The Head of the Department concerned.
 4. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A.,
LL.B.
 5. Syed Nabi-ul-lah, Bar-at-Law.
- | |
|--|
| } Elected by the
Executive Council. |
|--|
6. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A.,
Bar-at-Law.
 7. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.,
F.C.S.
- | |
|---------------------------------------|
| } Elected by the
Academic Council. |
|---------------------------------------|

HEALTH, RESIDENCE, AND DISCIPLINE BOARD

Proctor (Convener)

1. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

Principals of the Colleges

2. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., Canning College.
3. Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.,
King George's Medical College, (Officiating).
4. Miss Florence L. Nichols, M.A., Isabella Thoburn College.

Medical Officers of the Colleges

- | | | |
|----|--|-------------------------------------|
| 5. | C. P. Misra, Esq., M.B., B.S. | } King George's
Medical College. |
| 6. | J. N. Goil, Esq., M.B., B.S. | |
| 7. | Shankar Lal Gupta, Esq., M.B., B.S. | |
| 8. | Banarsi Dass, Esq., M.B., B.S., Canning College. | |
| 9. | Mrs. T. S. Iyer, Isabella Thoburn College. | |

Wardens

- | | | |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| 10. | Captain J. G. Mukerjee, L.M.S., King George's Medical College. | |
| 11. | Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A. | } Canning College. |
| 12. | Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc. | |
| 13. | Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A. | |
| 14. | Miss Florence Salzer, B.A., Isabella Thoburn College. | |

GAMES COMMITTEE

1. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law, (Convener)
2. The Principal, Canning College.
3. The Principal, King George's Medical College.
4. Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A.,
5. H. S. Walker, Esq., M.A.
6. Capt. J. G. Mukerjee, L.M.S.
7. Hyder Husein, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
8. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE**Librarian (Convener)**

Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S

Other Members

1. Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A.
2. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.
3. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
4. Prof. Dr. Radha Kunud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
5. Prof. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
6. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc.
7. Prof. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., D.Sc.
8. Prof. Dr. Karam Narain Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc.
9. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.
10. Prof. Lieut.-Col. O. A. Sprawson, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P.
C.I.E., I.M.S.

11. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D.
12. Shams-ul-ulama Maulvi Kamal-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., I.E.S.
13. K. A. Subramanya Iyer, Esq., M.A.
14. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.
15. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
16. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A.
17. Miss Florence L. Nichols, M.A.

BUILDINGS COMMITTEE

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Executive Engineer, Lucknow Division.
3. The Chairman, Lucknow Improvement Trust.
4. The Principal, King George's Medical College.
5. The Principal, Canning College.
6. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Muhammad Ali Muhammad Khan,
Khan Bahadur, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Mahmudabad.
7. Syed Nabi-ul-lah, Bar-at-Law.
8. A. C. Verriers, Esq., C.I.E.
9. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.
10. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.
11. Hunter I. Phillips, Esq.
12. Sub-Divisional Officer, Canning College Division.
13. Sub-Divisional Officer, King George's Medical College
Division.
14. Khan Bahadur Hira Khan.
15. The Registrar, (Secretary).

MAGAZINE COMMITTEE

Editor

Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A.

Consultative Board

1. Prof. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
2. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.
3. Prof. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., D.Sc.
4. Prof. Lieut.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, M.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.P.,
C.I.E., I.M.S.

5. Miss W. E. Eustis, M.A.
6. Bertram Keightley, Esq., M.A., Bar-at-Law.
7. Dr. J. N. Misra, M.A , LL.D , Bar-at-Law.

Business Manager

•Bhujanga Bhushan Mukerji, Esq., M.A., B.L., P.R S.

UNION COMMITTEE

President

Prof. Dr. Karam Narain Bahl, M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc.

Secretary

Tejasvi Prasad, Esq., M A.

Assistant Secretary

Shiva Shanker Tripathi, Esq., B.A.

Treasurer

Iqbal Husain, Esq.

Other Members

1. Syed Wazir Hasan, B.A., LL.B., Advocate.—Elected by the Executive Council.
2. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., } Elected by the Academic
- Ph.D., F.C.S. } Council.
3. H. S. Walker, Esq., M.A. }
4. Shiva Shanker Tripathi, Esq., } Delegates of the Faculty
- B.A. } of Arts.
5. Iqbal Husain, Esq. }
6. *Not yet elected.* }
7. *Not yet elected.* }
8. Shyama Charan Varma, Esq. } Delegates of the Faculty
9. *Not yet elected.* } of Science.
10. *Not yet elected.* }
11. Bhagwan Das.—Delegate of the Faculty of Medicine.
12. Tejasvi Prasad, Esq., M.A.—Delegate of the Faculty of Law.
13. Shiv Shankar Sharma, Esq —Delegate of the Faculty of Commerce.
14. • *Not yet elected.*—Representative of the Old Boys' Association.
-

CANNING COLLEGE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

1. The Principal, Canning College, (Convener and Chairman).
2. Lieut. Shaikh Shahid Husain, O.B.E., Bar-at-Law.
3. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E., C.I.E., of Kurri Sudauli.
4. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh, O.B.E., of Basaidih.
5. Sirdar Nihal Singh, Bar-at-Law.
6. Khan Bahadur Shaikh Maqbul Husain, B.A., Bar-at-Law, C.I.E.
7. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.
8. Prof. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.
9. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.
10. Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT OF THE ARABIC
AND PERSIAN DEPARTMENTS OF THE
CANNING COLLEGE

1. Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., (Convener).
2. Raja Sir Syed Abu Jafar, K.C.I.E., of Pirpur.
3. Syed Nabi-ul-lah, Bar-at-Law.
4. Lieut. Shaikh Shahid Husain, O.B.E., Bar-at-Law.
5. Shams-ul-ulama Maulvi Kamal-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., I.E.S.
6. Syed Wazir Hasan, B.A., LL.B.

KING GEORGE'S MEDICAL COLLEGE
BOARD OF MANAGEMENT*

1. The Principal, King George's Medical College, (Convener and Chairman).
 2. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.,
Head of the Department of
Materia Medica.
 3. Prof. Lieut.-Col. W. S. Willmore,
M.D., M.R.C.P., I.M.S., Head of
the Department of Medicine.
- } Elected by ballot.

* Members will hold office for a period of one year.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 4. Prof. Lieut.-Col. H. R. Nutt,
M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S., Head
of the Department of Surgery. | } | Elected by ballot. |
| 5. Rai Bahadur J.P. Modi, L.R.C.P.
& S., L.F.P. & S., Head of the
Department of Medical Juris-
prudence. | | |
| 6. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra,
• M.A., LL.B. | } | Nominated by the
Executive Council. |
| 7. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
B.A , LL.B. | | |
| 8. Lieut. Shaikh Shahid Husain,
O.B.E., Bar-at-Law. | | |

KING GEORGE'S HOSPITAL BOARD OF MANAGEMENT*

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1. The Superintendent, King George's Hospital, (Convener
and Chairman). | | |
| 2. The Principal, King George's Medical College. | | |
| 3. Lady Superintendent, King George's Hospital. | | |
| 4. Prof. Rai Bahadur D. D. Pandya,
• L.R.C.P & S, L.F.P.& S., D.P.
H., Head of the Department of
State Medicine. | } | Elected by ballot. |
| 5. Prof. Lieut.-Col. W S. Willmore,
M.D., M.R.C.P., I.M.S., Head
of the Department of Medi-
cine. | | |
| 6. Prof. Major H. Stott, M.D., B.S ,
M.R.C.P., D.P.H., O.B.E., I.M.
S., Head of the Department of
Pathology. | | |
| 7. A. P. Sen, Esq., Bar-at-Law. | } | Nominated by the
Executive Council. |
| 8. Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
B.A., LL.B. | | |

*Members will hold office for a period of one year.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**Vice-Chancellor**

Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.,
F.R.S A.

Treasurer

Hunter I. Phillips, Esq.

Registrar

Major T. F. O'Donnell, M.C., B.A.

Assistant Registrar

Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma, M.A.

Proctor

Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

Superintendent of King George's Hospital

Lieut.-Colonel H. R. Nutt, M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.

Medical Officer

Banarsi Das, Esq., M.B., B.S.

Legal Adviser

Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

Canning College

Prof. M. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc. ... *Principal.*

1. Prof. S. B. Smith, M. A.	}	<i>Wardens.</i>
2. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.		
3. Prof. C. J. Brown, M.A.		

1. F. T. Roy, Esq., M.A.	}	<i>Asst. Wardens.</i>
2. S. Banerji, Esq., M.A., L.T.		
3. S. K. Mukerji, Esq., M.Sc.		

Banarsi Das, Esq., M.B., B.S. ... *Medical Officer.*

King George's Medical College

Prof. Lieut.-Colonel C. A. Sprawson, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P.,
C.I.E., I.M.S. *Principal, (On leave).*

Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B.,
Ch.B., D.T.M. *(Officiating).*

Captain J. G. Mukerjee, L.M.S. ... *Warden.*

1. C. P. Misra, Esq., L.M.S.	}	<i>Asst. Wardens and Medical Officers.</i>
2. J. N. Goil, Esq., M.B., B.S.		
3. Shanker Lal Gupta, Esq., M.B., B.S.		

Isabella Thoburn College

Miss Florence L. Nichols, M.A. ... *Principal.*

Miss Florence Salzer, B.A. ... *Warden.*

1. Miss Nettie A. Bacon, M.A.	}	<i>Asst. Wardens.</i>
2. Miss Elizabeth Moore, M.A.		
3. Miss Wilma E. Eustis, M.A.		

Mrs. T. S. Iyer ... *Medical Officer.*

TEACHING STAFF**FACULTY OF ARTS****English**

1. C. J. Brown, Esq., M.A. (Oxon), Professor.
2. H. S. Walker, Esq., M.A., (Edin.), Reader, (*On leave*).
3. N. K. Sidhanta, Esq., B.A., (Cantab.), M.A., (Cal.), Reader.
4. R. H. Nixon, Esq., M.A., (Cantab.), Reader.
5. Miss M. A. Dimmitt, B.A., (De Pauw), Reader.
6. F. T. Roy, Esq., M.A., (Alld.), Lecturer.
7. F. T. Pinto, Esq., B.A., LL.B., (Cantab.), Lecturer.
8. C. G. Roy, Esq., M.A., (Alld.), Junior Lecturer.
9. A. T. Bhattacharya, Esq., M.A., (Lko.), Junior Lecturer.
10. Syed Amir Ali, M.A., B.L., (Cal.), Junior Lecturer.

Philosophy

1. M. B. Cameron, Esq., M.A. (Glas.), B.Sc., (Lond.), Professor.
2. J. J. Cornelius, Esq., B.A. (Ohio), M.A. (Harvard), S.T.B., (Boston), Reader.
3. Miss L. M. Rockwell, B.A., (Goucher), Reader.
4. E. Ahmad Shah, Esq., M.A., (Alld.), B. Litt. (Oxon.), Lecturer.

European History

1. S. B. Smith, Esq., M.A., (Oxon.), Professor.
2. Miss W. E. Eustis, M.A., (Minnesota), Reader.
3. *Vacant* Lecturer.

Indian History*

1. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., (Cal.),
Vidayavaibhava, Prem Chand Roy Chand Scholar,
Professor.
2. S. K. Banerji, Esq., M.A., L.T., (Alld.), Lecturer.
3. Charan Dass Chatterji, M.A., (Cal.), Lecturer. "

*Shams-ul-ulama Kamal-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., I.F.S., Head of the Department of Arabic and Dr. Bazlur Rahman, M.A., Ph.D., Head of the Department of Persian and Urdu will conduct seminar work with Honours and M.A. students of Moslem India.

Political Science

1. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., B.A., (California), Ph.D., (Harvard),
Reader.
2. *Vacant* Lecturer.

Economics and Sociology

1. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., (Cal.), Prem
Chand Roy Chand Scholar, Professor.
2. Miss O. I. Reddick, M.A., (Columbia), Reader.
3. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukerji, Esq., M.A., B.L., (Cal.),
Prem Chand Roy Chand Scholar, Reader.
4. H. L. Dey, Esq., M.A., (Cal.), Lecturer.
5. Dhurjati Prasad Mukerji, M.A., (Cal.), Lecturer.

Arabic

1. Shams-ul-ulamā Maulvi Kamal-ud-din Ahmad, M.A.,
(Cal.), I.E.S., Reader, Arabic.
2. Maulvi Khalil Mohammad Ben Arab, Lecturer, Arabic.

Persian

1. Dr. Mohammad Bazlur Rahman, M.A., (Panj.), Ph.D.,
(Cantab.), Reader, Persian.
2. Maulvi Mohammad Nur-ul-Aziz, M.A., (Alld.), Lecturer,
Persian.
3. Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A., (Alld.), Lecturer,
Persian.
4. Munshi Baij Nath Fiqar, Lecturer, Persian.
5. Syed Masud Husain Rizvi, B.A., (Alld.), Junior Lecturer,
Urdu.

Sanskrit and Prakrit Languages

1. K. A. Subramanya Iyer, Esq., M.A., (Lond.), Reader.
2. Pandit Badri Nath Shastri, M.A., (Alld.), Lecturer.
3. Pandit Adya Datt Thakur, M.A., (Alld.), Lecturer.
4. Pandit Badri Nath Bhatt, B.A., (Alld.), Junior Lecturer,
Hindi.

Modern European Languages

1. Bertram Keightley, Esq., M.A., (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law,
Reader, (Honorary).

Latin and Greek

1. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A., (Byrn. Mawr.), Reader.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Physics

1. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., (Panj.), Ph.D., (Gottingen),
I.E.S., Professor.
2. D. B. Deodhar, Esq., M.Sc., (Alld.), Reader.
3. S. N. Ray, Esq., M.Sc., (Alld.), Lecturer, (*On study leave*).
4. B. B. Banerji, Esq., M.Sc., (Alld.), Offg. Lecturer.
5. B. N. Ghosh, Esq., M.Sc., (Alld.), Offg. Demonstrator.

Chemistry

1. P. S. MacMahon, Esq., M.Sc., (Manchester), B.Sc., (Oxon.),
Professor.
2. Dr. S. M. Sane, B.A., B.Sc., (Alld.), M.A., Ph.D., F.C.S.,
(Berlin), Reader.
3. Dr. Biraj Mohan Gupta, M.Sc., (Alld.) Ph.D., (Lond.),
A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S., Reader.
4. M. Raman Nayar, Esq., B.A., (Madras), Lecturer.
5. Pearay Lal Asthana, Esq., M.Sc., (Alld.), Demonstrator.
6. A. C. Chatterjee, Esq., M.Sc., (Alld.), Demonstrator.

Botany

1. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., (Cantab.), D.Sc., (Lond.), Professor.
2. H. P. Chawdhury, Esq., M.Sc., (Panj.), Lecturer.
3. S. K. Mukerji, Esq., M.Sc., (Alld.), Lecturer.
4. S. K. Pande, Esq., M.Sc., (Alld.), Demonstrator.

Zoology

1. Dr. Karam Narain Bahl, M.Sc., (Panj.), D.Phil., (Oxon.), D.Sc., (Panj.), Professor.
2. G. S. Thapar, Esq., M.Sc., (Panj.), Lecturer.
3. Lakshmi Prasad Mathur, Esq., M.Sc., (Benares Hindu), Lecturer.
4. S. S. Chawdhury, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., (Alld.), Demonstrator.

Mathematics

1. J. A. Strang, Esq., M.A., B.Sc., (Edin.), Professor.
2. Lakshmi Narain, Esq., M.A., (Alld.), Reader.
3. S. Banerji, Esq., M.A., (Cal.), Lecturer.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE**Anatomy**

1. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., (Edin.), D.T.M., (Liverpool), Professor.
2. J. N. Gail, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Alld.), Lecturer.
3. P. D. Mukerji, Esq., L.M.S., (Cal.), Demonstrator.
4. P. C. Kacker, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Alld.), Demonstrator.

Physiology

1. W. BurrIDGE, Esq., M.A., M.B., B.Ch., (Oxon.), L.M.S.S.A., (Lond.), Professor.
2. S. N. Mathur, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Alld.), Lecturer.
3. S. L. Gupta, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Alld.), Demonstrator.

Forensic Medicine

1. Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, L.R.C.P. & S., (Edin.), L.F.P. & S., (Glas.), Reader.

Materia Medica

1. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B. (Panj.), Reader.
2. K. N. Sinha, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Alld.), Demonstrator.

Pathology

1. Major H. Stott, M.D., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.P.H., (Lond.), O.B.E., I.M.S., Professor.
2. Captain J. G. Mukerjee, L.M.S., (Panj.), Reader.
3. Mohammad Abdul Hamid, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Alld.), Lecturer.
4. S. C. Sen Gupta, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Alld.), Temporary Demonstrator.

Medicine

1. Lieut.-Colonel C. A. Sprawson, M.D., B.S., (Lond.), F.R.C.P., (Eng.), C.I.E., I.M.S., Professor, (*On leave*).
2. Lieut.-Colonel W. S. Willmore, M.D., M.R.C.P., I.M.S., Officiating Professor.
3. Hargovind Sahai, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Panj.), Lecturer.
4. R. D. Pramanick, Esq., B.Sc., M.B., B.S., Lecturer, Anæsthetics.

Surgery

1. Lieut.-Colonel H. R. Nutt, M.D., (Lond.), F.R.C.S., (Eng.), I.M.S., Professor.
2. Dr. Kali Sahai Nigam, M.D., (Alld.), F.R.C.S., (Edin.), D.T.M., (Lond.), Lecturer.

Ophthalmology

1. B. G. S. Acharaya, Esq., B.A., M.B. & C.M., (Madras), L.R.C.P., (Lond.), F.R.C.S., (Edin.), M.R.C.S., (Eng.), D.O., (Oxon.), Professor.
2. C. P. Misra, Esq., L.M.S., (Panj.), Lecturer.

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

1. Lieut.-Colonel T. Hunter, M.A., B.Sc., M.D., B.Ch., (Glas.), I.M.S., Professor.
2. Miss A. Siret, M.B., (Cal.), Resident Obstetric Surgeon, Demonstrator.

State Medicine

1. Rai Bahadur D. D. Pandya, L.R.C.P. & S., (Edin.), L.F.P. & S., (Glas.), D.P.H., (Camb.), Professor.

Radiology

1. Raghunandan Lal, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Panj.), Reader.

FACULTY OF LAW

1. Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law, Reader.
2. Hyder Husein, Esq., B.A., (Oxon.), LL.B., (Dublin), Bar-at-Law, Reader.
3. Dr. J. N. Misra, B.A., LL.B., (Cantab.), M.A., LL.D., (Dublin), Bar-at-Law, Reader.
4. K. S. Hajela, Esq., M.Sc., LL.B., (Alld.), LL.M. (Bom.), M.R.A.S., Reader.
5. Ghulam Hasan, Esq., B.A., (Panj.), LL.B. (Alld.), Reader.
6. J. K. Banerji, Esq., M.A., LL.B., (Alld.), Reader.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

1. Rev. E. M. Moffatt, M.A., (New York), Reader.
2. B. N. Chatterjee, Esq., M.A., B.L., (Cal.), Reader.
3. S. N. Mukerji, Esq., B.Sc., F.S.S.A., Reader.
4. D. Pant, Esq., B. Com., (Bom.), F.S.S., F.R.E.S., Lecturer.
5. Dya Shankar Dubey, Esq., M.A., LL.B., (Alld.), Lecturer.

ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT

1. Maulvi Syed Ali Ashgar.
2. Maulvi Mustafa Hasan.
3. Pandit Ram Krishna Shastri.

Board of High School and Intermediate Education,
U. P.

1. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.,
2. Prof. Dr. Karam Narain Bahl, M.Sc., D. Phil., D.Sc.

Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.

1. Rai Bahadur J.P. Modi, L.R.C P.
& S., L.F.P. & S. ... *King George's
Medical College*
2. F. T. Roy, Esq., M.A. ... *Canning College.*

UNITED PROVINCES ACT No. V OF 1920.

[*Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of
Agra and Oudh in Council.*]

Received the assent of the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 1st November, 1920, and of the Governor-General on the 25th November, 1920, and was published under Section 81 of the Government of India Act, on the 11th December, 1920.

 THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY ACT, 1920

 AN ACT TO ESTABLISH AND INCORPORATE A UNITARY TEACHING
AND RESIDENTIAL UNIVERSITY AT LUCKNOW.

WHEREAS it is expedient to establish and incorporate a unitary teaching and residential University at Lucknow it is hereby enacted as follows :—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Lucknow University Act, 1920. Short title
and com-
mencement.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Local Government may by notification in the Gazette direct. Definitions

2. In this Act, and in all Statutes made hereunder, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context :—

(a) “ College ” means an institution maintained by the University, or if not so maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University ;

(b) “ Hall ” means a unit of residence for students of the University maintained by the University, or if not so maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary ins-

truction may be given under the direction of the University in accordance with the Ordinances ;

- (c) "Principal" means the head of a College ;
- (d) "Provost" means the head of a Hall ;
- (e) "Registered graduates" means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act ;
- (f) "Statutes," "Ordinances," and "Regulations" mean, respectively, the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations of the University for the time being in force ;
- (g) "Teachers" includes Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other persons imparting instruction in the University or in any of its Colleges or Halls ;
- (h) "Teachers of the University" means persons appointed and paid wholly or partly by the University for imparting instruction in the University ; and
- (i) "University" means the University of Lucknow.

THE UNIVERSITY.

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first members of the Court, the Executive Council, and the Academic Council, and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the University of Lucknow.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

4. The University shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge ;

- (2) to hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
 - (a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University, or
 - (b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions;
- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes ;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instructions for, and to grant such diplomas to, persons not being members of the University, as the University may determine ;
- (5) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine ;
- (6) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and posts;
- (7) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances ;
- (8) to maintain Colleges and Halls and to recognize Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University ;
- (9) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances ;
- (10) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare ; and

- (11) to do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a teaching and examining body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science, and learning.

University
open to all
classes,
castes, and
creeds,

5 The University shall be open to all persons of either sex and of whatever race, creed, or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or, in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction :

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent religious instruction being given in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those not unwilling to receive it by persons (whether teachers of the University or not) approved for that purpose by the Executive Council.

Teaching of
the Univer-
sity.

6. (1) All recognized teaching in connection with the University courses shall be conducted by the University and shall include lecturing, work in laboratories or workshops, and other teaching conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other teachers thereof in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

(2) The authorities responsible for organising such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) The courses and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(4) In addition to recognized teaching, tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given in the University, or, under the control of the University, in Colleges and Halls.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University to conduct courses or maintain classes for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University.

THE VISITOR

7 .(1) The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University. The Visitor.

(2) The Visitor shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as he may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment, and of any institutions associated with the University, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Visitor shall in every case give notice to the University of his intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(3) The Visitor may address the Chancellor with reference to the results of such inspection or inquiry, and the Chancellor shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council the views of the Visitor and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(4) The Executive Council shall report to the Chancellor for communication to the Visitor such action, if any, as it is proposed to take or has been taken upon the results of such inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Chancellor may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(5) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Chancellor, the Chancellor may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Executive Council, issue such directions as he may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Officers of the University

8. The following shall be the Officers of the University:—

- (1) The Chancellor,
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (3) The Treasurer,
- (4) The Registrar,
- (5) The Deans of the Faculties, and
- (6) Such other Officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be Officers of the University.

The Chancellor.

9. (1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall by virtue of his office be the head of the University and the president of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

(3) Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

The Vice-Chancellor.

10. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause, the Executive Council shall as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time Officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic Officer of the University, and shall in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Con-

vocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and Chairman of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council, and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council, provided that he may delegate this power to any other Officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority, or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under sub-clause (a) affects any person in the service of the University, such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the said Officer, authority, or other body within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal, and suspension of the Officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general supervision over the educational arrangements of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

The
Treasurer.

12. (1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall, subject to the control of the Executive Council, manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be proscribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

The
Registrar.

13. The Registrar shall be a whole time Officer of the University, and shall act as Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Other
Officers.

14. The powers of Officers of the University other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and the Registrar shall be proscribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

15 The following shall be the authorities of the University — Authority of the University.

- (1) The Court
- (2) The Executive Council
- (3) The Academic Council
- (4) The Committee of Reference
- (5) The Faculties and
- (6) Such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University

16. (1) The Court shall consist of the following persons, The Court, namely —

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members*

- (i) The Chancellor
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor
- (iii) The Treasurer
- (iv) The Registrar
- (v) The Principals and Provosts,
- (vi) The Professors and Readers, and
- (vii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

CLASS II.—*Life Members*

- (i) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be life members, on the ground that they have rendered great services to education.
- (ii) All persons who have made donations of not less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

CLASS III.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Persons elected by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body.

- (ii) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from their own body.
- (iii) Persons elected from their own body by the teachers other than Professors and Readers.
- (iv) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.
- (v) Persons elected by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court.
- (vi) Persons elected from their own body by donors to or for the purposes of the University of such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The number of members to be elected or appointed under each head of Class III and their tenure of office shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (ii), (iii), and (vi) of Class III shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

**Meetings of
the Court.**

17. (1) The Court shall on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the Annual Meeting of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than thirty members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

**Powers and
duties of the
Court.**

18. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely:—

- (a) Of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,
- (b) of considering and cancelling Ordinances,
- (c) of considering and passing resolution on the annual report, the annual accounts, and the financial estimates, and
- (d) of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference,

and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

19. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

The Executive Council.

20 The Executive Council—

Powers and duties of the Executive Council.

(a) shall hold control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court,

(b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University,

(c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances:

provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of, and fees paid to examiners, and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council,

(d) shall lay before the Local Government annually a full statement of all the requests received by it for financial assistance from any institution associated with the University, together with its views thereon;

- (e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes,
- (f) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor, and the Treasurer) teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts,
- (g) shall have power to accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University,
- (h) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council,
- (i) shall publish the results of the University examination,
- (j) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes; and
- (k) shall exercise all other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes

The Academic Council

21. The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

22. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and thirteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

The Committee of Reference.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

23. (1) The University shall include the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, Law, and Commerce, and such other Faculties (whether formed by the sub-division or combination of an existing Faculty or Faculties, or by the creation of a new Faculty or otherwise) as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Each Faculty shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, have charge of the teaching and the courses of study and the research work in such subjects as may be assigned to such Faculty by the Ordinances.

The Faculties

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

(4) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there is more than one Professor or more than one Reader of a Department, as the case may be, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be head of the Department as he thinks fit. The head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organization of the teaching in that Department.

(5) The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the heads of Departments of the Faculty.

The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Other authorities of the University.

24. The constitution, powers, and duties of such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

UNIVERSITY BOARDS.

University Boards.

25. The University shall include a Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Constitution, etc., of Boards to be prescribed by Ordinances.

26. The constitution, powers, and duties of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and of all other Boards of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

STATUTES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS.

Statutes.

27. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the conferment of honorary degrees ;
- (b) the institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes ;
- (c) the term of office and conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (d) the designations and powers of the officers of the University ;
- (e) the constitution, powers, and duties of the authorities of the University ;
- (f) the institution and maintenance of Colleges and Halls and the management of the same ;
- (g) the mode of appointment of the Professors and Readers of the University ;

(h) the constitution of pension and provident funds for the benefit of the officers, teachers, and other servants of the University ;

(i) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates ; and

(j) all matters which by this Act are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

28 (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in the Schedule. Statutes here made.

(2) The Statutes may be amended, repealed, or added to by Statutes made by the Court in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute to be passed by the Court. Such draft shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute, or may reject it or return it to the Executive Council for re-consideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Court may suggest.

(4) Where any Statute has been passed or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall be submitted to the Chancellor, who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration, or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(5) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute affecting the status, powers, or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Court, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor.

Ordinances.

29. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) The admission of students to the University ;
- (b) the courses of study to be prescribed for all degrees and diplomas of the University ;
- (c) the condition under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas ;
- (d) the conditions of residence of the students of the University, the levying of fees for residence in Colleges and Halls, and the recognition of Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University ;
- (e) the number, qualifications, and emoluments of teachers of the University ;
- (f) the fees to be charged for courses of study in the University and for admission to the examinations, degrees, and diplomas of the University ;
- (g) the giving of religious instruction ;
- (h) the formation of Departments of teaching in the Faculties ;
- (i) the constitution, powers, and duties of the Boards of the University ;
- (j) the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of Examiners and the conduct of examinations ; and
- (k) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances.

Ordinances
how made.

30. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this Section, Ordinances shall be made by the Executive Council ;

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognized as equivalent to

the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned in sub-section (2) of Section 34 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or

- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of Examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned, and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (c) affecting the number, qualifications, and emoluments of teachers of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (d) affecting the conditions of residence of students, except after consultation with the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1), but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court and shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting. The Court shall have power, by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting, to cancel any such Ordinance, and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of fifteen days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may if he approves the draft, make the Ordinance. An Ordinance made under this sub-section shall cease to have effect from the date of the next meeting of the Court unless confirmed by it.

regulations.

31. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances—

(a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum ;

(b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes, or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by Regulations ; and

(c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings, and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under this Section or the annulment of any Regulation made under sub-section (1) :

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

RESIDENCE, COLLEGES, AND HALLS

32. Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hall, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances Residence

33. (1) Colleges and Halls maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes. Colleges and Halls

(2) Colleges and Halls other than those maintained by the University shall be recognized by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The conditions of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances, and every College or Hall shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board, and by any officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hall which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances.

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hall an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

ADMISSIONS AND EXAMINATIONS.

34. (1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee (including at least one Principal and one Provost) appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council Admission to University courses.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this Section as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances:

Provided that until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

(3) The conditions under which students may be admitted to the diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, recognize (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degrees, any degree conferred by any other University, or, as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

aminations

35 (1) All arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council in such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances.

(2) If any Examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an Examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one Examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University Degree.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions

and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

ANNUAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTS.

36. The Annual Report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit.

Annual
Report.

37. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purposes of audit.

Annual
accounts.

(2) The accounts, when audited, shall be published by the Executive Council in the *Gazette*, and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, if any, be submitted to the Court, to the Local Government, and to the Visitor.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare, before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, a statement of the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure of, or above, such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting and the

Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit:

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (k), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS

Removal of names from University authorities or bodies or from register of registered graduates.

38 The Chancellor may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council, remove the name of any person from any of the authorities or other bodies of the University or from the register of registered graduates.

Disputes as to constitution of University authorities and bodies.

39. If any question arises whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

Constitution of committees

40 Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint committees, such committees shall, unless otherwise provided, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any), as the authority in each case may think fit.

Filling of casual vacancies.

41. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) of any authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected, or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected, or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member. •

42. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of the existence of a vacancy or vacancies, among its members.

Proceedings of University authorities and bodies not invalidated by vacancies

43. (1) Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract. The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

Conditions of service.

(2) Any member of the public services in India whom it is proposed to appoint to a post in the University shall, subject to the approval of such appointment by the Government, have the option—

- (i) of having his services lent to the University for a specified period and remaining liable to recall to Government service at the discretion of the Government at the end of that period, or
- (ii) of resigning Government service on entering the service of the University.

44. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of this Section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of Section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

Tribunal of Arbitration.

45. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers, and other servants such pension and provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Pension and Provident Funds.

(2) Where such a pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Governor-General in Council may declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

**Territorial
exercise of
powers.**

46. Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be associated with or admitted to any privileges of the University, and no educational institution within that limit, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, shall be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act:

Provided that, subject to the sanction of the Local Government, nothing in this Section shall apply to any agricultural or other technical institution established and maintained by the University.

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

**Completion of
courses for
students at
Lucknow
Colleges.**

47. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or, the Ordinances, any student of King George's Medical College, Canning College, the Lucknow Christian College, or the Isabella Thoburn College who, immediately prior to the commencement of this Act, was studying for any examination of the Allahabad University higher than the Intermediate Examination shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examinations in accordance with the Prospectus of studies of the Allahabad University. Until such examinations be provided every such student may, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Universities Act,

1904, be admitted to the examinations of the Allahabad University.

48. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of Section 10, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than five years on such conditions as he thinks fit.

Appointment
of first Vice-
Chancellor.

49. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted—

First appoint-
ments of
University
Staff.

(a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor;

(b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor ;

(c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendations of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under sub-section (1) shall be for such period and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit:

Provided that any such appointment of a person not on the staff of King George's Medical College or Canning College shall be for a period of not more than five years :

Provided further that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

50. At any time after the passing of this Act the Vice-Chancellor may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor and subject to financial provision being made therefor, take such action, consistent so far as may be with the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, as he may think necessary for the

Extraordi-
nary powers
of the Vice-
Chancellor.

purpose of bringing the University into being, and for that purpose may exercise any power which by this Act or the Statutes is to be conferred on any officer or authority of the University.

Interpretation of references to the Governor of the United Provinces.

51. Until a Governor is appointed for the United Provinces, references in this Act to the Governor of the United Provinces shall be deemed to be references to the Lieutenant-Governor.

THE SCHEDULE.

THE FIRST STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

[SEE SECTION 28 (1).]

Definitions

1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) “the Act” means the Lucknow University Act, 1920, and “Section” means a section of the Act; and

(b) “Officers,” “Authorities,” “Professors,” “Readers,” “Lecturers,” “servants,” and “registered graduates” mean, respectively, Officers, Authorities, Professors, Readers, Lecturers, servants, and registered graduates of the University.

Constitution of the Court.

2. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in sub-section (1) of Section 16, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely :—

(i) the members of the Executive Council of the Governor of the United Provinces, and the Minister or Ministers appointed by the Governor of the United Provinces under sub-section (1) of Section 52 of the Government of India Act;

(ii) the President and Vice-President of the British Indian Association of Oudh ;

(iii) the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Allahabad,

- (iv) the Judicial Commissioner of Oudh;
- (v) the Commissioners of the Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions;
- (vi) the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces;
- (vii) if at any time there be established in the United Provinces a Board of Intermediate Education then the Chairman thereof;
- (viii) the Director of Industries, United Provinces;
- (ix) the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces;
- (x) the Sanitary Commissioner, United Provinces;
- (xi) the Chairman of the Lucknow Municipality and the Lucknow District Board;
- (xii) the Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools;
- (xiii) the Proctor of the University;
- (xiv) the Librarian of the University; and
- (xv) the Heads of all educational institutions in the Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions which prepare students for an examination recognized under clause (2) read with clause (4) of Section 34 of the Act as qualifying for admission to the University.

(2) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body shall be ten.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the registered graduates from their own body shall be twenty.

(4) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body shall be twenty.

(5) The number of persons to be appointed as members of the Court by the Chancellor shall be twenty.

(6) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor shall not exceed ten.

(7) Thirty persons shall be elected from their own body as members of the Court by donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees and not more than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

(8) Save as otherwise provided, members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that teachers elected under head (iii) of Class III of sub-section (1) of Section 16 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

Constitution
of the Execu-
tive Council,

3. (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, shall be—

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Judicial Commissioner of Oudh.
- (ii) The Deans of the Faculties.

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Six members of the Court, of whom two shall be members of the British Indian Association of Oudh, elected by the Court at its annual meeting.
- (ii) Two Principals elected by the Principals and one Provost elected by the Provosts.
- (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.
- (iv) Four members appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that members elected by the Court or by the Academic Council shall hold office so long only within the

said period as they continue to be members of the Court or of the Academic Council, respectively.

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

Powers of the
Executive
Council,

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council ;
 - (b) to abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lecturership, or other teaching post ;
 - (c) to appoint, in accordance with the Statutes, Officers, teachers, and other servants of the University ;
 - (d) to appoint Examiners after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
 - (e) to delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to appoint Examiners, Officers, teachers, and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine ;
 - (f) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, and all administrative affairs whatsoever of the University, and for that purpose to appoint such agents as it may think fit ;
 - (g) to accept bequests, donations, and transfers of property to the University ;
- provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting ;
- (h) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University ;

- (i) after report from the Finance Committee to enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University ; and
- (j) to invest any moneys belonging to the University, including any unapplied income, in any of the securities described in Section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immovable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments ; or to place on fixed deposit in any Bank approved in this behalf by the Local Government any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure.

The Academic
Council,

5. (1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be :—

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University ;
- (iii) The Proctor of the University ;
- (iv) The Professors and Readers ; and
- (v) The Principals.

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (i) One Provost nominated by the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) Two members elected by the Lecturers from their own body ; and
- (iii) Persons, if any, not exceeding three in number and not being teachers, appointed by the Chancellor on account of their possessing expert knowledge in such subjects of study as may be selected by the Academic Council as constituted under Class I and heads (i) and (ii) of Class II. *

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-clause (1) shall co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that Lecturers elected under head (ii) of Class II and teachers of the University co-opted as such shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be Lecturers and teachers, respectively.

6. The Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

Powers of the
Academic
Council.

(a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof ;

(b) to make Regulations for and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards.

(c) to recommend the appointment of Examiners after report from a Committee constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
- (iii) The Head of the Department concerned,
- (iv) A member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body,
- (v) A member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body,
- (vi) A member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.

(d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library ;

* Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor.

- (e) to formulate, modify, or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council schemes for the constitution or re-constitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties ;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties ; and
- (g) to promote research within the University, and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged therein.

Powers of the
Committee of
Reference.

7. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be :—

- (a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and
- (b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to them by the Executive Council under sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council, as soon as may be, their recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (3) and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

8. (1) Each Faculty shall consist of --The
Faculties.

- (i) the Professors and Readers of the Departments comprised in the Faculty ;
- (ii) such teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ;
- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having, in the opinion of the Academic Council, an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ; and
- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

(2) The total number of members of each Faculty shall not exceed in the case of the Faculties of Arts and Science thirty, and in the case of any other Faculty fifteen, except with the sanction of the Chancellor given on the request of the Academic Council.

9. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :—

Powers of the
Faculties.

- (a) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;
- * (b) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different Examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies ; and
- * (c) to report on such matters as may be referred to it by the Academic Council.

10. There shall be a Board of Co-ordination composed of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof, the Deans of the Faculties and the Registrar, to organize the teaching of the University, and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture rooms, laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties.

Board of Co-
ordination.

*Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor.

The Dean.

11 (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years :

* Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

Management
of Colleges
and Halls.

12. (1) Every College and Hall not maintained by the University shall be managed by a Committee of Management, the constitution of which shall be reported to the Executive Council

(2) The appointment of the teachers and superintending staff of every such College or Hall shall be made by the Committee of Management thereof, and all such appointments shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(3) Every student not residing in a College or Hall shall be attached to a College or Hall for tutorial help and disciplinary supervision, and for such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

Withdrawal
of Degrees
and Diplomas.

13. The Court may, on the recommendation of the Executive Council, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, withdraw any Degree or Diploma conferred by the University.

Honorary
Degrees.

14. (1) All proposals for the conferment of Honorary Degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation :

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

* Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor.

(2) Any Honorary Degree conferred by the University may, with the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Court on the recommendation of the Executive Council.

15. The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration, namely :—

Registered
Graduates

(a) all graduates of three years' standing or upwards of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, who ordinarily reside in Oudh and within five years from the commencement of the Act apply to the University to be granted *Ad Eundem* degrees of the University ;

(b) all graduates of the University of three years' standing and upwards,

16. There shall be the following officers, namely :—

Officers.

- (i) a Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit ; and
- (ii) a Librarian for the University Library.

17. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause (c) of subsection (1) of Section 49 and of clause 18, appointments to Professorships and Readerships shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows, namely :—

Committees
of Selection
in India.

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) the Dean of the Faculty concerned ;
- (iii) two members elected by the Executive Council ;
- (iv) two members elected by the Academic Council ; and

(v) three members, two of whom shall not be Officers of the University or teachers, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

Committees
of Selection
in the United
Kingdom.

18. * (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

* (2) Committees of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely :—

(i) One member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council ;

(ii) One member appointed by the Executive Council ; and

(iii) One member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under sub-clause (2), and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment he thinks fit.

(4) Nothing in this clause shall apply to appointments made by the Chancellor under clause (c) of sub-section 1 of Section 40.

Appointment
of Lecturers
and other
teachers.

19. Appointments to teaching posts other than Professorships and Readerships shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

* Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor.

I.—THE UNIVERSITY

(1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first members of the Court, the Executive Council, and the Academic Council, and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the University of Lucknow.

Section 3 of
the Act.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

The University shall have the following powers, namely:—

Section 4 of
the Act.

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge ;
- (2) to hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
 - (a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University, or
 - (b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations, and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions ;
- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes ;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instruction for, and to grant such diplomas to, persons not being members of the University, as the University may determine ;

- (5) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine ;
- (6) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and posts ;
- (7) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances ;
- (8) to maintain Colleges and Halls, and to recognize Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University ;
- (9) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances ;
- (10) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare ; and
- (11) to do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a teaching and examining body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science, and learning.

**Section 5 of
the Act.**

The University shall be open to all persons of either sex and of whatever race, creed, or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or, in respect of any parti-

cular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof, by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction :

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent religious instruction being given in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those not unwilling to receive it, by persons (whether teachers of the University or not) approved for that purpose by the Executive Council.

(1) All recognized teaching in connection with the University courses shall be conducted by the University and shall include lecturing, work in laboratories or workshops, and other teaching conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other teachers thereof in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

Section 6 of
the Act.

(2) The authorities responsible for organizing such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) The courses and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(4) In addition to recognized teaching, tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given in the University, or, under the control of the University, in Colleges and Halls.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University to conduct courses or maintain classes for the purpose of preparing students for admission to the University.

Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be associated with or admitted to any privileges of the University, and no educational institution within that limit, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, shall be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British

Section 46 of
the Act.

India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of the Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act :

Provided that, subject to the sanction of the Local Government, nothing in this Section shall apply to any agricultural or other technical institution established and maintained by the University. •

II THE VISITOR

Section 7 of
the Act.

(1) The Governor-General shall, be the Visitor of the University.

(2) The Visitor shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as he may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment, and of any institutions associated with the University, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an inquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University. The Visitor shall in every case give notice to the University of his intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(3) The Visitor may address the Chancellor with reference to the result of such inspection or inquiry, and the Chancellor shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council the views of the Visitor and shall, after ascertaining the opinion of the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(4) The Executive Council shall report to the Chancellor for communication to the Visitor such action, if any, as it is proposed to take or has been taken upon the results of such inspection or inquiry. Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Chancellor may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(5) Where the Executive Council does not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Chancellor, the Chancellor may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Executive Council, issue such directions as he may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

•

III—THE CHANCELLOR

(1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the Head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University

Section 9 of
the Act.

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

(3) Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

IV. THE VICE CHANCELLOR

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes

Section 10 of
the Act.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause, the Executive Council shall as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made, the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of

Section 11 of
the Act.

the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and Chairman of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council, and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council: provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority, or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under sub-clause (a) affects any person in the service of the University such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the said officer, authority, or other body within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal, and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general supervision over the educational arrangements of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

*1. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of Statutes. three years and shall ordinarily reside in Lucknow.

*2. He shall receive such remuneration from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

*3. He shall be entitled to such leave and shall enjoy such other privileges as the Executive Council may determine.

The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to constitute such Ordinance. Committees as he may deem advisable to help him in his duties as the principal executive and academic officer of the University.

V. THE TREASURER

(1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit. Section 12 of the Act.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause, the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall, subject to the control of the Executive

* Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor

Council, manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

VI - THE REGISTRAR

Section 13 of
the Act.

The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer of the University, and shall act as Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Ordinances.

1. The duties of the Registrar shall be as follows:—

- (a) To be the custodian of the records,^o documents, and the Common Seal and such other property of the University as may be determined from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer ;
- (b) To act as Secretary of all University authorities, and to keep the Minutes thereof, provided that he may depute the Assistant Registrar to attend and keep the Minutes of the meetings of such University authorities as he cannot conveniently attend himself ;
- (c) To arrange for and superintend the examinations^o of the University at Lucknow ; and
- (d) to perform such other functions as may be necessary for the due discharge of his duties as Registrar.

2. The Registrar may, subject to the previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University Office, provided that all action taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council for its formal sanction.

VII— THE DEANS

There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty. Section 23 (3)
of the Act.

The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the Heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Section 23 (5)
of the Act.

(1) The Dean of the Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years : Statute 11 of
the Schedule.

*Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

*Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor.

VIII—THE PROCTOR

Statute 16(1)
of the
Schedule.

There shall be the following officers namely :—

(1) A Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit.

.

Ordinances.

The duties and powers of the Proctor shall be as follows :—

(1) All disciplinary powers affecting students which are not vested in Principals or other constituted authorities of the University shall be exercised by the Proctor, under the direction of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board.

(2) The Proctor shall take disciplinary action in the case of all students of the University, both resident and non-resident, who are guilty of misbehaviour or improper conduct elsewhere than within the compounds of the Colleges and Hostels.

(3) Any disciplinary action taken by the Proctor in the case of a student who belongs to a College or Hostel shall be reported to the Principal of the College concerned.

(4) All breaches of discipline involving expulsion either from the College or Hostel shall be reported through the Proctor to the Vice-Chancellor.

(5) The Proctor shall take action on all matters which are referred to him for disciplinary measures by any responsible persons or constituted authority.

(6) The Proctor shall be empowered to deliver a formal caution.

(7) The Proctor shall be empowered to impose fines up to a limit of Rs. 10.

(8) The Proctor shall have the power to recommend to the proper authorities the rustication or expulsion of a student from the University.

IX.—THE LIBRARIAN

There shall be the following officers, namely :—

Statute 16(ii)
of the
Schedule.

- (ii) A Librarian for the University Library.

X. THE COURT

(1) The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely :—

Section 16 of
the Act.

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) The Treasurer,
- (iv) The Registrar,
- (v) The Principals and Provosts,
- (vi) The Professors and Readers, and
- (vii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

CLASS II.—*Life Members.*

- (i) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be life members, on the ground that they have rendered great services to education.
- (ii) All persons who have made donations of not less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

CLASS III.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Persons elected by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body.
- (ii) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from their own body.

(iii) Persons elected from their own body by the teachers other than Professors and Readers.

(iv) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.

(v) Persons elected by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court.

(vi) Persons elected from their own body by donors to or for the purposes of the University of such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The number of members to be elected or appointed under each head of Class III and their tenure of office shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (ii), (iii), and (vi) of Class III shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

Section 17 of
the Act.

The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the Annual Meeting of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than thirty members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

Section 18 of
the Act.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely:—

(a) of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,

(b) of considering and cancelling Ordinances,

(c) of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts, and the financial estimates, and

(d) of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference,

and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

(1) In addition to the officers mentioned in sub-section (1) of Section 16, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely :—

Statute 2 of
the Schedule.

- (i) the members of the Executive Council of the Governor of the United Provinces, and the Minister or Ministers appointed by the Governor of the United Provinces under sub-section (1) of Section 52 of the Government of India Act ;
- (ii) the President and Vice-President of the British Indian Association of Oudh ;
- (iii) the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Allahabad ;
- (iv) the Judicial Commissioner of Oudh ;
- (v) the Commissioners of the Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions ;
- (vi) the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces ;
- (vii) if at any time there be established in the United Provinces a Board of Intermediate Education, then the Chairman thereof ;
- (viii) the Director of Industries, United Provinces ;
- (ix) the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces ;
- (x) the Sanitary Commissioner, United Provinces ;
- (xi) the Chairman of the Lucknow Municipality and the Lucknow District Board ;
- (xii) the Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools ;
- (xiii) the Proctor of the University ;
- (xiv) the Librarian of the University ; and
- (xv) the Heads of all educational institutions in the Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions which prepare students for an examination recognized under clause (2) read with clause (4) of Section 34 of the Act, as qualifying for admission to the University.

(2) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body shall be ten.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the registered graduates from their own body shall be twenty.

(4) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body shall be twenty.

(5) The number of persons to be appointed as members of the Court by the Chancellor shall be twenty.

(6) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor shall not exceed ten. •

(7) Thirty persons shall be elected from their own body as members of the Court by donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees and not more than twenty thousand rupees, to or for the purposes of the University.

(8) Save as otherwise provided, members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that teachers elected under head (iii) of Class III of sub-section (1) of Section 16 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

Ordinances.

Regarding the mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body under Section 16 (1) Class III (ii) of the Act and Statute 2 (3) of the Schedule.

1. The Registrar shall maintain in his office a Register of Graduates in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

Every graduate whose name is entered in the said Register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 16 (1) Class III (ii) and Statute 2 (3).

2. Whenever there are more vacancies in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued showing the number of such vacancies and call on the registered graduates to make elections in the manner hereinafter laid down.

3. The Registrar shall prepare a voting paper containing the names and addresses of all the registered graduates whose names are entered in the said Register of Graduates and shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such graduates, if any, who are already members of the Court. One such voting paper along with the notice referred to in paragraph 2 above, shall be posted under a registered cover to the name and registered address of each elector. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Registrar or posted to him in a registered cover, so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of such paper. The time thus specified shall not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

4. The elector shall put a cross mark X against the name of the person or persons for whom he votes and strike out the names of the other persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector.

5. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

6. The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by the registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and the said date.

7. The Registrar shall provide for the custody of such voting papers which shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for the scrutiny of such voting papers. Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny. On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinize them in the presence of a Committee of 3 persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose. The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return, when prepared, shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

8. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

9. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

10. All objections to the voting papers, or the decisions of the Registrar on any point may, at once, be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

11. The Registrar shall, as may be necessary, prepare and print forms of voting papers for the use of the electors.

12. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him for any reason by the Postal Department.

Regulation.

The election of members to the Court by the registered graduates in any particular year shall take place between the 1st of October and the 31st of December and no graduate shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his application

for registration has been submitted on or before the 1st of October in that particular year.

(For Registration of Graduates see Chapter XXXIX below.)

Regarding the mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers from their own body under Section 16 (1) Class III (iii) of the Act and Statute 2 (4) of the Schedule. Ordinances.

• The mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers from their own body under Section 16 (1) Class III (iii) of the Act and Statute 2 (4) of the Schedule, shall be as follows :—

1. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued and convene a meeting of the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers. At such meeting the Registrar shall preside but shall not be entitled to vote thereat.

2. The members present shall vote for the person or persons whose names may be proposed at the meeting for election, and the person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill the vacancy or vacancies.

3. When two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number, votes will be taken a second time for the persons obtaining equal number of votes, and if again the person or persons obtain an equal number of votes, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

Regarding the mode of election of 30 members of the Court by the donors from their own body under Section 16 (1) Class III (vi) of the Act and Statute 2 (7) of the Schedule. Ordinances.

1. The Registrar shall keep in his office a list showing the names and addresses of all donors of a sum of not less than

five hundred rupees and not more than twenty thousand rupees, to or for the purposes of the University.

Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 16 (1) Class III (vi) of the Act and Statute 2 (7) of the Schedule.

2. Where the donors of the sum specified above are more persons than one, who constitute a joint family or a partnership firm, or a company, or corporation, the Registrar shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their numbers to represent and act for them in voting at the election. If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them, within the time specified in the notice, or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Registrar, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Registrar shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final. The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of Remarks against the names of such donors and for purposes of serving all notices of election, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election, the persons so noted as the representative of such donors, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

3. Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from disability, or a ward of the Court the legal guardian of such person shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of this Ordinance.

4. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued

showing the number of such vacancies and call on the registered donors to make election in the manner hereinafter laid down.

5. The Registrar shall prepare a voting paper containing the names and addresses of all the registered donors whose names are entered in the said list of donors, and shall mark with an asterisk the name or names of such donors, if any, who are already members of the Court. One such voting paper along with the notice referred to in paragraph 4 above, shall be posted under a registered cover to the name and registered address of each elector. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Registrar or posted to him in a registered cover so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for delivery of such paper. The time thus specified shall not be less than 21 days from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

6. The elector shall put a cross mark \times against the name of the person or persons for whom he votes and strike out the names of the other persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A person unable to sign his name may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and be witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case as also in the case of *pardanashin* ladies, their signatures or seals or marks shall be authenticated by at least two such witnesses before a Magistrate or Judicial Officer or other persons entitled to attest affidavits for use in a Court of Justice.

7. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

8. The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters which shall be delivered to the Registrar in his office on or before date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and the said date.

9. The Registrar shall provide for the custody of such voting papers which shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for scrutiny of such voting papers. Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny. On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinize them in the presence of a Committee of 3 persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose. The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person, and such return when prepared shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

10. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

11. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

12. All objections to the voting papers or the decision of the Registrar on any point may, at once, be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor whose orders in such matters shall be final.

13. The Registrar shall, as may be necessary, prepare and print forms of voting papers for the use of the electors.

14. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him, for any reason by the Postal Department.

Regulations.

For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Court.

1. (a) The Registrar shall, not less than thirty days previous to each Annual Meeting of the Court, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting, and

the Annual Report, the Annual Accounts, the Financial Estimates, and any draft Statutes and Ordinances to be considered at the Meeting.

(b) Any member who wishes to propose a resolution at the meeting shall forward the terms of the resolution to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than twenty-three days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(c) The Registrar shall, at least twenty days before the date of the meeting, issue an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting; the terms of all the resolutions to be proposed of which notice in writing has previously reached him and the names of the proposers.

(d) Any member who wishes to propose an amendment to any of the proposals included in the agenda paper shall forward the terms of the amendment to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than thirteen days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(e) If any amendments are received, the Registrar shall, at least ten days before the date fixed for the meeting, issue a revised agenda showing all the proposed motions and amendments.

2. In the case of special meetings the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

3. In the case of a special meeting called on a requisition signed by the members of the Court, it shall be accompanied by the terms of the resolution or resolutions which it is intended to propose, and also the names of the proposer and seconder of each such resolution.

4. No resolution, proposal, amendment, or other matter of business of which previous notice has not been given shall be brought before the Court at the annual meeting, except by the special permission of the Chairman.

5. At a special meeting of the Court any member may bring forward an amendment without previous notice being given.

6. At all meetings of the Court, twenty members inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

7. Every motion shall be affirmative in form and must be seconded. A motion standing in the name of a member who is absent from the meeting may be proposed by any other member.

8. When a motion has been seconded the terms of it shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion thereof, if any is raised, will then proceed. If no discussion is raised or no amendment thereto is proposed the motion will at once be put to vote.

9. Every question shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. In the case of the votes being equal the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

10. When an amendment has been proposed and seconded, the terms of such amendments shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion of the original motion and the amendment thereto will proceed *pari passu*, provided that only one motion and one amendment thereto shall be entertained at the same time.

11. No member shall be allowed to speak more than once in the course of the discussion of a motion or of a motion and an amendment, except the proposer of the substantive motion, who will have a right of reply in either case at the close of the discussion: provided that a member who has spoken on a motion before the proposal of an amendment thereto shall be entitled to speak once upon such amendment. No speech in the Court other than that of the Chairman shall exceed ten minutes. The member who first rises to speak at

the conclusion of previous speech has the right to be heard. In cases of doubt the Chairman shall decide who is in possession of the house. When the proposer has concluded his reply no further discussion of the motion or of the motion and the amendment can take place.

12. A motion for (1) dissolution of the meeting, (2) adjournment of the meeting, (3) adjournment of the discussion or (4) closure, may be made at any time as a distinct question, but not as an amendment, nor whilst a member is speaking.

13. If a motion for dissolution of the meeting is carried, the meeting shall stand dissolved. If a motion for adjournment of the discussion is carried, such discussion will stand postponed to the next meeting. If a motion for closure is carried, the substantive proposal or the amendment thereto as the case may be, shall immediately be put to the vote.

14. A member proposing the adjournment of the meeting or of the discussion shall also mention the date and the time for such adjournment. A meeting or discussion continued on adjournment is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

15. A motion of the kind mentioned in Regulation 12 shall be put to the vote forthwith without discussion. If negatived the substantive discussion shall be resumed and continued in the same manner as if no such motion had been made.

16. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by the proposer with the consent of two-thirds of the members present at the meeting.

17. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman even whilst another is speaking rise to explain any misconception of expressions used by him, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

18. Any member may at any time in the course of discussion rise and call the attention of the Chairman to a point of order. If a point of order is raised by one member in the

course of speech by another, the speaker shall resume his seat until the Chairman has decided it. If the Chairman is of opinion that the point of order has been raised vexatiously, or for the purpose of mere obstruction or of interruption to the discussion or to the business of the meeting, he shall so declare it and it shall be deemed a breach of order.

19. The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order and may, of his own instance or at the instance of a member, call to order any member who is speaking. If the member so called to order disregard such call, the Chairman may direct him to sit down. If the member so directed to sit down disregards or questions any order or ruling of the Chairman, the Chairman may forthwith take the vote of the meeting as to whether such member shall not be suspended from his functions as a member for that day. If two-thirds of the members present are in favour of such suspension, the Chairman shall declare the member offending suspended and such member shall be bound immediately to withdraw.

20. When a discussion is concluded, the Chairman shall, if no amendment has been proposed, put the motion to the vote. If an amendment has been proposed, he shall first state the terms of the motion and then those of the amendment thereto and shall then put the amendment to the vote. If an amendment is carried, the motion as altered thereby shall be stated by the Chairman, and may then be discussed as a substantive question to which an amendment may be proposed in manner hereinbefore provided. If an amendment is negatived, the substantive motion shall, in the absence of any other amendment being proposed thereto, be put to the vote.

21. On putting a motion or amendment to the vote, the Chairman shall call first for the expression of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof. Any member dissatisfied with such a declaration may then and there demand a ballot. The Chairman shall thereupon select two or more from among the members to act

as tellers and shall hand to them a voting paper or papers ruled in two columns, one headed "for" and the other "against." The tellers shall then take such voting paper to each member, who shall subscribe his name in one or other of the two columns, according as he is in favour of or against the motion or amendment before the meeting.

22. When all the members present desiring to vote, including the tellers, have subscribed their names on the voting paper or papers the tellers shall cast up the number of the two columns and, when the totals have been recorded, shall sign their names thereto and hand the voting paper or papers to the Chairman, who will thereupon declare the result of the division. When the members are equal, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote and, if he gives it, shall record the same on the voting paper below the signature of the tellers as follows: I give my casting vote ("for" or "against" the motion or amendment as the case may be), and shall sign his name and description as Chairman.

23. Proposals relating to votes of thanks, messages of congratulation, or condolence, addresses and other matters of like nature may be moved from the Chair and no notice of such proposal will be necessary.

XI.—THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 19 of
the Act.

The Executive Council—

- (a) shall hold, control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at

Section 20 of
the Act.

least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court ;

(b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University ;

(c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances :

provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of, and fees paid to Examiners, and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;

(d) shall lay before the Local Government annually a full statement of all the requests received by it for financial assistance from any institution associated with the University, together with its views thereon ;

(e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes ;

(f) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts ;

(g) shall have power to accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University ;

- (h) shall appoint Examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council;
- (i) shall publish the results of the University examinations;
- (j) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes; and
- (k) shall exercise all other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

(1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, shall be—

Statute 3 of
the Schedule.

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Judicial Commissioner of Oudh.
- (ii) The Deans of the Faculties.

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Six members of the Court of whom two shall be members of the British Indian Association of Oudh, elected by the Court at its annual meeting.
- (ii) Two Principals elected by the Principals and one Provost elected by the Provosts
- (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.
- (iv) Four members appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that members elected by the Court or by the Academic Council shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the Court or of the Academic Council, respectively.

Statute 4 of
the Schedule.

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council ;
- (b) to abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lecturership, or other teaching post ;
- (c) to appoint, in accordance with the Statutes, Officers, teachers, and other servants of the University ;
- (d) to appoint Examiners after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
- (e) to delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to appoint Examiners, Officers, teachers, and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine ;
- (f) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, and all administrative affairs whatsoever of the University, and for that purpose to appoint such agents as it may think fit ;
- (g) to accept bequests, donations, and transfers of property to the University :
provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting ;
- (h) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University.

For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Executive Council.

Regulations.

The Registrar shall, not less than 7 days previous to each meeting of the Executive Council, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

2. In the case of emergent meetings the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit.

3. At all meetings of the Executive Council 5 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present

4. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court, and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

5. The Vice-Chancellor shall, when present, preside at the Meetings of the Executive Council. In the event of his absence at any meeting, the members present shall elect their own Chairman.

XII. - THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 21 of
the Act.

Statute 5 of the Schedule. (1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be :—

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University ;
- (iii) The Proctor of the University ;
- (iv) The Professors and Readers ; and
- (v) The Principals.

CLASS II.—*Other Members*

- (i) One Provost nominated by the Vice-Chancellor ;
 - (ii) Two members elected by the Lecturers from their own body ; and
 - (iii) Persons, if any, not exceeding three in number and not being teachers, appointed by the Chancellor on account of their possessing expert knowledge in such subjects of study as may be selected by the Academic Council as constituted under Class I and heads (i) and (ii) of Class II.
- (2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-class (1) shall co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.
- (3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that Lecturers elected under head (ii) of Class II and teachers of the University co-opted as such shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be Lecturers and teachers respectively.

Statute 6 of the Schedule.

The Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lec-

turerships, or other teaching posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof ;

(b) to make Regulations for and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards ;

* (c) to recommend the appointment of Examiners after report from Committee constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of :—

(i) The Vice-Chancellor,

(ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,

(iii) The Head of the Department concerned,

(iv) A member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body,

(v) A member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body,

(vi) A member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.

(d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library ;

(e) to formulate, modify, or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or re-constitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties ;

(f) to assign teachers to the Faculties ; and

(g) to promote research within the University, and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged therein.

* Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor.

Regulations.*For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Academic Council.*

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall, when present, preside at the meetings of the Academic Council. In the event of his absence at any meeting, the members present shall elect their own Chairman.

2. (a) The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to a meeting of the Academic Council, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting.

(b) Any member who wishes to propose a resolution at the meeting shall forward the terms of the resolution to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than 10 days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(c) The Registrar shall, at least 7 days before the date of the meeting, issue an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting, the terms of all the resolutions to be proposed, of which notice in writing has previously reached him and the names of the proposers.

(d) Any member who wishes to propose an amendment to any of the proposals included in the agenda paper shall forward the terms of the amendment to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than 4 days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(e) If any amendments are received, the Registrar shall, at least 2 days before the date fixed for the meeting, issue a revised agenda showing all the proposed motions and amendments.

3. In the case of special meetings the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

4. A special meeting of the Academic Council shall be called on a requisition signed by at least 12 members of the Academic Council ; the requisition shall be accompanied by the terms of the resolution or resolutions which it is intended to propose, and also the names of the proposer and seconder of each such resolution.

5. No matter which has already been decided at a meeting of the Academic Council shall be brought up for discussion within the same academic year except by the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor and the consent of two-thirds of the total number of members present at the meeting at which it is proposed to re-open the question.

6. No resolution, proposal, amendment, or other matter of business, of which previous notice has not been given, shall be brought before the Academic Council, except by the special permission of the Chairman.

7. At a special meeting of the Academic Council any member may bring forward an amendment without previous notice being given.

8. At all meetings of the Academic Council 12 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

9. Every motion shall be affirmative in form and must be seconded. A motion standing in the name of a member who is absent from the meeting may be proposed by any other member.

10. When a motion has been seconded the terms of it shall be stated by the Chairman, and the discussion thereof, if any is raised, will then proceed. If no discussion is raised or no amendment thereto is proposed, the motion will at once be put to vote.

11. Every question shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. In the case of the votes being equal, the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

12. When an amendment has been proposed and seconded, the terms of such amendment shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion of the original motion and the amendment thereto will proceed *pari passu*, provided that only one motion and one amendment thereto shall be entertained at the same time.

13. No member shall be allowed to speak more than once in the course of the discussion of a motion or of a motion and an amendment, except the proposer of the substantive motion, who will have a right of reply in either case at the close of the discussion, provided that a member who has spoken on a motion before the proposal of an amendment thereto shall be entitled to speak once upon such amendment. No speech in the Academic Council other than that of the Chairman shall exceed ten minutes. The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of a previous speech has the right to be heard. In cases of doubt the Chairman shall decide who is in possession of the house. When the proposer has concluded his reply no further discussion of the motion or of the motion and the amendment can take place.

14. A motion for (1) dissolution of the meeting, (2) adjournment of the meeting, (3) adjournment of the discussion, or (4) closure, may be made at any time as a distinct question, but not as an amendment, nor whilst a member is speaking.

15. If a motion for dissolution of the meeting is carried, the meeting shall stand dissolved. If a motion for adjournment of the discussion is carried, such discussion will stand postponed to the next meeting. If a motion for closure is carried, the substantive proposal or the amendment thereto, as the case may be, shall immediately be put to the vote.

16. A member proposing the adjournment of the meeting or of the discussion shall also mention the date and the time for such adjournment. A meeting or discussion continued on adjournment is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

17. A motion of the kind mentioned in Regulation 12 shall be put to the vote forthwith without discussion. If negatived the substantive discussion shall be resumed and continued in the same manner as if no such motion had been made.

18. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by the proposer with the consent of two-thirds of the members present at the meeting.

19. Any member may, with the permission of the Chairman even whilst another is speaking, rise to explain any misconception of expressions used by him, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

20. Any member may at any time in the course of discussion rise and call the attention of the Chairman to a point of order. If a point of order is raised by one member in the course of speech by another, the speaker shall resume his seat until the Chairman has decided it. If the Chairman is of opinion that the point of order has been raised vexatiously, or for the purpose of mere obstruction or of interruption to the discussion or to the business of the meeting, he shall so declare it and it shall be deemed a breach of order.

21. The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order and may, of his own instance or at the instance of a member, call to order any member who is speaking. If the member so called to order disregards such call the Chairman may direct him to sit down. If the member so directed to sit down disregards or questions any order or ruling of the Chairman, the Chairman may forthwith take the vote of the meeting as to whether such member shall not be suspended from his functions as a member for that day. If two-thirds of the members present are in favour of such suspension, the Chairman shall declare the member offending suspended and such member shall be bound immediately to withdraw.

22. When a discussion is concluded, the Chairman shall, if no amendment has been proposed, put the motion to the vote. If an amendment has been proposed, he shall first state the terms of the motion and then those of the

amendment thereto, and shall then put the amendment to the vote. If an amendment is carried, the motion as altered thereby shall be stated by the Chairman, and may then be discussed as a substantive question to which an amendment may be proposed in manner hereinbefore provided. If an amendment is negatived, the substantive motion shall, in the absence of any other amendment being proposed thereto, be put to the vote.

23. On putting a motion or amendment to the vote, the Chairman shall call first for the expression of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof. Any member dissatisfied with such a declaration may then and there demand a ballot. The Chairman shall thereupon select two or more from among the members to act as tellers and shall hand to them a voting paper or papers ruled in two columns one headed "for" and the other "against." The tellers shall then take such voting paper to each member, who shall subscribe his name in one or other of the two columns, according as he is in favour of or against the motion or amendment before the meeting.

24. When all the members present desiring to vote, including the tellers, have subscribed their names on the voting paper or papers, the tellers shall cast up the number of the two columns and, when the totals have been recorded, shall sign their names thereto and hand the voting paper or papers to the Chairman, who will thereupon declare the result of the Division. When the numbers are equal, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote and, if he gives it, shall record the same on the voting paper below the signature of the tellers as follows : I give my casting vote ("for" or "against" the motion or amendment as the case may be), and shall sign his name and description as Chairman.

25. Proposals relating to votes of thanks, messages of congratulation or condolence, addresses and other matters of like nature may be moved from the Chair and no notice of such proposal will be necessary.

XIII.—THE FACULTIES (GENERAL)

(1) The University shall include the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, Law, and Commerce, and such other Faculties (whether formed by the sub-division or combination of an existing Faculty or Faculties, or by the creation of a new Faculty or otherwise) as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Each Faculty shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, have charge of the teaching and the courses of study and the research work in such subjects as may be assigned to such Faculty by the Ordinances.

Section 23 of
the Act.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

(4) Each Faculty shall comprise such departments of teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The Head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there is more than one Professor or more than one Reader of a Department, as the case may be, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be Head of the Department as he thinks fit. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organization of the teaching in that Department.

(5) The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the Heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(1) Each Faculty shall consist of—

(i) the Professors and Readers of the Departments comprised in the Faculty ;

Statute 8 of
the Schedule.

(ii) such teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ;

(iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having, in the opinion of the Academic Council, an important bearing on subjects so assigned as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ; and •

(iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

(2) The total number of members of each Faculty shall not exceed in the case of the Faculties of Arts and Science thirty, and in the case of any other Faculty fifteen, except with the sanction of the Chancellor given on the request of the Academic Council.

Statute 9 of
the Schedule.

Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :—

(a) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;

* (b) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different Examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies ;

* (c) to report on such matters as may be referred to it by the Academic Council.

Statute 11 of
the Schedule

(1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years :

* Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

* Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

1. Members of Faculties appointed under sub-clauses (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) of Statute 8 (1) shall hold office for a period of two years: Statute.

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 8 (1) (ii) and 8 (1) (iii), shall hold office for so long only as they continue to be teachers: and

* Provided that a member who has been absent from three consecutive Meetings of the Faculty may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have ceased to be a member of the Faculty.

XIV —THE FACULTY OF ARTS

1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty:— Ordinances.

- (i) English,
- (ii) Philosophy,
- (iii) European History,
- (iv) Indian History,
- (v) Political Science,
- (vi) Economics and Sociology,
- (vii) Arabic,
- (viii) Persian,
- (ix) Sanskrit and Prakritic Languages,
- (x) Modern European Languages,
- (xi) Latin and Greek.

2. The Subjects assigned to the Faculty are:—

- (i) English,
- (ii) Philosophy,
- (iii) Indian History,
- (iv) European History,

*Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor.

- (v) Economics,
- (vi) Sociology,
- (vii) Sanskrit,
- (viii) Persian,
- (ix) Arabic,
- (x) Mathematics,
- (xi) Political Science,
- (xii) Modern European Languages (French and German),
- (xiii) Modern Indian Languages,
- (xiv) Prakritic Languages,
- (xv) Latin,
- (xvi) Greek.

3. The Degrees in the Faculty shall be :—

- (i) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.),
- (ii) Bachelor of Arts Honours (B.A. Hons.),
- (iii) Master of Arts (M.A.),
- (iv) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.),
- (v) Doctor of Literature (D. Litt.).

Regulations.

For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Faculty of Arts.

1. The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to each meeting of the Faculty, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

2. Any member wishing to make a proposal not included in the agenda may send his proposal to the Registrar, so as to reach his office at least 7 days before the date of the meeting. The Registrar shall circulate these proposals among the members.

3. Amendments to proposals may, with the permission of the Chairman, be brought up at the meeting of the Faculty.

4. No business or proposal, of which previous notice has not been given, shall be brought before the Faculty at the meeting except by special permission of the Chairman.

5. In the case of special meetings, which shall be convened under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor, or at the

request of the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

6. At all meetings of the Faculty of Arts, 7 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

7. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court, and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

For admission to courses of study in the Faculty, examinations, etc., see Chapters XXV, XLI, XLIII, and XLIV.

XV.—THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty :— Ordinances,

- (i) Physics,
- (ii) Chemistry,
- (iii) Botany,
- (iv) Zoology,
- (v) Mathematics.

2. The Subjects assigned to the Faculty are:—

- (i) Physics,
- (ii) Chemistry,
- (iii) Botany,
- (iv) Zoology,
- (v) Mathematics.

3. The Degrees in the Faculty shall be :—

- (i) Bachelor of Science (B. Sc.),
- (ii) Bachelor of Science, Honours (B. Sc. Hons.),
- (iii) Master of Science (M. Sc.),
- (iv) Doctor of Science (D. Sc.).

Regulations.

For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Faculty of Science.

1. The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to each meeting of the Faculty, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

2. Any member wishing to make a proposal not included in the agenda may send his proposal to the Registrar, so as to reach his office at least 7 days before the date of the meeting. The Registrar shall circulate these proposals among the members.

3. Amendments to proposals may, with the permission of the Chairman, be brought up at the meeting of the Faculty.

4. No business or proposal, of which previous notice has not been given, shall be brought before the Faculty at the meeting, except by special permission of the Chairman.

5. In the case of special meetings, which shall be convened under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor, or at the request of the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

6. At all meetings of the Faculty of Science 7 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

7. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court, and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

For admission to courses of study in the Faculty, examinations, etc., see Chapters XXV, XLI, XLII, and XLV.

XVI.—THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE

1. The following shall be the Departments comprised Ordinances, within the Faculty of Medicine :—

- (i) Anatomy,
- (ii) Physiology,
- (iii) Materia Medica,
- (iv) Pathology,
- (v) Medicine.
- (vi) Surgery,
- (vii) Forensic Medicine,
- (viii) State Medicine,
- (ix) Ophthalmology,
- (x) Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

2. The following shall be the Subjects assigned to the Faculty of Medicine :—

- (i) Anatomy,
- (ii) Physiology,
- (iii) Materia Medica,
- (iv) Therapeutics,
- (v) Pathology,
- (vi) Bacteriology,
- (vii) Medical Entomology,
- (viii) Parasitology,
- (ix) Tropical Medicine,
- (x) Pædiatrics,
- (xi) Dermatology,
- (xii) Tuberculosis,
- (xiii) Operative Surgery,
- (xiv) Radiology,
- (xv) Anæsthetics,
- (xvi) Dentistry.
- (xvii) Laryngology,
- (xviii) Otology,
- (xix) Rhinology,
- (xx) Syphilology,
- (xxi) Forensic Medicine,

- (xxii) Toxicology,
- (xxiii) Mental Diseases,
- (xxiv) State Medicine,
- (xxv) Hygiene,
- (xxvi) Ophthalmology,
- (xxvii) Obstetrics,
- (xxviii) Gynecology,
- (xxix) Medicine,
- (xxx) Surgery.

3. In the Faculty of Medicine there shall be the following Degrees, viz.:—

- (i) Bachelor of Medicine (M. B.),
- (ii) Bachelor of Surgery (B. S.),
- (iii) Doctor of Medicine (M. D.),
- (iv) Master of Surgery (M. S.).

4. In the Faculty of Medicine there shall also be a Diploma in Public Health, to be denoted by the letters D. P. H.

Regulations,

For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Faculty of Medicine.

1. The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to each meeting of the Faculty, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

2. Any member wishing to make a proposal not included in the agenda may send his proposal to the Registrar, so as to reach his office at least 7 days before the date of the meeting. The Registrar shall circulate these proposals among the members.

3. Amendments to proposals may, with the permission of the Chairman, be brought up at the meeting of the Faculty.

4. No business or proposal, of which previous notice has not been given, shall be brought before the Faculty at the meeting, except by the special permission of the Chairman.

5. In the case of special meetings, which shall be convened under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor or at the request of the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

6. At all meetings of the Faculty of Medicine 5 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

7. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court, and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

For admission to courses of study in the Faculty, examinations, etc., see Chapters XXV, XLI, XLIII, and XLVI.

XVII.—THE FACULTY OF LAW

1. The following shall be the Department comprised within the Faculty of Law :— Ordinances

• The Department of Law.

2. The Subject of Law shall be the Subject assigned to the Faculty of Law.

3. The Degrees in this Faculty shall be :—

(i) Bachelor of Laws (LL B.),

(ii) Master of Laws (LL.M.),

(iii) Doctor of Laws (LL.D.).

For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Faculty of Law.

Regulations

1. The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to each meeting of the Faculty, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

2. Any member wishing to make a proposal not included in the agenda may send his proposal to the Registrar, so as to reach his office at least 7 days before the date of the meeting. The Registrar shall circulate these proposals among the members.

3. Amendments to proposals may, with the permission of the Chairman, be brought up at the meeting of the Faculty.

4. No business or proposal, of which previous notice has not been given, shall be brought before the Faculty at the meeting, except by special permission of the Chairman.

5. In the case of special meetings, which shall be convened under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor, or at the request of the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

6. At all meetings of the Faculty of Law 5 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

7. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court, and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

For admission to courses of study in the Faculty, examinations, etc., see Chapters XXV, XLI, XLIII, and XLVII.

XVIII.—THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Ordinances.

1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty :—

- (i) Commerce, (including Accountancy, Commercial Geography, Business Methods, and English),
- (ii) Economics.

2. The following shall be the Subjects assigned to the Faculty :—

- (i) Commerce,
- (ii) Economics.

3. The Degree in the Faculty shall be :—

Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com.).

For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Faculty of Commerce. Regulations.

1. The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to each meeting of the Faculty, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

2. Any member wishing to make a proposal not included in the agenda may send his proposal to the Registrar, so as to reach his office at least 7 days before the date of the meeting. The Registrar shall circulate these proposals among the members.

3. Amendments to proposals may, with the permission of the Chairman, be brought up at the meeting of the Faculty.

4. No business or proposal, of which previous notice has not been given, shall be brought before the Faculty at the meeting, except by special permission of the Chairman.

5. In the case of special meetings, which shall be convened under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor, or at the request of the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

6. At all meetings of the Faculty of Commerce 4 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

7. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court, and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

For admission to courses of study in the Faculty, examinations, etc., see Chapters XXV, XLI, XLIII and XLVIII.

XIX.—THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES (GENERAL)

Statute II (a) and (b) of the Schedule. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :—

(a) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies.

*(b) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different Examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies.

XX. THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS

.

Regulations. 1. The number of members on each Committee of Courses and Studies shall not be more than 7:

But this number may, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be increased by a number not exceeding three, under special circumstances. Such additional members may be co-opted by the Committee.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Committee or Committees of Courses and Studies in that Department.

3. The members of the Committee shall ordinarily hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be balloted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

*Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor.

XXI.—THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

1. The number of members on each Committee of Courses and Studies shall not be more than 7. Regulations.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Committee or Committees of Courses and Studies.

• 3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be balloted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

XXII.—THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY, OF MEDICINE

1. Each Committee of Courses and Studies in the Faculty shall consist of not more than 7 members : Regulations.

Provided that all the Heads of the Departments are included as members of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned.

2. The Heads of the Departments shall be *ex-officio* members of the Committees and the remaining members shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be balloted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

XXIII.—THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF LAW

1. There shall be only one Committee of Courses and Studies for the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Law and the Committee shall consist of not more than 7 members. Regulations.

2. The Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Committee of Courses and Studies.

3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be balloted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

XXIV.—THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Regulations.

1 The number of members on each Committee shall be not more than 7.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Committee of Courses and Studies in that Department.

3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

XXV.—ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

Section 34 of the Act.

(1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee (including at least one Principal and one Provost) appointed for that purpose by the academic Council.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this Section as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that until such recognized examination be established students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

(3) The conditions under which students may be admitted to the diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Governor-General-in-Council recognize (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree), as

equivalent to its own degrees, any degree conferred by any other University, or, as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

1. Applications for admission shall be made to the Registrar in the prescribed form along with the enrolment fee of Rs. 12. Enrolment fees will be returned to the applicants who have not been successful in obtaining admission. Regulations,

2. All applications shall be submitted to an Admission Committee constituted in accordance with the conditions laid down in Section 34 (1) of the Act.

3. The Admission Committee shall consist of—

(1) The Principals of Colleges.

(2) The Deans of the Faculties.

(3) The Registrar, (Convener).

4. Students shall not be eligible for admission in any academic year to a course for a degree unless they have complied with the conditions as prescribed by the Ordinances laid down for the various Faculties.

5. A student before being admitted to a course for a degree with Honours or a higher degree, or to a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Law shall be required to interview the Head of the relevant Department.

6. Every student on joining the University shall be assigned by the Principal of the College concerned to a member of the staff who will act as his Guardian Tutor and take general supervising charge of him during all his University course.

For conditions of admission to the courses of study and the examinations, see Chapters XLI, XLIII, XLIV, XLV, XLVI, XLVII, and XLVIII.

XXVI. THE BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION

Statute 10 of the Schedule. There shall be a Board of Co-ordination composed of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof, the Deans of the Faculties and the Registrar, to organize the teaching of the University, and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture rooms, laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties.

XXVII COLLEGES

A.—General.

Section 2 (a) of the Act. "College" means an institution maintained by the University, or, if not so maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University.

Section 31 of the Act. (1) Colleges and Halls maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

(2) Colleges and Halls other than those maintained by the University shall be recognized by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The conditions of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances, and every College or Hall shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board and by any Officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hall, which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hall an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

The Colleges and Halls maintained by the University Statute. are :—

- (1) The Canning College.
- (2) The King George's Medical College.

The Colleges recognized by the University are :—

- (1) The Isabella Thoburn College.

B.—The Canning College.

The Canning College, founded by the Taluqdars of Oudh in memory of Earl Canning, Viceroy and Governor-General of India, 1856-1862, was opened on May 1st, 1864. The institution comprises two Departments, the College Department, which was affiliated to the Allahabad University from its inception in 1888, until the creation of Lucknow University in 1920, and the Oriental Department, teaching Sanskrit, Arabic and Persian, and preparing students for the examinations of the Sanskrit College, Benares, and the Departmental examinations.

By the Canning College Act of 1922, the Canning College was transferred to the Lucknow University, and is now a College maintained by the University.

The College is supported by the Taluqdars of Oudh and Government grants. By a *sanad*, duly executed, the Taluqdars endowed the College in perpetuity with a charge of $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on the revenue demand of their estates. When the Colvin Taluqdars' School was founded, it also became a charge on this endowment. In 1910 the contribution was raised to $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent, the additional $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent being the endowment of the Colvin Taluqdars' School. The total contribution, including of about Rs. 25,000 for the Colvin Taluqdars' School, amounts to about Rs. 75,000 per annum. It is collected by the officers

of Government, and deposited in the Imperial Bank of India to the credit of the Canning College. The regular Government grant is an amount equal to the Taluqdars' contribution. A supplementary grant rising to a maximum of Rs. 17,000 per annum was made by Government in 1920. The total income from endowment, Government grants, and fees aggregates about one lakh and ninety thousand rupees per annum.

The College is managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Board of Management.

Regulations.

1. The Board of Management of the Canning College shall consist of 10 Members elected annually by the Executive Council, of which not less than one-half shall be persons who are members of the Court of the University and are also members of the British Indian Association of Oudh.

2. The Principal of the Canning College shall be the Chairman and Convener of the Board of Management.

3. Four members of the Board inclusive of the Chairman shall form a *quorum*.

4. The Board shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a term.

5. The powers and duties of the Board shall be:—

- (a) To look after the general administration and upkeep of the Canning College;
- (b) To appoint Wardens and Sub-Wardens to the Hostels;
- (c) To appoint persons to the clerical and menial staff of the College;
- (d) To exercise general control over the administration of the College grounds and to appoint menial servants for the purpose;
- (e) To prepare the draft Annual Budget for the College;

- (f) To make recommendations to the Executive Council, regarding the general requirements of the College.

N.-B.—In these rules, the term “College” is as defined in the Lucknow University Act.

C.—The King George’s Medical College.

To commemorate the visit of His Majesty the King-Emperor as Prince of Wales to these Provinces, a movement was started in 1905 by the Zamindars and the Taluqdars of Agra and Oudh to establish a Medical College in Lucknow.

The foundation stone was laid by His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales in 1906 and during the second visit for the Coronation Durbar as King-Emperor His Majesty was pleased to give his consent to designate the College by his name.

The designs were executed by Sir Swinton Jacob in the Indo-Saracenic style. The College was completed in 1911 and was formally opened by His Honour Sir John Hewett, G.C.S.I., on the 27th of January 1912.

A spacious Hospital with Out-patients Department from the designs of the same architect was also constructed by Government and His Excellency Lord Hardinge formally opened it in January 1914. Her Majesty the Queen-Empress was pleased to give her consent that her name be connected with the Hospital. The Hospital was equipped with the most up-to-date appliances and nursing arrangements and has accommodation for 232 patients.

In March 1921, the College along with the Hospital was incorporated in the Lucknow University, and is at present managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Board of Management.

Regulations.

1. The Board of Management of the King George's Medical College shall consist of 8 members elected annually by the Executive Council.

2. The Principal of the King George's Medical College shall be the Chairman and Convener of the Board of Management.

3. Four members of the Board inclusive of the Chairman shall form a *quorum*.

4. The Board shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a term.

5. The powers and duties of the Board shall be:—

(a) To look after the general administration and upkeep of the College as a unit of residence;

(b) To appoint Wardens and Sub-Wardens to the Hostels;

(c) To appoint persons to the clerical and menial staff of the College;

(d) To exercise general control over the administration of the College and the King George's Hospital grounds and to appoint menial servants for the purpose;

(e) To prepare the draft Annual Budget of the College;

(f) To make recommendations to the Executive Council, regarding the general requirements of the College.

N.B. — In these rules, the term "College" is as defined in the Lucknow University Act.

D.—The Isabella Thoburn Collège.

The Isabella Thoburn College is a College maintained by the Women's Foreign Missionary Society of the Methodist Church and the American Presbyterian Society.

It is a College recognized by the University and forms the Women's Department of the University. There were only 15 students during the session, distributed as follows, namely:—

3	Students in the 1st year B.A.
10	„ „ „ 2nd „ B.A.
2	„ „ „ 1st „ M.A.

The majority of the students are Christians, but there are some Muslim and Hindu students also. The majority of the students reside in the Hostels attached to the College.

The teaching staff consists of 5 American teachers and 1 Persian Munshi.

XXVIII.—RESIDENCE, HEALTH, AND DISCIPLINE

The University shall include a Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 25 of the Act.

The constitution, powers, and duties of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and of all other Boards of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

Section 26 of the Act.

Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hall, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Section 32 of the Act.

The conditions of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances, and every College or Hall shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board and by any Officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

Section 33 (3) of the Act.

A.—General

1. The Residence, Health, and Discipline Board shall consist of :—

- (1) The Principals of the Colleges of the University,
- (2) The Medical Officers of the Colleges of the University,

(3) The Wardens of the Hostels of the University,
and

(4) The Proctor, (Convener).

2. The powers and duties of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board shall be —

(1) To frame rules and regulations affecting—

(a) Resident students.

(b) Non-resident students.

(2) To frame rules and regulations affecting the health of the students.

(3) To frame rules and regulations affecting the physical training of the students.

(4) To frame rules and regulations affecting—

(a) The discipline of the students within the compounds of the Colleges and Hostels.

(b) The discipline of the students elsewhere than within the compounds of the College and Hostels.

3. The Residence, Health, and Discipline Board shall report to the Executive Council at least once a year on the condition of all University Buildings in so far as they affect the health of the students.

4. All schemes for the provision of additional residential accommodation, drainage, and play grounds shall be submitted for report to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board.

B.—Residence.

I.—GENERAL.

Regulations.

1. Resident students shall conform to the regulations drawn up by the Wardens in conjunction with the Principals of the Colleges.

Note.—Resident students are those actually residing in Hostels.

2. Non-resident students shall submit their addresses and the names of their guardians to their House Tutors, who shall forward the same to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board for approval. All changes of address shall be notified immediately to the House Tutor.

Note.—Non-resident students are those, who, while living with parents or guardians, are attached to Hostels.

3. As soon as possible after the opening of each session the Principals of the various Colleges shall forward to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board a list of students who have enrolled showing—

- (a) the actual number and names of resident students,
- (b) the actual number and names of non-resident students living with their parents,
- (c) the actual number and names of non-resident students living with their guardians,
- (d) the Hostels and the House Tutors to which and to whom the non-resident students will be attached,

II.—HOUSE TUTORS.

1. Every student on joining the University shall be assigned by the Principal to a member of the staff who will act as his House Tutor and take general supervising charge of him during all his University course. Regulations.

2. House Tutors will make a point of seeing their students during the first week of the session or within a week of their being allocated to acquaint themselves with them and their particular intention in joining the University. Thereafter the House Tutor will be expected to meet his students at least once a term. Students should look upon the House Tutor as the person specially assigned by the University to advise and help them in all matters that lie beyond the special concern of the teachers in the various departments.

3. (a) The House Tutor will receive and deal with all applications from his students for leave of absence for whole days or from examinations, but where the absence is from examinations, the applications after signature by the House Tutor must be forwarded to the Principal's Office

(b) All cases of continued irregularity of attendance or unduly prolonged absence will be reported to the Tutor by the Principal's Office.

4. After each terminal examination the House Tutor will receive from the Principal's Office a copy of the examination record of each of the students.

5. The House Tutor will also receive copies of the results of any Medical examination of his students.

6. Professors and Readers will ordinarily be appointed as House Tutors together with such senior Lecturers as may be required.

7. The University will supply each House Tutor with a book-file to keep the record of his students and a record form which will be completed and returned to the Principal every year.

III.—HOSTELS

Canning College Hostel Rules.

1. The Hostel is under the management of the Warden who is responsible to the Principal.

2. A resident who is guilty of insubordination or conduct prejudicial to propriety or discipline is liable to instant dismissal from the Hostel by the Superintendent.

3. Students are admitted to the Hostel by the Principal, and may not leave the Hostel to reside elsewhere except with his written sanction.

4. No resident may go to his home without informing the Superintendent, except at the Moharram, Dasehra, Diwali, Christmas, and Holi holidays, and at the commencement of the long vacation.

5. Rooms will be allotted to residents by the Superintendent, and no change of room will be allowed except with his permission.

• 6. Each resident is responsible for the cleanliness and good order of his room and [for]the furniture allotted to him. He will be held responsible for any damage to the Hostel property or furniture in his charge.

7. Each resident on admission will receive a lock and key for his room on payment of a deposit of one rupee, which will be refunded when the articles are returned. In the event of lock or key being lost he will be required to pay the cost of replacement. Locks and keys must be returned before the long vacation begins.

8. Residents should invariably lock their rooms during even a temporary absence, and are warned against the risk of keeping valuables of any description in their rooms. Any loss should be immediately reported to the Superintendent, who will, if necessary, investigate the circumstances of the loss. In no case, however, will the Hostel authorities be responsible for such loss.

9. A full month's rent will be charged for each month or fraction of a month in which a room is occupied.

Residents vacating their rooms are required to give one week's notice of their intention to do so. In default of this notice they will continue to be charged rent as if still in residence.

• •
10. Rooms may be reserved at the commencement of a session, by students who were residents during the preceding session, provided a written request* is submitted to the Superintendent before the close of that session, and one month's

rent is deposited in advance ; but no room will be reserved for a longer period than one month if required by another applicant.

11. Residents are strictly forbidden to strike or interfere with or abuse Hostel servants in any way whatsoever.

No breach of this rule will be tolerated, and no excuse whatever will be accepted for an offence against it. Any complaint must be addressed in writing to the Superintendent, who will investigate the complaint, and, if necessary, punish the offending servant.

12. All mess and private servants are under the control of the Superintendent who may punish them by fine or otherwise, or require them to leave the Hostel.

13. No stranger is allowed to stay in the Hostel for the night except with the *previously obtained* written sanction of the Superintendent.

A breach of this rule will be regarded as a serious offence.

14. Any case of serious illness should be at once reported to the Superintendent.

King George's Medical College Hostel Rules.

1. The Hostel shall be open to the students of the Medical Faculty only.

2. All undergraduates of the Medical Faculty shall reside in the Hostels unless specially exempted by the Dean.

3. Rooms may be reserved at the commencement of a session, by students who are residents during the preceding session, provided a written request is submitted to the Warden before the close of that session.

If two or more students apply for the same room the allotment will be determined by the Warden.

4. Each resident must occupy the room allotted to him by the Warden and no change of rooms shall be made without his permission.

5. Each resident shall be provided with:—

(a) A furnished bed-room and light.

(b) Use of the common room.

(c) Free Medical attendance.

6. Each resident is responsible for the cleanliness and good order of his room and for the furniture allotted to him. He will be held responsible for any damage to the Hostel property of furniture in his charge.

7. In Hostels fitted with electric light the residents shall be responsible for the loss or damage to electric fittings in their rooms.

8. If any rooms are found lit when they are unoccupied even for a short period or if found lit at night after the resident has gone to sleep, a fine of annas 6, and if found lit during daylight, a fine of annas 8, will be levied for each offence.

9. Application for plug points in rooms should be made to the Warden for which a charge of Rs. 24 a year should be deposited in advance

10. Any students found tapping off light points shall be charged Rs. 48 in addition to the cost of repairs which may be incurred by such action.

11. Residents shall make their own arrangements for food, but no meal shall be served in their rooms without the special sanction of the Warden.

12. Residents should invariably lock their rooms during even a temporary absence, and are warned against the risk of keeping valuables of any description in their rooms. Any loss should be immediately reported to the Assistant Warden, who will, if necessary, investigate the circumstances of the loss and will report to the Warden. In no case, however, will the Hostel authorities be responsible for such loss.

13. Residents may keep private servants but they shall be under the control of the Assistant Warden in all matters of discipline.

14. All complaints against Hostel servants, licence holders, and others should be brought to the notice of the Assistant Warden through their respective monitors. The Assistant Warden will investigate the complaint and will report to the Warden if in his opinion the offender is deserving punishment.

15. Residents are strictly forbidden to strike or interfere with or abuse Hostel servants in any way whatsoever.

No breach of this rule will be tolerated, and no excuse whatever will be accepted for an offence against it.

16. No stranger is allowed to stay in the Hostel for the night except with the *previously obtained* written sanction of the Warden, 48 hours before the intended visit.

17. No resident shall be absent from his Hostel after 8 p.m. in winter and 9 p.m. in summer unless he has obtained special permission of the Assistant Warden to do so or he has night duty in Hospital. The Assistant Warden will issue night permits during office hours. The gates of the Hostels will be locked and residents coming later than 10 p.m. will enter their names in a book kept with the *chowkidar*.

18. Any student absent from his Hostel at night without leave shall be considered guilty of misconduct and will be subject to a fine or any other punishment to be determined by the Warden.

19. Residents will carefully observe the leave rules of the Medical College and under no circumstances shall they leave the station without first obtaining sanction of the Warden, except that the residents who have no clinical duties, or have been exempted from such duties by order may leave the station without permission during the long vacation and the recesses between the terms. They should, however, verbally inform the Assistant Warden of their intention to leave the station.

20. Monitor for each Hostel will be appointed by their respective Wardens at the commencement of the session.

21. Monitors will be responsible to the Assistant Wardens for the general cleanliness of the Hostels, kitchens and latrines.

22. Monitors will submit their daily reports to the Assistant Warden at 9 p.m. in winter and 10 p.m. in summer, on—

- (a) late return of residents ;
- (b) absence of residents from the Hostels with or without leave ;
- (c) cases of illness among the residents ;
- (d) stay of strangers in the Hostel with or without permission ;
- (e) complaints regarding Hostel or private servants ;
- (f) sanitation of the Hostels ;
- (g) any other complaint which is connected with the residents or their welfare,

23. The Assistant Wardens in consultation with the monitors will allot kitchens to the residents and will settle all disputes in connection with the different messes. They will, however, report all such cases to the Warden which require his decision.

24. The Assistant Wardens will be responsible for the discipline of all the residents in the Hostel and will supervise the general cleanliness, will attend the ailing residents or advise their admission to the Hospital, will see that the above rules are observed, and will report to the Warden all matters affecting the discipline or welfare of the residents.

25. No General Meeting will be held within the Hostel without the permission of the Warden.

26. Students guilty of misconduct or wilful breach of any of the Hostel rules will be subject to the punishment as determined by the Warden.

27. Any question not covered by these rules shall be settled by the Warden.

Isabella Thoburn College Hostel Rules.

Silence Hours:

1. On week days there shall be quiet in the building during class and study hours.

2. On Sundays there shall be quiet in the building from one to four in the afternoon.

3. There shall be absolute quiet in the dormitories from one-thirty to two-thirty in the afternoon.

4. There shall be absolute quiet after ten at night and before six in the morning (before five in summer).

5. At no time must there be undue noise in the building.

Outtings:

1. The College and Training Class students may go out in groups of three on Saturdays and other holidays and on Tuesday and Friday evenings provided they are home for meals and whenever their attendance is required.

2. Only those students whose parents or near relatives or approved friends live in Lucknow may go out for the last Saturday and Sunday of the month, with the approval of the Principal and parents.

3. Parents, brothers, and sisters may visit the students, but no relatives or friends, except with the consent of the Principal and parents.

4. All notes sent to students by personal messengers must be first seen by the Principal.

Church Services:

1. Christian girls of all denominations must attend one Methodist service besides Sunday School each Sunday except the first Sunday of the month when non-Methodist girls may attend the service of their own denomination; but they may not go to their own Church every Sunday as a second service.

2. Other students who are in the Hostels may be excused from attending public worship if their parents so desire.

3. Those who have city Sunday schools may be excused from one Church Service.

Pankhas

No pankhas are supplied except for recitation hours. The students however receive from the College half the cost of pankhas used during study hours.

Retiring Hours

Except on the last Friday and Saturday of the month and other specified occasions the retiring hour is 9-30 and there must be absolute silence by 10, and the girls should be in bed, unless they are engaged in prayers. On the holidays named there should be quiet but not silence till 10.30.

Order

1. No beds should be left on the verandas unless they are exposed for airing and sunning after school-time on school days or after 8 o'clock on other days.

2. The dormitories should be in absolute order by school-time on school-days and by breakfast on Sundays, and by 4 p. m. on Saturdays.

Visiting Teachers:

1. Teachers will be glad to see the students on Sundays after Y. W. C. A. meeting until 1-15, Sunday evenings after drawing-room sing, and from 5 to 6 on Friday evenings.

C.—Health and Physical Training.

Health.

1. Before admission to a Hostel every student shall Regulations produce a certificate from the Medical Officer stating that he is physically fit for residence.

2 Every student of the University shall be physically examined at least once a year by the Medical Officer.

3. Each Hostel shall be visited by its Medical Officer at least once a week.

4. There shall be a Dispensary attached to each College.

5. The Medical Officer or his Assistant shall appoint special hours for seeing individual students and for the dispensing of medicines.

Physical Training.

Regulations.

1. Every student in the University, unless specially exempted, shall undergo a course of physical training in his first year.

2. The course of physical training shall be 20 hours per term.

3. Failure to put in the requisite number of drills shall be treated as a breach of University Regulations, and shall be dealt with by the Proctor.

4. University games shall be managed by a Committee, which will be appointed by the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board.

D.—Discipline.

Regulations.

1. Breaches of Hostel Regulations shall be dealt with by the Warden.

2. Breaches of College Regulations shall be dealt with by the Principal.

3. Breaches of University Regulations shall be dealt with by the Proctor.

4. All students of the University, both resident and non-resident, who are guilty of misbehaviour or improper conduct elsewhere than within the compounds of the Colleges and Hostels, shall be dealt with by the Proctor.

5. All breaches of discipline involving expulsion either from College or Hostel shall be reported forthwith to the Proctor.

XXIX.—FEES

1. Fees payable to the University are classified under Ordinances, the following heads:—

- (a) Enrolment Fee.
- (b) Tuition Fee.
- (c) Deposit Fee.
- (d) College Admission Fee.
- (e) Hostel Fee.
- (f) Games Fee.
- (g) Fee for Registration of Graduates
- (h) Examination Fees.

2. The Fee for Enrolment shall be Rs. 12.

3. The Tuition Fees for the various Faculties shall be:—
Faculty of Arts—B. A. Pass and Honours Rs. 36 per term.

M. A. " " "

German or French classes Rs. 5 " "

Faculty of Science.—B. Sc. 42 " "

M. Sc. 50 " "

Faculty of Commerce.—B. Com. 36 " "

Faculty of Law—LL. B. 40 " "

* <i>Faculty of Medicine</i> .—M.B., B.S.	{	" 104 for 1st year.
		" 104 " 2nd "
		" 112 " 3rd "
		" 112 " 4th "
		" 112 " 5th "

**Note*.—1. In the case of students who fail in the second year class and have to re-appear in two subjects only, viz., Anatomy and Physiology, they will have to pay Rs. 8 less, (viz., Rs. 96).

2. A candidate for the final Supplementary Examination in Group B will have to pay Rs. 10 on account of Hospital Fees and Rs. 10 Hostel Rent and subscription of Re. 1 to Games.

D. P. B. †

The fee for the separate subjects is as follows:—

	Rs.
Chemistry and Physics, Bacteriology and Parasitology including Entomology	100
Theory of Hygiene	100
Sanitary Engineering	60
Practical Public Health Administration and Out- door Work under a Medical Officer of Health.	50
Attendance at an Infectious Diseases Hospital	30
Total	340

1. Fees shall be paid in advance each term.

3. In case a student fails to pass the Supplementary Examination he will have to pay an extra fee of Rs. 121 in addition to the above fee of Rs. 21 provided he does not attend any practical classes.

4. If a student who has failed in the final M.B., B.S. Examination, Group B, wishes to attend again any of the practical classes noted below, he will be required to pay the following extra fees, otherwise he will be required to pay Rs. 142 only.

	Rs.
(1) Diagnostic and laboratory methods, i.e. attendance	10
(2) Operative Surgery class	15

5. The fees payable by casual students are:—

(1) Entrance Fee	3
(2) Annual Fee	75
(3) Fee for each course of Dissection	8
(4) Ditto of Practical Histology Normal	15
(5) Fee for each course of Physiology	10
(6) Fee for each course of Physiological Chemistry	10
(7) Practical Morbid Histology and Bacteriology including Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods	22
(8) Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods, i.e. attendance	10
(9) Fee for each course of Pharmacy	15
(10) Hospital fee for each year	25
(11) Fee for course of Operative Surgery	15

† NOTE.—1. Fee for Public Health Administration and Out door Work should be paid direct to the Medical Officer of Health, under whom the course is taken.

2. The fee for supplementary courses for unsuccessful candidates will be half of the above in each case.

5. The fees for each term shall be paid within the first fifteen days of August, November, and February, except in the case of Faculty of Medicine, where the fees should be paid for the whole year at the beginning of the session. After that a fine of one anna a day shall be imposed until the fees are paid. If a student's fees and fines remain unpaid at the end of August, November, or February, his name shall be struck off the roll of the University and he can only be re-admitted on payment of a new admission fee in addition to arrears of fees and fines.

6. Students on enrolment shall pay a Deposit Fee according to the following scale:—

		Rs.
Faculty of Arts	...	10
.. .. Science	...	25
.. .. Medicine	...	50
.. .. Law	...	10
.. .. Commerce	...	10

Every student must be attached to a College or Hall, and the Fee for Admission thereto shall be Rs. 3.

*8. The following fees, to be paid in advance, shall be charged for Hostels:—

Rs. 9 per term without light.

.. 12 with ..

9. A consolidated fee of Rs. 5 to be paid in advance shall be charged for games.

10. The Fee for Registration for Graduates of the University shall be as follows:—

(1) Initial Fee Rs. 5.

(2) Annual Fee Rs. 2,

or

(3) A Composition Fee of Rs. 25.

* 3rd and 4th year students of the Medical Faculty will pay Rs. 6 extra for the period of two months of the vacation when they have to do duties in the Hospitals

If they do not vacate their rooms during the whole vacation they will pay Rs. 10 for the total period of 3 months' vacation.

11. The fees for the various examinations shall be according to the following scale:—

Arts and Science.—B.A. and B.Sc. Pass, Rs. 30.

B.A. and B.Sc. Hons., Rs. 40.

M.A. and M.Sc., Rs. 50.

(*Transitory*)

B.A. and B.Sc. Pass, Rs. 30.

M.A. & M.Sc. Part I Previous. } Rs. 50

M.A. & M.Sc. Part II Final. }

[*Note.*—Before appearing for any part of an examination, a candidate must deposit the fee for the whole examination.]

Medicine.

*Pre-Medical Examination	Rs.	15
1st M.B., B.S.	..	30
Final do.	..	50 (Group A)
„ do	..	50 („ B)
M. D.	..	200
M. S.	..	200
D. P. H.	..	100 for each Part.

Law.

LL. B. Previous	..	20
„ Final	..	40

Commerce.

B. Com. Entrance Examination	..	10
B. Com. Previous	..	10
„ Final	..	20

12. Candidates before admission to any examination shall pay the fee prescribed for that examination on each occasion of their admission to it. There shall be no fee for tests in English and Vernacular.

13. A candidate who fails to pass, or who from sickness or other cause is unable to present himself for any examination, shall not receive a refund of his fee; provided that the Executive Council may for sufficient cause permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination, without payment of a further fee

* No fee will be charged for the Examination to be held in July, 1923.

XXX—VACATIONS AND HOLIDAYS

1. The University session shall be from the 1st August Ordinances, to the 30th April, and shall consist of three terms.

2. The first term shall be from the 1st August to the beginning of Dasahra and the following recess shall be from ten to fifteen days, so arranged that the new term will start on a Monday, provided that the first term for the Faculty of Law shall commence on the 15th July and that fifteen days be added to the first recess for the Faculty of Law.

3. The second term shall be from the end of the recess to the 22nd of December.

4. The third term shall be from the 2nd January to the 30th April.

5. The casual holidays shall be as determined by the Executive Council.

The following is the list of casual holidays:—

1. New Year's Day	...	...	1	day
2. Basant Panchmi	...	...	1	"
3. Sheo Ratri	...	...	1	"
4. Holi or Doljatra	...	...	2	days
5. Good Friday	...	...	1	day
6. Ram Naomi	...	...	1	"
7. Shab-i-barat	...	...	1	"
8. Alvida (Last Friday of Ramzan)	...	...	1	"
9. Birthday of H. M. the King-Emperor	...	...	1	"
10. Id-ul-Fitr	...	...	1	"
11. Id-ul-Zoha	...	...	1	"
12. Raksha Bandhan	...	...	1	"
13. Krishṇa Janma Ashtami	...	...	1	"
14. Moharram	...	...	6	days
15. Anant Chaudas	...	...	1	day
16. Pitar Bisarjan Amawas	...	...	1	"
17. Dasahra	...	...	4	days

18.	Chehlum	...	...	... 1 day.
19.	Diwali	...	...	... 2 days.
20.	Bara Wafat	...	...	... 1 day.
21.	Ganga Ashuan	...	...	1 ..
22.	Christmas	...	...	... 8 days.

Solar and Lunar Eclipses when visible in India shall be observed as University holidays.

XXXI SCHOLARSHIPS FREESHIPS MEDALS AND PRIZES

A—General.

Regulations.

1. All University scholarships and freeships will be awarded on the recommendation of a Committee of three, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and one member (not belonging to the Faculty concerned) appointed by the Executive Council.

The Vice-President of the British Indian Association shall also be a member of the Committee for the award of freeships.

2. The scholarships in the first year B. A. or B. Sc. will be awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the University of Allahabad or of the United Provinces Intermediate Examination Board from Colleges situated in Oudh and who wish to take B. A. or B. Sc. Honours courses in the University of Lucknow.

3. The scholarships will be awarded by order of merit in the Intermediate, Arts, or Science Examinations.

4. Students reverting from Honours to Pass courses must relinquish their scholarships.

5. All scholarships will be payable at the end of each term.

6. The Vice-Chancellor, in concurrence with the Dean of the Faculty, may reduce or cancel a scholarship owing to neglect of his studies by a scholarship-holder.

7. The Vice-Chancellor, in concurrence with the Principal of the College, may reduce or cancel a scholarship owing to irregularity of attendance or unsatisfactory conduct on the part of a scholarship-holder.

• 8. Applications for University scholarships should reach the Registrar, Lucknow University, on or before the 7th August every year

9. Applications for Canning College Scholarships should reach the Principal on or before the 7th August every year.

10. Applications for King George's Medical College scholarships should reach the Principal on or before the 7th August every year.

B.—University Scholarships, Freeships and Endowments.

Scholarships

IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE.

1. One Research Scholarship at Rs. 50 per month.
2. Six 6th Year Scholarships at Rs. 30 per month.
3. Six 5th Year Scholarships at Rs. 30 per month.
4. Four 3rd Year B.A. Honours Scholarships at Rs. 20 per month.
5. Four 3rd Year B.Sc. Honours Scholarships at Rs. 20 per month.

IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

One Scholarship at Rs. 20 per month.

Freeships

1. Twenty Half-freeships to Arts, Science, and Commerce students.
2. Twenty Freeships to Art, Science, and Commerce students—15 of which will be reserved for Oudh students.
3. Two Freeships or four Half-freeships to students of the Faculty of Law.
4. Five Half-freeships to students of the Faculty of Medicine.

Endowments

HEWETT SIR HARNAM SINGH GOLD MEDAL.

In February, 1910, Raja Sir Harnam Singh placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 2,000 (now invested in $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent promissory notes) in order to found a Gold Medal to be called "Hewett Sir Harnam Singh Gold Medal" to be awarded annually to the most successful B.Sc. student from the Canning College, Reid Christian College, or Isabella Thoburn College.

In April, 1922, this was transferred to the Lucknow University and is now being awarded to the students of the Canning College since there are no B.Sc. classes in the Isabella Thoburn College at present and the Lucknow Christian College (Reid Christian College) has ceased to prepare students for the B.A. and B.Sc. Degrees.

Awarded 1922.—Ajit Kumar Mitra.

PEARY LAL CHAK MEDAL.

In November, 1921, Pandit Sangam Lal Chak made over to the University a 5 per cent Government promissory note of the value of Rs. 1,000, in order to found a medal to be called the "Peary Lal Chak Medal" in memory of his son Pandit Peary Lal Chak.

The medal is awarded on the result of competition (open to all graduate students of the University) for the best essay in English dealing with a literary or social topic. The Academic Council of the University appoints a Committee each year consisting of the Head of the English Department and 2 more members to set the subject and judge the essays. If in any year in the opinion of the judges no essay of sufficient merit is sent in, the medal is not awarded for that year.

No medal was awarded in 1922.

The subjects selected for 1923 are :

1. Folk Lore and Folk Songs in the United Provinces.
2. Indigenous Systems of Social Government in the United Provinces with special reference to guilds and village communities.

•A medal will be awarded to the best Essay in each subject.

CAPTAIN KUNWAR INDRAJIT SINGH SCHOLARSHIP.

In April, 1922, Raja Sir Harnam Singh, Ahluwalia, K.C.I.E., vested $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent Government promissory notes of 1854-55 of the value of Rs. 88,400, in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the territories subject to the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in order to found one or more scholarships to commemorate the memory of his son Captain Kunwar Indrajit Singh, M.C., I.M.S. The conditions of award are as follows :—

(1) A scholarship will be awarded only for original research in one of the branches of Medical Science and will be tenable ordinarily for six months. The term of a scholarship-holder may however be extended up to a maximum limit of 2 years.

(2) The value and the number of scholarships will be determined by the persons acting in the administration of

the Trust, viz., (1) the donor or his heir and (2) the Principal of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow. The maximum value of a scholarship shall be Rs. 200 per mensem.

(3) Every Medical graduate of the Universities of the Punjab and the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, who is an Indian by birth shall be eligible to compete for a scholarship.

(4) Six months before a vacancy is anticipated the Principal of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, shall invite applications from competitors. Every competitor shall submit an application to the Principal, King George's Medical College, stating the line of original research he intends to prosecute as well as his qualifications in that line.

(5) The selection shall be finally made by the donor or his heir on the nomination of the Principal, who shall make the nomination in consultation with the King George's Medical College Committee. In the event of the donor's disapproving of the nomination made by the Principal in consultation with the College Committee, the donor may direct that the Scholarship be not awarded on that occasion.

(6) The research shall be carried on at Lucknow, under the supervision of the Principal and the Professors of the College, and elsewhere, if necessary, under the direction of the Principal.

(7) A scholar shall at the end of every quarter, submit his report of the work done during the quarter to the Principal.

(8) A scholarship shall at any time be liable to forfeiture by order of the founder or his heir, if the scholar fails to satisfy the Principal that he is carrying on his work of original research properly, or if in the opinion of the Principal he has broken any of the conditions therein specified.

Mr. Shiva Shankar Gupta granted scholarship for six months with effect from January, 1923.

**RAJA SIR HARNAM SINGH—SIR HARCOURT BUTLER,
RAJA SIR HARNAM SINGH—SIR LUDOVIC
PORTER, AND RAJA SIR HARNAM
SINGH—RAJA SIR MOHAMMAD ALI
MOHAMMAD KHAN MEDALS.**

In December, 1922, an endowment of Rs. 5,000 was made by Raja Sir Harnam Singh, Ahluwalia, K.C.I.E., for three gold medals to be awarded annually as per details given below :—

One to be called “Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Harcourt Butler Medal,” for proficiency in Oriental Studies endowed amount Rs. 2,000);

One to be called “Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Ludovic Porter Medal,” for proficiency in Economics and Commercial Subjects (endowed amount Rs. 1,500); and

One to be called “Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Raja Sir Mohammad Ali Mohammad Khan Medal ” for proficiency in Medical Studies (endowed amount Rs. 1,500.)

C.—Canning College Scholarships and endowments.

Scholarships

Five scholarships at Rs. 14 per month are awarded to B.A. or B.Sc. students, and are tenable for two years.

Minor Stipends

Awarded to Oudh students in straitened circumstances :—

B.A., Rs. 2 per month.

M.A., Rs. 3 per month.

Endowments

MICHAEL J. WHITE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP.

In November, 1909, Mrs. T. MacMorran, daughter of Dr. Michael J. White, late Principal of Canning College, presented 12 Bengal Club Debenture shares of Rs. 500 each

to found a scholarship in memory of her father. In April, 1919, an additional gift of 50 Anglo-Indian Jute Mill preference shares of Rs. 100 each was made by Mrs. MacMorran. From the interest of this endowment two scholarships of Rs. 30 per month are awarded annually to M.A. students in English. The scholarship is known as the Michael J. White Memorial Scholarship.

Awarded 1921-22.—Ashutosh Bhattacharya
Surendra Nath Tiwari.

Awarded 1922-23.—Surendra Nath Tiwari.
Girish Chandra.

SURAJ NARAIN SCHOLARSHIP.

Pandit Suraj Narain, retired Sub-Judge, by a deed of endowment, dated 18th June, 1912, endowed the Canning College with a Government promissory note of Rs. 5,000 bearing interest at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, to found two scholarships, one of Rs. 8 per month to be held by a B.A. student, one of Rs. 6 per month by an Intermediate student, preference being given to Kashmiri Brahmans. On August 24th, 1921, Pandit Suraj Narain approved the proposal to convert the scholarships into two of Rs. 7 per month to B.A. students.

Awarded 1921-22.—Ram Narain Hangal.
Krishna Narain Wantoo.

Awarded 1922-23.—Krishna Narain Wantoo.
Manohar Nath Kaul.

SETH JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIPS.

In 1887, Seth Raghubar Dayal, Taluqdar of Maizuddinpur, Sitapur District, endowed Canning College with a sum of Rs. 1,500 invested in Government promissory notes at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, to provide a scholarship to be awarded by the Principal of the Canning College to a poor deserving student in the Sanskrit Department of the Canning College. The scholarship

was founded to commemorate the Jubilee of Her Imperial Majesty Queen Victoria.

Awarded 1921-22.—Anoop Sharma.

Awarded 1922-23 —Uma Pershad.

EMPRESS VICTORIA MEDAL.

• In 1887, Rana Sir Shunkar Bakshi Singh, K.C.I.E., of Khajurgaon, endowed the Canning College with Rs. 1,500 (invested in Government promissory notes at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent), to provide a gold medal “in honour of the Empress Victoria” to be awarded in each year by the Principal of the Canning College, to the first student of the said College in Sanskrit.

Awarded 1921-22.—Suren Ira Nath Tewari.

Awarded 1922-23.—Uma Prasad.

MAHARAJA OF JHALLAWAR MEDAL.

In 1886, H. H. the Maharaja of Jhallawar endowed the Canning College with a sum of Rs. 1,000 (invested in Government promissory notes at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent), to provide a gold medal to be awarded in each year by the Principal of the Canning College to the first graduate of the said College in English.

Awarded 1921-22 —Moti Lal Chak.

Awarded 1922-23—Narain Lal.

WHITE MEMORIAL, GALL MEMORIAL, AND PIRIE MEMORIAL MEDALS.

The White Memorial Gold Medal in memory of Dr. M. J. White, was founded by Rai Bahadur Priya Nath Mukerjee in 1901, to be awarded to the best M. A. student in English. In 1917 he endowed the College with a sum of Rs. 3,100 (in Government promissory notes at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent) to make permanent provision for this medal and also the Pirie Memorial

Gold Medal to be awarded annually to the best sportsman in the College and Gall Memorial Bronze Medal and prize books, to be awarded to the best B.Sc. student of the year.

THE WHITE MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Awarded 1921-22.—Sanat Kumar Chatterjee.

Awarded 1922-23.—Ashutosh Bhattacharya.

THE PRIE MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Awarded 1921-22.—Ghazaufar Ali Naqvi.

Awarded 1922-23.—Ghazaufar Ali Naqvi.

THE GALL MEMORIAL BRONZE MEDAL AND PRIZE BOOKS.

Awarded 1921-22.—Anant Narain Srivastava.

Awarded 1922-23.—Ajit Kunwar Mitra.

D.—King George's Medical College Scholarships and Endowments.

Scholarships

Eight scholarships at Rs. 16 per month for 1st and 2nd year students only.

Twelve scholarships at Rs. 20 per month for 3rd, 4th and 5th year students only.

Endowments

RAJA RAGHUBAR DAYAL SCHOLARSHIPS.

In January, 1907, Seth Raghubar Dayal, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur in the Sitapur District offered the sum of Rs. 7,000 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes to be vested in the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order

that the income arising from the same be applied to the provision of two scholarships of the value of Rs. 10 each per mensem, tenable for one year, one by a male student reading in the first year of the course (male branch) and one by a female student reading in the first year of the course (female branch).*

The Principal of the King George's Medical College invested the following further sums out of the accumulated interest as part of the original endowments :—

January, 1914, Rs. 200 in 3½ / promissory notes of 1865.

May, 1917, Rs. 100 in 5 / Indian War Bonds of 1929-47.

In awarding the scholarship preference will be given in the following order :—

- 1 Khattris,
- 2 Hindus other than Khattris,
- 3 Others.

Awarded 1921-22.—Roop Kishore Arora,
Raj Narain Tandon.

Awarded 1922-23.—Bhagwati Prasad Tandon,
Raj Narain Tandon.

BHINGA RAJ KSHATTRIYA SCHOLARSHIP.

In December, 1895, and in 1916, a sum of Rs. 16,200 was invested by the Bhinga Raj with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., on the condition that the interest of the aforesaid sum be applied in furnishing these scholarships of Rs. 12 per mensem for five years to be held at the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, by persons of the pure Kshattriya race being residents of the U. P. of Agra and

* NOTE.—At present female students are not admitted to this College and by the desire of the son of the deceased founder of the Trust, the scholarships will be awarded to male students. Should female students be admitted at a later date they will be eligible for this scholarship.

Oudh, in order to enable them to compete at the Assistant Surgeon's Examination at the King George's Medical College.

N. B.—The term Kshatriya does not include Khattris, Jats, Kaisthas, or any other caste which is not recognized by Kshattrias themselves.

Awarded 1921-22.—Bisheswar Singh.

Chandra Singh Poodir.

Chandra Bhan Singh.

Awarded 1922-23.—Bisheswar Singh.

Chandra Singh Poodir.

Chandra Bhan Singh.

HEWETT GOLD MEDAL.

In October, 1911, Pandit Debi Sahai Misra, retired Deputy Collector and Manager of the Harha Estate, Bara Banki District, offered the sum of Rs. 1,500 (Rs. 1,000 in $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ Government promissory notes of 1865 and Rs. 500 in $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ loan of 1900-1) for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from the interest thereon, a gold medal called the "Hewett Gold Medal" be awarded annually to the student of the King George's Medical College who gains the highest number of marks in the final examination of the College.

In September, 1917, the Principal of the King George's Medical College invested a further sum of Rs. 200 (in 5% Indian War Loan 1929-47) out of the accumulated interest as part of the original endowment.

Awarded 1921-22.—Bishambhar Nath.

Awarded 1922-23.—Paresb Nath Chatterji.

SELBY MEMORIAL MEDAL OR PRIZE.

In February, 1918, the Principal of the King George's Medical College offered the sum of Rs. 900, (Rs. 800 in Government stock 5% War Loan 1929-47 and Rs. 100 in $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ Government promissory notes of 1900-1) subscribed by the family of late

Lt.-Col W. Selby, D.S.O., I.M.S., staff and students of the College for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from the interest thereon, a medal or prize be awarded to the student of the King George's Medical College on the results of the final examination for the Degree of M.B. and B.S. class examination and the Surgical work done by the student in the Hospital.

•*Medal Awarded 1921-22.*—Bishambhar Nath.

Medal Awarded 1922-23.—Paresh Nath Chatterji.

NASRULLAH KHAN PRIZE.

In December, 1906, Munshi Masha Allah Khan, F.R.C.S.E., Assistant Surgeon, Agra Medical School, offered the sum of Rs. 1,000 in $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ Government promissory notes of 1865 for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from the interest thereon may be established a cash prize of the value of Rs. 50 to be awarded annually save as is hereafter provided, to a Musalman student of the Lucknow Medical College, who in the final examination of the said College obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of Clinical and Practical Medicine, provided that it shall be competent to the said Principal to withhold the grant of the prize in any year in which there may be no student duly qualified.

A certificate will be given each year with the prize in which it will be stated, among other particulars, that the prize was instituted by Munshi Masha Allah Khan, F.R.C.S.E., in memory of his father Munshi Nasr-ul-lah Khan.

The Principal of the King George's Medical College made the following further investments out of the accumulated interest :—

December, 1911. Rs. 100 in 3% Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

June, 1912, Rs. 100 in $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

December, 1914, Rs. 100 in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

August, 1916, Rs. 100 in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Government promissory notes, 1865.

April, 1918, Rs. 100 in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Government promissory notes, 1865.

Awarded 1921-22.—Khalil-ul-Rahman.

Awarded 1922-23.—Syed Mahmud Ali Khan.

THE RAI KANAUJI LAL BAHADUR MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

In February, 1919, Rai Mul Chand Sahab, Government Pleader, Lahore, Lala Ram Chandra, M.A., Senior Subordinate Judge, Cambellpur, Punjab, and Lala Kashi Prasad, Assistant to the Director of Industries, Punjab, the brothers of the late Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanauji Lal, Professor of Surgery, King George's Medical College, offered the sum of Rs. 925 (in War Bonds 1928) in order that from the interest thereon, a gold medal be awarded to the student of the King Goerge's Medical College whom the Principal considers best qualified in Clinical Surgery after considering the results of the final examination for the Degree of M.B. and B.S. and class examination and Surgical work done by the student in the Hospital.

Awarded 1921-22.—Shambhu Dayal Mathur.

Awarded 1922-23.—Hari Sinha.

BATOOŁ BURSARY.

In August, 1913, Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, Professor of Anatomy, King George's Medical College, offered the sum of Rs. 2,000 in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent Government promissory notes of 1865 for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from the interest thereon a cash prize of the value of not less than Rs. 70 be awarded annually to an Indian student, resident of Rohilkhand

Division, preferably a female, who has passed the first Professional examination in Medicine of the Allahabad University and who wishes to proceed with the further course of study at King George's Medical College.

A certificate will be given with the Bursary stating that the Bursary was instituted by Prof. Sahabzada Said-uz-zafar Khan to commemorate the name of his late sister Sahabzadi Batooli Begam Sahiba.

This prize may be awarded in addition to and along with a Government or any other scholarship.

Note.—At present female students are not admitted to the College and by the desire of the founder of the Trust the prize will be awarded to male students.

• Should female students be admitted at a later date they will be eligible for this prize.

Awarded 1921-22.—Janki Prasad Gupta.

Brij Behari Sharma.

Awarded 1922-23.—Raghubir Sharan Srivastava.

•

MACTAGGART PRIZE.

Members of the Provincial Medical Service and Indian Medical Practitioners raised a subscription among themselves to commemorate the memory of Col. C. Mactaggart, I.M.S., Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U. P., at the time of his departure to England. In August, 1921, Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, Honorary Treasurer of the Mactaggart Memorial Prize Endowment Trust, Lucknow, requested the Local Government to invest Government promissory note, ten years 6% bonds 1930 for Rs. 400 with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U.P., on the condition that the interest accruing thereon be expended on the award of a prize to the student of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, whom the Principal of the said College considers best qualified in Clinical Medicine after

considering results of the final examination for the Degree of M.B. and B.S. of the University and class examination and Clinical work done by the student in the Hospital.

Awarded 1922-23.—Chandranan Joshi.

XXXII—THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Statute 6 (d)
of the
Schedule.

The Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

(d) To control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library.

Regulations.

1. The Library Committee, appointed by the Academic Council, shall meet at least once a month.

2. At the monthly meeting a statement of accounts shall be submitted showing the amount actually spent and the amount of bills outstanding in each department.

3. All orders shall be sent through the Librarian by the Head of each Department.

4. Lists of the University Library Books shall be typed in triplicate by the Library Clerk, and a copy shall be submitted to the Head of the Department, the Principal, Canning College, and the Librarian.

5. Heads of Departments shall draw up regulations with regard to the issue of books in their respective departments.

6. The amounts of the actual expenditure of the various departments shall be made up at the end of the financial year, and the balances, debit or credit, shall be carried over to the following year.

7. The under-mentioned classes of persons shall be entitled to borrow books from the Library : —

- (A) Members of the Court.
- (B) Members of the University Teaching Staff.
- (C) Students on the rolls of the University.
- (D) Other persons connected with the University, or of a recognized position, with the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor and under such conditions as he may choose to impose upon them.

8. Every borrower will be provided with a "Borrower's Card," free of charge, and will be responsible for all the books drawn on that card, and for all fines accruing on the same. These cards will not be transferable.

In case of loss of a "Borrower's Card" a new one will be issued on payment of annas eight. A new card will be issued free of charge only when the previous one is wholly used up and returned to the Librarian.

9. The maximum number of books that can be borrowed at any one time is : —

(In Regulation 7)	{	Class A.....	2 Vols.
		" B.....	6 Vols.
		" C.....	{ Post graduates 4 Vols.
		"	{ All others 2 Vols.
		" D	2 Vols.

10. Books can ordinarily be retained by—

(In Regulation 7)	{	Class A & B for one month.
		" C & D for 14 days.

A fine of one anna per day per volume shall be charged for books kept over time from all borrowers excepting those of Class B. No book will be issued to any person incurring such a fine until it has been paid. Only a person of Class B will be notified three days before the expiry of the term of their loan, thereafter if the book is not forthcoming on the demand of the Assistant Librarian, no further books will be issued to him, till the previous one is returned.

11. No part of the deposit fee paid by a student on his enrolment to the University shall be refunded to him when he leaves the University, unless he produces a certificate from the Librarian to the effect that nothing is owing to the Library.

12. The Librarian may, at any time recall any book before the expiry of the period for which it was lent, or withhold its issue.

13. Books of the following description shall not be lent out excepting those specified under (d), (e), and (f) below, and those too to borrowers of Class B only :—

- (a) Manuscripts.
- (b) Reference and rare books.
- (c) Books specially reserved.
- (d) Text books for various examinations of the University. •
- (e) Books of Plates.
- (f) Back sets of Periodicals.

14. All books must be returned at the time of Stock-taking, which shall be held annually in April. During the Stock-taking days, the Library will be closed. •

15. Books lost, injured, or defaced in any way by any of the members must either be replaced or paid for by him. In case a book belongs to a set or series and a separate volume is not available, the whole set or series must be replaced. The injured book, set or series will be given to the borrower after its replacement.

XXXIII.—THE UNIVERSITY MAGAZINE

Regulations.

1. The publication shall be called "The Lucknow University Journal."
2. The Journal shall be published quarterly.

3. The subscription for each number of the Journal shall ordinarily be Re. 1 for members and annas eight for students.

4. Contributors shall have the right to six copies free of charge of articles contributed by them.

5. The format of the Journal shall be Royal Octavo, and each number shall consist of about 100 pages printed in one column.

6. Subject to the sanction of the Executive Council, Bulletins or memoirs may be issued for articles exceeding convenient length or for groups of articles.

7. Vernacular contributions (in Hindi or Urdu) of a suitable character may be accepted for publication.

8. The cover of the Journal shall bear the Common Seal of the University.

9. The Journal shall be conducted by an Editor, appointed annually, assisted by a Consultative Board, in which the different Departments shall be represented as far as practicable, the Board to consist of seven members appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.

10. The appointment of the first Editor shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor.

11. The Business Manager, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, shall secure advertisements and arrange for the printing and distribution of the Journal, and for the collection of subscriptions.

XXXIV.- THE UNION

1. The Union shall be called the University Union, Lucknow, and its object shall be to promote corporate and social life among the students of the University. Regulations.

2. The University Union will offer opportunities for the growth of academic unity and corporate spirit among the students in the following ways :—

- (a) Encouragement of debates (under the Parliamentary procedure) and lectures for the whole University College, or a large section, as well as of Intercollegiate debating, recitation, *musharra*, etc and of periodical exhibitions, historical, civic, and social.
- (b) Encouragement of social gatherings of the teachers and students, gatherings either of the whole University, or College, of a large section, with music, entertainments, refreshments, etc.
- (c) Provision of a Union Hall with Reading, Writing, and Club Rooms containing light literature, periodicals, and newspapers as well as card tables and in-door games requisites.
- (d) Arrangements for afternoon refreshments under the University caterer from whom refreshments will be purchased.
- (e) Encouragement of music and dramatics.
- (f) Arrangement for social service and welfare work. (The University should form a social and civic centre of the University district, furthering in the most useful plans, for example, for the improvement of hygienic and sanitary conditions, the organisation of night schools for day labourers and peasants and civic betterment. Every kind of social survey and work which the Union may undertake will accustom students to thoroughness of critical investigation during the present ferment of social and political ideals and will not only encourage loyalty to the University, but

bridge the existing gulf between the academic and the outside world).

(g) Formation of an Old Boys' Association.

3. The affairs of the Union shall be controlled by an Executive Committee, consisting of the President, student delegates, and representatives of the Executive Council, Academic Council, and the Old Boys' Association.

4. The President shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.

5. Student delegates shall be elected by the students of the various Faculties as follows, namely, four delegates from the Faculty of Arts three from the Faculty of Science, and one each from the Faculties of Law, Commerce, and Medicine.

6. One representative shall be elected by the Executive Council.

7. Two representatives shall be elected by the Academic Council.

8. One representative shall be elected by the Old Boys' Association.

9. Officers shall hold office for one year, but shall be eligible for re-appointment.

10. Secretaries, Assistant Secretaries, and a Treasurer shall be appointed by the Executive Committee from among the student delegates. The number of Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries shall, from time to time, be determined by the Executive Committee of the Union.

11. Every student must pay one rupee per term for the membership of the Union, and the subscription for members other than students shall be Rs. 6 per annum, paid in advance.

12 The membership of the Union shall be compulsory in the case of the students in the Faculties of Arts and Science, but it shall be optional in the case of the students of the Faculties of Medicine, Law, and Commerce.

XXXV.—THE UNIVERSITY TRAINING CORPS

Regulations. 1. There shall be a Lucknow University Company, which will form part of the 3rd (Allahabad) Battalion of the University Training Corps.

2. The Company shall be commanded by—

A Captain—Company Commander.

A Lieutenant—Second in Command.

Four Second-Lieutenants—Platoon Commanders.

3. All Officers in the Company shall be members of the University Staff.

4. Only those who are students in the Lucknow University shall be eligible for enrolment.

5. Every student on enrolment shall put in 75 hours' drill or instruction during the first 6 months, and thereafter 2 hours per week for session.

6. There shall be an annual camp of not more than 15 days.

7. Uniforms, helmets, boots, etc., shall be supplied free of charge.

8. Enrolment forms may be obtained from the Registrar, Lucknow University.

XXXVI—THE UNIVERSITY MOTTO, COMMON SEAL, AND COLOURS

Motto.

LIGHT AND LEARNING.

Common Seal.

• The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name. Section 3 (2) of the Act.

The Executive Council shall direct the form, custody and use of the Common Seal of the University. Section 20 (1) of the Act.



Colours.

GREEN, CHOCOLATE, AND GOLD.

XXXVII.—ACADEMIC COSTUMES

- (a) Chancellor.—Green velvet with 4" gold lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (b) Vice-Chancellor.—Green velvet with 2" gold lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (c) Registrar.—Green silk with 2" black lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.

(d) **Doctors.**—Gown, scarlet silk with a band of black silk 2" wide running round the neck and front open folds.

(e) **All Bachelors.**—Oxford gowns.

All Masters.—Oxford gowns with scarlet border.

(f) **Hoods:**—

Ph. D. ... Black, lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty.

D. Litt. ... Black, with two inch scarlet border lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty.

D. Sc. ... Black, lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty.

B. A. ... Black with white border.

M. A. ... Black, lined throughout with white.

B. Sc. ... Black with electric blue border.

M. Sc. ... Black, lined throughout with electric blue.

Medicine. Black with purple border.

Law ... Black with crimson border.

Commerce. Black with yellow border.

(g) **Caps:**—

Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor. Mortar board with gold tassel.

Doctors ... Mortar board with silver tassel.

Registrar, Bachelors, and Masters, Mortar board.

- (h) Distinction badges to be worn by the students of the University:—

Brooch—ribbon attached to a metal bar,
having the colour of the Faculty to which
the student belongs.

- (i) The colours for the various Faculties —

Arts	...	...	White.
Science	...	...	Electric Blue.
Medicine	...	...	Purple.
Law	...	...	Crimson.
Commerce	...	...	Yellow.

XXXVIII.—CONVOCATION PROCEDURE

1. A Convocation for the purpose of conferring degrees, Regulations,
shall be held every year in the month of October or November,
but a Special Convocation may also be held at such other
time as may be found necessary or convenient. The actual
date of the Convocation in each case shall be fixed by the
Executive Council.

2. Candidates for degrees must, 15 clear days before
the day fixed for the Convocation, inform the Registrar in
writing of their intention to be present. No candidate shall
be admitted to the Convocation who has not sent in his name
to the Registrar within the prescribed time.

3. Such candidates as are unable to present themselves
in person at the Convocation will be given their certificates
by the Registrar on payment of a fee of Rs. 10.

4. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and Members
of the Executive and Academic Councils shall assemble in
the Meeting Room at the appointed hour and shall walk in
procession to the Hall in which the degrees are to be conferred.

5. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Registrar
shall appear in their official robes. Members of the Exa-

entive and Academic Councils shall appear in the Academic costume to which they are entitled, in virtue of their degrees or in that prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of the Lucknow University.

6. The candidates shall wear the gowns and hoods appropriate to their respective degrees and shall be arranged opposite to the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

7. On the procession entering the Hall, the candidates shall rise and remain standing until the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Members of the Executive and Academic Councils have taken their seats.

8. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Members of the Executive and Academic Councils having taken their places, the Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor, shall say: "This Convocation of the Lucknow University has been called to confer degrees upon the candidates who have been certified to be worthy of these degrees. Let the candidates stand forward."

9. Then the candidates standing, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor, shall put to them the following questions to which the candidates will answer by the words "I do promise."

Question 1.—Do you promise and declare that if admitted to the degrees for which you are severally candidates, and for which you have been recommended, you will, in your daily life and conversation, conduct yourself as becomes members of this University?

Answer.—I do promise.

Question 2.—Do you promise and declare that, to the utmost of your opportunity and ability, you will use your powers for the furtherance of true learning?

Answer.—I do promise.

Question 3.—Do you promise and declare that, to the utmost of your opportunity and ability, you will use your powers in the service of your fellowmen ?

Answer.—I do promise.

10. • The Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall then say.
“Let the candidates be presented.”

• 11. The candidates shall be presented in batches to the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor by the Dean of their respective Faculties, who shall say for each batch,

“I present to you this (or these) candidate (or candidates) (read out names) and pray that he (or they) may be admitted to the degree of

11. The names of the candidates shall be read out as they severally advance.

12. When all the candidates for the same degree have been presented, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor, in presenting the diplomas, shall say to the candidates who shall remain standing:

“By virtue of the authority vested in me as Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor) of the Lucknow University, I admit you to the degree of _____ in this University, and I charge you throughout your life, to prove worthy of this degree.”

13. When all the candidates have been presented, the Registrar shall lay the record of the degrees that have been conferred, before the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, who shall affix his signature thereto.

14. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, or a distinguished guest shall then briefly address the candidates.

15. At the close of the Address the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall rise, and the Chancellor or the

Vice-Chancellor shall say: "I declare this Convocation dissolved."

16. Then the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall retire in procession to the Meeting Room, the graduates standing.

XXXIX.—REGISTRATION OF GRADUATES

Section 2 (c) of the Act. "Registered graduates" means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act.

Statute 15 of the Schedule. The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration, namely:—

(a) All graduate of three years' standing or upwards of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, who ordinarily reside in Oudh and within five years from the commencement of the Act apply to the University to be granted *Ad Eundem* Degrees of the University.

(b) All graduates of the University of three years' standing and upwards.

Statutes. 1. Application for registration shall be made in such form and within such time as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

2. The application shall be accompanied by the initial fee of Rs. 5, and by the first annual fee of Rs. 2. The annual fee shall cover the period from the 1st of April in the year in which it is paid till the 31st of March in the year following.

3. The annual fee is due and payable by the 31st of March of each calendar year.

4. If the application is forwarded after the expiration of the period of limitation prescribed, it shall be accompanied by the initial fee of Rs. 5 and by a further fee of Rs. 10, together with all arrears of annual fee up to the date when the application is forwarded.

5. Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and the sums due have been paid, cause the name of the applicant to be entered in the register.

6. If any registered graduate fails to pay the annual fee on or before the prescribed date, the Registrar shall cause the name of the registered graduate to be removed from the register. His name, however, will be re-entered on the register provided that he pays the fees, which he would have been liable to pay had his name continued to remain in the register.

* 7. Any graduate, at any time, while his name is on the register, shall become entitled to the retention of his name on the register for life on payment to the Registrar of a composition fee of Rs. 20.

8. The fees payable for admission and the annual fee payable may also be compounded on payment of Rs. 25 in which case also the graduate shall become entitled to the retention of his name on the register of graduates for life:

Provided that if the application for registration be not made within the period of one year from the date on which the applicant becomes entitled to registration, the composition fee shall be Rs. 35.

1. Application for registration shall be made within the period of one year from the date on which the applicant becomes entitled to registration. Regulations.

*2. The election of members to the Court by the registered graduates in any particular year shall take place between the 1st of October and the 31st of December and no graduate

* For mode of election of members of the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body, see Chapter X.

shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his application for registration has been submitted on or before the 1st of October in that particular year

3. Applications for registration shall be made in the form prescribed in Appendix I to these regulations.

APPENDIX I.

Form of application for entry of name in the Register of Graduates

To

The Registrar,

University of Lucknow,

Lucknow.

SIR,

I request that my name be entered in the Register of Graduates maintained under Statutes 15 and 23 of the University.

I hereby remit the sum of rupees five as initial fee together with
composition fee of rupees
rupees two as the fee for the first year.
twenty-five

I have the honour to beg

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

Full name and address _____

Present occupation _____

Degree or degrees taken with
dates mentioned in the diplomas } _____
of the degrees.

Name of the University [if
the applicant wants to be regis- } _____
tered under Statute 15 (a)].

NOTE. Graduates applying for registration of their names are requested to inform the Registrar from time to time of any change in their permanent address or in their occupation.

XL - DEGREES

A.—General

The University shall have the following powers, namely :—

.

- (2) To hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who— Section 4 (2)
of the Act.

(i) shall have pursued a course of study in the University

or

(b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations, and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions.

The Court may, on the recommendation of the Executive Council, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting withdraw any degree or diploma conferred by the University. Statute 13
of the
Schedule.

The Executive Council shall have power to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on the recommendation of the Academic Council. Statute.

Diplomas in respect of all degrees and other University examinations shall be signed by the Vice-Chancellor. Ordinance.

For degrees in the various Faculties, see Chapters XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, and XVIII.

B. - Honorary Degrees.

The University shall have the following powers, namely :—

.

Section 4 (3) of the Act. (3) To confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes.

Section 9 (3) of the Act. Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

Statute 11 of the Schedule. (1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation :

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may with the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Court on the recommendation of the Executive Council.

C.—Ad Eundem Degrees.

Statute 15(a) of the Schedule. The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration, namely :—

- (a) all graduates of three years' standing or upwards of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom, who ordinarily reside in Oudh and within five years from the commencement of the Act apply to the University to be granted *Ad Eundem* Degrees of the University :—

Ordinance. The *Ad Eundem* Degree mentioned in Statute 15 (a) shall be granted by a Diploma or Certificate signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

**XLI.—RECOGNITION OF THE DEGREES OF OTHER
UNIVERSITIES BY THE UNIVERSITY**

The Degrees of the following Universities have been recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University:

1. The University of Calcutta.
2. The University of Bombay.
3. The University of Madras.
4. The University of the Punjab.
5. The University of Allahabad.
6. The University of Patna.
7. The University of Rangoon.
8. The University of Dacca.
9. The Benares Hindu University.
10. The Aligarh Muslim University.
11. The University of Mysore.
12. The University of Delhi.

**XLII.—RECOGNITION OF THE DEGREES OF THE
UNIVERSITY BY OTHER BODIES**

**General Council of Medical Education and Registration
of the United Kingdom.**

Copy of letter No. 65708, dated the 24th November, 1921, from the Registrar, General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom, 44 Hallam Street, Portland Place, London W. 1., to the Registrar, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

I have to inform you that your letters of the 21st April, 1921, No. 309245, and of the 24th May, No. 55945 of 1921, asking for the recognition of the Medical Degrees of your University were considered by the Executive Committee at its meeting on the 21st instant, and that it was resolved that, for the present, recognition be accorded to the Degrees of M.B., B.S.,

of the University of Lucknow, granted after examination in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery, provided the Registrar is satisfied as to the other provisions set forth in Part II of the Medical Act, 1858.

Copy of letter No. 67528, dated the 25th May, 1922, from the Registrar, General Medical Council of Great Britain, to the Under Secretary of State for India, forwarded to the Registrar, Lucknow University.

I have to inform you that your letter No. C. and R. 1760 of the 12th May, transmitting a copy of the report of Dr. Norman Walker on his visitation to the Indian Universities, was brought before the Executive Committee of the Council at its meeting on the 22nd instant.

The recommendations in the report were adopted in the following form, in which there are a few verbal alterations from the recommendations as they were originally made:—

That the Committee:—

(1) Continue to recognize the Degree of M.B., B.S., of the University of Madras.

(2) Continue its recognition of the Degree of M.B., B.S., Bombay, until 30th June, 1923, and thereafter year by year, conditionally on the receipt of a satisfactory report from an official Inspector approved by the Council stating that all the Regulations of the Council are being fulfilled.

(3) Continue its recognition of the Degree of M.B., B.S., Calcutta, until 30th June, 1923, and thereafter year by year, conditionally on the receipt of a satisfactory report from the Inspector referred to in No. (2).

(4) Continue its recognition of the Degree of M.B., B.S., of the University of the Punjab, until 30th June, 1923, and thereafter year by year, conditionally on the receipt of a satisfactory report by the Inspector referred to in No. (2), and of a statement

signed by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, containing a nominal roll of the Medical graduates of the year and a certificate that each of them has filled the Regulations of the Council.

(5) Continue its recognition of the Degree of M B., B.S., of the University of Lucknow, until 30th June, 1923, and thereafter year by year, on exactly the same terms as for the University of the Punjab.

I was directed to inform you that the decision of the Executive Committee was made on behalf of the Council.

.

.

**Examining Board for THE Royal College of
Physicians and Surgeons, London.**

*Copy of letter, dated 23rd October, 1922, from the Secretary,
Examining Board in England, Royal College of Physicians
and Surgeons, London, to the Registrar, Lucknow University,
Lucknow.*

I have submitted your letter of the 12th September last to the Committee of Management of this Board and am directed to say that the University of Lucknow will be added to the list of Institutions recognised by this Board so that graduates in Medicine of the University of Lucknow will be admitted to the Final Examination for the Diplomas of L.R. O.P. and M.R.C.S., on the same conditions as the graduates in Medicine of the University of Allahabad. We propose to maintain the University of Allahabad on our list of recognised Institutions with a note that the recognition extends to graduate in Medicine who obtain their degrees up to April 1921.

United Provinces Medical Council.

Copy of letter No. 1000 of 1922, dated 11th November, 1922, from the President, United Provinces Medical Council, to the Registrar, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your No. 02841/D5/2/5, dated the 2nd/6th November, 1922, and to say that in accordance with the United Provinces Medical Amendment Act of 1922, the degrees of the Lucknow University are recognised by the United Provinces Medical Council.

High Court of Judicature, Allahabad.

Copy of letter No. 552/15 of 1923, dated 16th February, 1923, from the Assistant Registrar, High Court of Judicature, Allahabad, to the Registrar, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

In reply to your letter No. 591/D 5/2/1, dated 11th January, 1923, and subsequent reminder, I am directed to say that the Court is pleased to extend to the Lucknow University, recognition of the degrees and diplomas of its Department of Law as sufficient qualification for enrolment as Vakils and Advocates of this Court.

The Rules of Court are being amended accordingly

Judicial Commissioner's Court, Lucknow.

Copy of letter No. 1068/XIV-2, dated 14th April, 1923, from the Registrar, Judicial Commissioner's Court, Oudh, Lucknow, to the Registrar, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

In reply to your letter No. 4128/D5/2/1, dated the 21st March, 1923, and subsequent reminder, dated the 11th/12th April, 1923, I am directed to say that the LL.B. Degree of your University has been recognised as a sufficient qualification for enrolment as 1st and 2nd grade Pleaders of this Court, and that necessary amendment in the rules of the Court will be made in due course.

XLIII.—EXAMINATIONS**A—General and Miscellaneous****GENERAL.**

1. Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee (including at least one Principal and one Provost) appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council. Section 34 of the Act.

2. Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this Section as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualification (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

3. The conditions under which students may be admitted to the diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

4. The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council recognize (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degrees, any degree conferred by any other University, or, as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

(1) All arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council in such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances. Section 35 of the Act.

(2) If any Examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an Examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one Examiner, who is not a member of the University, shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University Degree.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint Committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

Ordinances.

1. Except as provided in Ordinance 2 below, a candidate, when admitted to one or more subsequent examinations, shall, before admission, pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion when he is so admitted.

2. A candidate who fails to pass, or who from sickness or other cause is unable to present himself for any examination shall not receive a refund of his fee ; provided that the Executive Council may for sufficient cause permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination, without payment of a further fee.

Regulations.

1. The University examinations shall be held in the beginning of April.

2. The marks of the candidates for the University examinations shall be re-totalled on the application of a candidate on payment of Rs. 10.

3. The period for the re-totalling of marks shall be within one month from the date of the publication of the examination results and the answer-books of the candidates shall be preserved only for three months from the date of publication of the examination results.

For further particulars, see Chapters XXIX, XLI, XLIV, XLV, XLVI, XLVII, and XLVIII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

1. Teachers who have completed a course for a Degree in the Lucknow University might be admitted to subsequent Degree examinations without further attendance at lectures, provided that their applications for permission to appear meet with the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned. Ordinances.

• 2. The subjects of examination, courses of study, tests, and the standards prescribed for passing or taking a place in the various divisions or classes in the different examinations for the Degrees in the Faculties of Arts, Science, and Medicine for the examination of 1922, shall be the same as at present laid down or prescribed by the University of Allahabad for the corresponding examinations of that University.

• 3. The question papers for the examinations of the Faculties of Arts and Science for 1922 shall be the same as those of Allahabad University.

Persons who are not regular members of the University and who do not intend to proceed to any degree of the University, may be permitted, subject to the approval of the Lecturer and the Head of the Department concerned, to attend courses of lectures given in the University. Teachers in schools situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University shall be permitted to enjoy this privilege without payment of a fee. Other persons shall be charged a fee, which shall not be less than that paid by the regular students of the University. Regulation.

B.—Appointment of Examiners.

The Executive Council shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances : Section 20 (c) of the Act.

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of, and fees paid to Examiners, and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council.

Section 35 (2)
and (3) of the
Act.

If any Examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an Examiner to fill the vacancy.

At least one Examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University Degree.

The Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (c) To recommend the appointment of Examiners after report from a Committee constituted for this purpose, which shall consist of:—
- (i) The Vice-Chancellor,
 - (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
 - (iii) The Head of the Department concerned,
 - (iv) A member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body,
 - (v) A member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body,
 - (vi) A member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.

C.--Moderation of Question Papers.

Section 33 (4)
of the Act

The Academic Council shall appoint Committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or

* Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor.

of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

1. The Committees for Moderating the examination questions shall be composed of the Paper-setters in a particular subject, provided that the Head of the Department of Study concerned shall be a member of the Committee and the convener thereof. Regulation.

D. - Examination Results

The Executive Council shall publish the results of the University examinations. Section 20 (i) of the Act.

The Academic Council shall appoint Committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication. Section 35 (4) of the Act.

1. The Heads of Departments in each Faculty shall constitute a Committee to report to the Executive Council on the results of the examinations of that Faculty. Regulation.

E.—Remuneration to Examiners.

1. Remuneration to Examiners shall be allowed according to the scale given below. For doing any work for which no fee has been prescribed, the Executive Council shall, as necessity arises, fix such fee as it may consider reasonable. Regulations.

In calculating remunerations to Examiners, two or more identical question papers, even if set for distinct examinations, shall count as a single paper.

2. Examiners, who do not ordinarily reside in Lucknow, shall be allowed Travelling and Halting allowances according to the standing rules prescribed by the University in that behalf, in addition to the remuneration to which they may be entitled under the rules herein laid down.

3. Fee for the Practical, Clinical, or Oral examination is intended to cover the whole of that examination, whether conducted on paper, or orally, or partly oral and partly on paper.

4. The Internal Examiners shall get the same fee as the External Examiners for setting and valuing the papers.

5. In the case of Arts, Science, and Commerce, the Internal Examiners shall receive no fees for *Viva Voce* or Practical examinations.

6. In the case of Law and Medicine the Internal Examiners shall receive fees for the *Viva Voce* or Practical and Oral.

There shall be no minimum in the case of the Internal Examiners in Law and Medicine in the *Viva Voce* or Practical and Oral, and the maximum shall be as laid down for the minimum allowed to External Examiners.

7. In the event of a Paper-setter failing to value the answer books of the particular paper the remuneration for setting the paper shall be divided equally between the Paper-setter and the person who values the answer books.

8. In the event of there being more than one Paper-setter or Examiner in any paper, the remuneration for setting the paper and for valuing each answer book shall be divided equally among the Paper-setters or the Examiners as the case may be.

9. If the question paper be not sent to the Registrar within the time fixed, the defaulter will *ipso facto* cease to be an Examiner, unless sufficient cause is shown for the delay before the expiry of the time fixed.

10. If the marks be not sent in time to the Tabulator, a fine of Rs. 5 a day for each day of delay shall, unless specially remitted by the Executive Council for good cause shown, be imposed for the first five days, Rs. 10 per day for the next five days, and Rs. 20 a day for any further delay.

11. A fine of Rs. 5 for each day of delay shall be imposed, if the marked answer books be not returned to the University Office within a week after the valuing is finished.

12. A fine imposed under rules 10 and 11 above shall be deducted from the bill of the examiner, when presented to the Registrar for payment.

Scale of Remuneration.

M.A. [Including both Part I (Previous) and Part II (Final)] and **M.Sc.** [Including both Part I (Previous) and Part II (Final).]

	Rs.	A.	P.
(a) For setting each question paper ...	100	0	0
(b) For examining each answer book ...	2	8	0
• (c) For examining each candidate <i>Viva Voce</i> (with a minimum of Rs. 50) ...	2	8	0
(d) For Practical examination in the M.Sc.	100	0	0
(e) For Practical and <i>Viva Voce</i> examination and for any paper on the subject of Thesis ...	100	0	0

B.A. and B.Sc. Honours

(a) For setting each question paper ...	75	0	0
(b) For examining each answer book ...	2	0	0
(c) For examining each candidate <i>Viva Voce</i> (with a minimum of Rs. 50) ...	2	0	0
(d) For Practical examination of each candidate in B.Sc. Honours (with a minimum of Rs. 50) ...	2	0	0

B.A. and B.Sc. Pass; LL.B. (both Previous and Final) and the **B. Com.**, (both Previous and Final) examinations—

(a) For setting each question paper ...	50	0	0
(b) For examining each answer book ...	1	8	0

Rs. A. P.

(c) For examining each candidate <i>Viva Voce</i> at the B.A. and LL.B. Final examinations or in the Practical Test at the P.Sc. Pass examination (with a minimum of Rs. 50) ...	2	0	0
--	---	---	---

Vernacular Test

For setting each paper ...	30	0	0
For examining each answer book ...	1	0	0

B. Com. Entrance Examination

For setting each paper ...	30	0	0
For examining each answerbook (with a minimum of Rs. 30) ...	1	0	0

Pre-Medical Examination

For setting each paper ...	50	0	0
For examining each answer book ...	1	5	0

First M.B., B.S. Examination

(a) For setting each paper ...	100	0	0
(b) For marking each answer book (to each Examiner) ...	2	0	0
(c) For Practical examination including <i>Viva Voce</i> :			

To External Examiner <i>only</i> (with a minimum of Rs. 100) per candidate	2	0	0
--	---	---	---

Final M.B., B.S. Examination

(a) For setting each paper ...	100	0	0
(b) For marking each answer book (to each Examiner) ...	2	0	0
(c) Practical and Clinical examination including <i>Viva Voce</i> :			

* No fees will be paid for the Examination to be held in July 1923.

	Rs.	A.	P.
In Pathology—			
To External Examiner (with a minimum of Rs. 150) per candidate ...	3	0	0
To Internal Examiner (with a maximum of Rs. 150) per candidate .	3	0	0
In Hygiene and Medical Jurisprudence—			
• To External Examiner <i>only</i> (with a minimum of Rs. 75) per candidate ...	1	8	0
In Medicine and Surgery—			
To External Examiner (with a minimum of Rs. 200) per candidate ...	4	0	0
To Internal Examiner (with a maximum of Rs. 200) per candidate ...	4	0	0
In Ophthalmology and Midwifery—			
To External Examiner (with a minimum of Rs. 150) per candidate	3	0	0
To Internal Examiner (with a maximum of Rs. 150) per candidate ...	3	0	0

M.D. M.S. Examinations

(a) For setting each paper ...	1	0	0
(b) For marking each answer book (to each Examiner) ...	3	0	0
For reading the Thesis ...	100	0	0
For Practical and Clinical examination including <i>Viva Voce</i> .			
To External Examiner (with a minimum of Rs. 50) per candidate ...	5	0	0
To Internal Examiner (with a maximum of Rs. 50) per candidate ...	5	0	0

D.P.H. Examination

(a) For setting each paper ...	50	0	0
(b) For marking each* answer book (to each Examiner) ...	2	0	0

Rs. A. P.

(c) For Practical examination including
Viva Voce.

To External Examiner *only* (with a minimum of Rs. 50 in each subject) per candidate 3 0 0

To Internal Examiner (in Sanitary Engineering with a maximum of Rs. 50) per candidate 2 0 0

To the Examiner for doing Out-door Work examination (with a minimum of Rs. 50) per candidate 2 0 0

XLIV THE EXAMINATIONS FACULTY OF ARTS

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Bachelor of Arts (General).

Ordinances.

1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the final examination or to any part of the examination prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts unless they have—

(i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that Degree and furnished a Certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent. of the University lectures in each subject offered by them for the examination ;

(ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students ;

(iii) passed the prescribed Test in General English and in Vernacular *.

2. The Test in General English will be held once at the end of every term and students must pass it before the end of the first academic year. Instruction will be provided by the University, but no student shall be compelled to attend

*Students who take English as one of their subjects are exempted from the Test in General English.

any course before appearing at the examination. Candidates who fail shall be allowed to take the Test again.

B. A. Pass.

1. *Courses of study for the B. A. Pass Degree shall extend over a period of two academic years, and the Degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year. Ordinances.

2. Candidates shall be required, before presenting themselves for the Degree examination, to have resided in a College or under conditions laid down for the residence of students for not less than 90 per cent of the number of days during which the University is in session, in each academic year.

3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in a group of three subjects. The following groups shall be permitted.—

- (a) (i) A Classical Language,
 (ii) History, and
 (iii) Philosophy,
 or
 Political Science,
 or
 Economics.
- (b) (i) English,
 (ii) A Classical Language, and
 (iii) Philosophy
 or
 History.
- (c) (i) English,
 (ii) Economics,
 or
 Philosophy, and
 (iii) Mathematics
 or
 Political Science.

- (d) (i) English,
 (ii) History, and
 (iii) Economics,
 or
 Political Science

- (e) (i) History,
 (ii) Economics, and
 (iii) Political Science
 or
 Mathematics.

- (f) (i) Philosophy,
 (ii) Political Science, and
 (iii) Economics
 or
 History.

- (g) (i) Philosophy,
 (ii) Economics, and
 (iii) Mathematics
 or
 History.

4. Students who are reading for a Pass Degree may on the recommendation of the Head of the Department be transferred by the Dean to an Honours course at any time up to the end of the first year of study.

5. Teachers who have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by law for the time being in force may, subject to the approval of the Academic Council, be admitted to the B.A. Pass Examination of the University, provided that a period of not less than two years has elapsed since their passing in the Intermediate Examination, and provided further that they have been teaching for a period of at least eighteen months in a school situated within the territorial limits of the University and recognised by it for the purpose.

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts Regulations shall be partly by means of papers and partly oral, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

3. (a) Candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject.

(b) Class work shall be considered in the determination of results in the following cases:—

- (i) When the marks gained by a candidate fall short by not more than 3 per cent of the aggregate marks required for a pass;
- (ii) When the marks gained by a candidate are not more than 3 per cent above or below the aggregate marks required for a *first* or *second* division.

B. A. Honours.

1. Courses of study for the Degree of B. A. Honours Ordinances shall extend over a period of three academic years and there shall be an examination at the end of the third academic year. Students will not be permitted to enter for the examination for Honours later than the end of the fourth year of their residence.

2. Candidates shall be required before presenting themselves for the Degree examination, to have resided in a College or under conditions laid down for the residence of the students

for not less than 90 per cent of the number of days during which the University is in session, in each academic year.

3. There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty :—

- (1) English
- (2) Philosophy.
- (3) European History.
- (4) Indian History.
- (5) Political Science.
- (6) Economics and Sociology.
- (7) Arabic.
- (8) Persian.
- (9) Sanskrit and Prakrit Languages.
- (10) Mathematics.

4. Every candidate for the Degree of B. A. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects, to be taken along with the principal subject. The subsidiary subjects which may be taken with a particular principal subject will be determined by the Dean, subject to the approval of the Academic Council.

5. The examination in the subsidiary subjects may be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the Pass B. A. Degree examination in those subjects.

6. A candidate for an Honours Degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of his second year may appear again at the end of the third year in the subject or subjects in which he has failed.

7. A candidate for an Honours Degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects, but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject, shall be allowed to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and, if successful, shall be given an Honours Degree, but without class.

8. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a Pass Degree.

9. Students who hold a Pass Degree and wish to take an Honours Degree with a view to qualifying for an M. A. Course, may be admitted to the Second Year Honours Class in the subject of their choice (which must be one of those taken for the Pass Degree) and qualify by a two years' course of study to appear at the examination in Honours.

10. Candidates who have passed the examination of one Honours School may, after pursuing a further course of study approved by the Dean for at least one and not more than two academic years, be admitted to the examination of any other Honours school. Such candidates shall be required to take the papers in the principal subject of their second Honours School only and not in any subsidiary subjects.

11. Students who are reading for an Honours Degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass course at any time up to the end of the first year of study.

12. A candidate who, having completed a course of study, is prevented by sickness from appearing in or completing the examination, may supplicate for an *agrotat* Degree. The cases of such candidates will be decided upon the records of class work.

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, shall be partly by means of papers and partly oral, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers. Regulations

Candidates who pass the examination shall be classified in three divisions :—

1st division	65	%	of the total marks in the Honours subject.
2nd	50	%	" " " " " "
3rd	36	%	" " " " " "

Candidates obtaining from 30 to 35 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject may be awarded a Pass Degree.

3. Names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to distinguish the Honours Schools in which they have passed; they shall be classified in three divisions and arranged in alphabetical order within the classes.

Vernacular Test.

Ordinances.

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the Final Examination prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or any part thereof unless he has passed a Test in a Vernacular recognized in this behalf by the Academic Council.

2. The Academic Council shall issue from time to time a list of recognized Vernaculars, any one of which may be offered by the candidates for the General Test.

3. Anglo-Indian students may offer English as their Vernacular.

4. No Indian shall be permitted to offer English as his Vernacular except with the special sanction of the Academic Council, which shall not be granted without very special reasons.

5. The Test in the Vernacular shall be held twice every session on such dates as may be fixed from time to time, and a candidate must pass it any time before the end of the second academic year, but no candidate shall be allowed to sit for the Test more than thrice. Attendance at Class Lectures shall not be compulsory.

6. The Test shall be a written one and shall consist of a single question paper of three hours' duration carrying 100 marks distributed as follows:—

(a) Translation from English into Vernacular ..	20
(b) Composition	40
(c) Questions bearing only on the subject matter of the books recommended, and }	40
(d) Unseen passages	
Total ...	100

For the purpose of (c) books shall be recommended from time to time as models of style.

7. In the case of Anglo-Indian students who offer English as their Vernacular, 60 marks shall be allotted to composition and there shall be no translation in the Test.

8. No student shall be required to sit for two tests in English, namely, a General Test and another in lieu of the Vernacular.

9. The Ordinances shall apply to the women students of the University as well.

10. There shall be a Committee of Vernacular Studies to advise the Academic Council as regards instruction, courses of study and the conduct of the Test in Vernaculars.

11. Students offering Vernaculars for the instruction of which the University have not provided shall make their own arrangements for the study of the same. The University shall, however, arrange for conducting the Test in all the recognized Vernaculars. Regulations.

12. Every student of the Faculty of Arts shall, at the time of admission to the University, declare his or her Vernacular. There shall be a special column for this purpose in the Form of "Application for Admission."

13. Candidates, while applying for permission to appear at the Degree Examination, shall have to declare as to when they passed the Vernacular Test. There shall be a column for this purpose in the Form of Application.

Master of Arts.

1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the courses for the Degree of Master of Arts unless they have taken the Degree of B.A. (Hons.) of the University. Graduates in Arts of other Ordinances.

Universities, * having Honours Schools, may be admitted to the course for the Degree of Master of Arts with the permission of the Academic Council

2. The Degree of Master of Arts shall be conferred on candidates who have graduated with Honours, provided they have—

- (a) completed a further course of study or research approved by the University,
- (b) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students, and
- (c) passed a prescribed examination which may include examination on a dissertation.

3. A candidate may, one year after passing the B.A. Honours Examination, present himself for the M. A. Degree Examination in the subject in which he took Honours.

4. Teachers who have passed the B.A. Examination of the Allahabad University not later than the year 1921 or who have taken an Honours B.A. Degree of any other Indian University* incorporated by law for the time being in force, may be permitted, subject to the approval of the Academic Council to appear privately at the M.A. Examination of the Lucknow University, not less than two years after graduation, provided they have been teaching for a period of eighteen months in a school situated within the territorial limits of the University and recognised by it for the purpose.

†Transitory
Ordinances.

1. The examination for the Degree of Master of Arts shall be open to all such candidates, who, having obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts of the University or of any other approved University* prior to the year 1924, shall have pursued

* For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XLI.

† These Ordinances are intended to meet the cases of those students who began the B. A. courses in the University prior to the institution of the Honours courses.

a regular course of study for two academic years in any department of the University.

Note —A “regular course of study” means at least 75 per cent of the lectures delivered in a particular subject.

2. The examination shall consist of two Parts, Part I (Previous) and Part II (Final).

3. Part I (Previous) examination shall be held in the years 1923 and 1924 only; and Part II (Final) examination in the years 1923, 1924, and 1925 only.

4. A student after completing a regular course of study in any Department of the University for not less than one academic year shall be admitted to Part I (Previous) examination in the subject in which he intends to present himself for the Degree of Master of Arts.

5. Part II (Final) examination shall be opened to all students, who have, since passing Part I (Previous) examination prosecuted a regular course of study in any Department of the University for not less than one academic year.

6. Classes shall be awarded on the combined results of the examinations in Part I (Previous) and Part II (Final).

7. The examination shall be partly by means of papers and partly *Viva Voce*.

8. The subjects of the examination shall be one of the following :—

- (1) Languages.
- (2) Metal and Moral Science.
- (3) History.
- (4) Mathematics.
- (5) Economics.
- (6) Political Science.

9. The examination in Languages shall be in English or in one of the following Classical Languages, *viz.*, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, or Latin.

10. The examination in English shall include the Language, Literature, and History of England.

11. The examination in any Classical Language, other than Sanskrit, shall include the Language, Literature, and History of the Country to which it belongs.

12. The examination in Sanskrit shall include the Sanskrit Language, Literature, and Philosophy

13. The examination in Economics shall include the Theory of Economics, the scope and method of Economics, Currency and Banking, the Theory of International Trade and Foreign Exchanges, Socialism and Trade Unions, together with a detailed enquiry into Indian Economic conditions.

Regulations

1. The examination for the Degree of Master of Arts shall be by means of papers. Candidates shall also be required to undergo a *Viva Voce* examination, except in the case of Mathematics

2. Names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to indicate the subjects in which they have passed and to show whether they have presented a dissertation, and shall be arranged in alphabetical order in two classes. The minimum marks for Distinction shall be 70 per cent and upwards and for a Pass 36 per cent and upwards.

Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Literature.

Ordinances.

1. The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Literature shall be conferred upon—

(a) Masters of Arts of not less than two years' standing of the University ;

(b) Masters of Arts of not less than three years' standing of any approved University ;

Provided that any candidate who has not taken the Degree of M.A. the University shall be required to have pursued his researches for the Doctor's Degree in or under the supervi-

sion of the University for not less than two academic years before presenting his dissertation.

2. A candidate who wishes to study in the University for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Literature must, at the commencement of his studies for the Degree, submit an application to the Faculty through the Head of the Department in which he wishes to study, giving specific details as to the course of study he proposes to pursue; and this application must, in every case, be approved by the Head of the Department.

3. A candidate for the Degree of Ph. D. or D. Litt. must submit for adjudication by the Examiners appointed for the purpose three printed or typewritten copies of a thesis embodying the results of his investigation, accompanied by the prescribed fees and by a brief statement describing the results of his investigation and indicating what part of the results he considers to be his own.

A thesis which has already been presented for the M.A. Degree will not again be accepted for the Degree of Ph. D. or D. Litt. but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation, provided that the part so included be clearly indicated.

4. If the Examiners consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit, they may recommend that the candidate should receive the Degree without further examination or they may require him to undergo an examination, which may be written or oral or both, on the subject of his thesis.

5. A printed or typewritten copy of each accepted thesis will be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

6. The thesis, if accepted, shall be the property of the University.

7. The dissertation submitted for the Degree of Ph. D. shall be on some branch of one of the following subjects:—

- (1) Philosophy.
- (2) History.
- (3) Economics.
- (4) Mathematics.

8. The dissertation submitted for the Degree of D. Litt. shall be on some branch of one of the following subjects:—

- (1) English.
- (2) Sanskrit.
- (3) Arabic.

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

B.A. (Pass) Examination, 1924.

English, General Section.	{ 1st paper 75 2nd " 75 }	Minimum pass marks 50
---------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------

Special Section.	{ 1st " 75 2nd " 75 }	" " "
------------------	--------------------------	-------

Philosophy, Political Science & History, & Economics	{ 1st " 75 2nd " 75 }	" " "
--	--------------------------	-------

Sanskrit, Persian & Arabic.	{ 1st " 75 2nd " 75 }	" " "
-----------------------------	--------------------------	-------

Mathematics.	{ 1st " 50 2nd " 50 3rd " 50 }	" " "
--------------	--------------------------------------	-------

First Division ...	60 per cent.
--------------------	--------------

Second Division ...	48 per cent.
---------------------	--------------

Third Division ...	36 per cent.
--------------------	--------------

Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.

B. A. (Honours) Examination, 1924.

Each paper 100 marks.

First Division	...	65	per cent	} of the total marks in the Honours subject.
Second	„	...	50	
Third	„	...	36	

Candidates obtaining 30 to 35 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject, may be awarded a Pass Degree.

Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.

M. A. Examination.

(Under the Transitory Ordinances.)

(PART I AND PART II)

Each paper	...	...	100.	
<i>Vita Voce</i>	.	...	100.	
First Division	...	60	per cent	} of the aggregate marks in each subject.
Second	„	...	48	
Third	„	...	36	

Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.

Vernacular Test.

One paper	...	100 marks
Pass marks	...	36 per cent

Time allowed, 3 hours.

C.—COURSES OF STUDY**ENGLISH.****B. A. Pass.**

(For the Examination of 1924)

There shall be four papers.

A.—GENERAL SECTION.

1st Paper.—Special composition. The paper shall consist of short essays or other exercises on the subject matter of books which shall represent different aspects of style.

Books prescribed (for general study) :—

1. Modern Essays ... J. W. Mackail.
2. Hungry Stones ... Tagore.
3. Garibaldi and the
Making of Italy G. M. Trevelyan (Nelson Edinburgh Library).
- or
- Discovery ... J. W. Gregory.
4. Discourses in America, M. Arnold (Macmillan).
- or
- Science from an Easy
Chair ... Ray Lancaster, 1st Series.

Note.—The alternatives to 3 and 4 are for study by students taking B.Sc. courses.

2nd Paper.—An essay on a general subject. A large field of choice shall be given. The subjects shall be so varied as to have a bearing on the different courses, and some of the alternative essays shall relate to Indian life and thought.

B—SPECIAL SECTION.

1st Paper.—Prose.

Ruskin : Sesame and Lilies.

*Newman : Literary Selections (Longman's Class Books of English Literature).

Selected Short Stories : (World's Classics Series, Clarendon Press).

The following are prescribed :—

The Two Drivers—Scott ; Rip Van Winkle—Washington Irving ; The Threefold Destiny—Hawthorne ; Dr. Heidegger's Experiment—Hawthorne ; The Pit and the Pendulum—Poe ; The Squire's Story—Mrs. Gaskell ; Rab and his Friends—Dr.

* Or Essays on Goldsmith (Hadow and Wheeler)—for candidates who fail in the examination of 1923.

John Brown; The Seven Poor Travellers—Dickens; Malachi's Cave—Anthony Trollope; The Punishment of Shahpesh—George Meredith; The Road of Sandy Bar—Bret Harte; Providence and the Guitar—R. L. Stevenson; Christopherson—George Gissing; The King is Dead—Long Live the King—Mary Coleridge.

2nd Paper—Poetry.

- Shakespeare: Othello; Midsummer Night's Dream.

M. Arnold: Tristram and Isolt.

The following selections from the Golden Treasury World's Classics, Clarendon Press, (Oxford): Nos. 54, 66, 71, 147, 166, 174, 179, 188, 191, 193, 195, 198, 199, 208, 210, 211, 212, 213, 227, 240, 241, 244, 245, 250, 253, 261, 272, 275, 278, 324, 325, 328, 329, 332, 333, 340, 341, 342, 348

In addition to Honours students all Pass course students not taking English as one of their subjects shall have the option of taking the test in General English during their first year of study, the test to consist of a paper on the lines and of the standard of the 1st paper in section A of the Pass course. Three opportunities of taking this paper shall be given during that year, one at the end of each term.

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examinations of 1925).

There shall be four papers.

A.—GENERAL SECTION.

1st Paper—Special composition. The paper shall consist of short essays or other exercises on the subject matter of books which shall represent different aspects of style.

Books prescribed (for general study):

1. Alpha of the Plough. (King's Treasuries of Literature, Dent.)
2. Hungry Stones ... Tagore.

3. Garibaldi and the
Making of Italy ... G. M. Trevelyan (Nelson Edinburgh Library).

or

Discovery ... J. W. Gregory.

4. Discourse in America, M. Arnold (Macmillan).

or

Science from an Easy

Chair ... Ray Lancaster, 1st Series.

2nd Paper.—An essay on a general subject. A large field of choice shall be given. The subjects shall be so varied as to have a bearing on the different courses and some of the alternative essays shall relate to Indian life and thought.

B. - SPECIAL SECTION

1st Paper.—Prose.

Ruskin : *Sesame and Lilies*

Newman : *Literary Selections* (Longman's Class Books of English Literature).

English Short Stories : (Everyman Series, Dent)

The following are prescribed :—

Apolonius and Silla—Barnaby Rich ; The Green Knight—Traditional ; In Defence of His Right—Defoe ; The Story of Mellissa—Hawkesworth ; The Disabled Soldier—Oliver Goldsmith ; The Tapestryed Chamber—Sir Walter Scott ; The Haunted Ships—Allan Cunningham ; The Freshwater Fisherman—Mary Russell Mitford ; The Old Man's Tale about the Queer Client—Charles Dickens ; Hand and Soul—D. G. Rossetti ; The Half Brothers—Mrs. Gaskell ; Markheim—R. L. Stevenson ; Do seek their Meat from God—C. G. O. Roberts ; The Essence of a Man—Alan Sullivan ; A Pair of Hands—Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch ; The Story of a Piebald Horse—W. H. Hudson ; The Creatures—Walter de la Mare ; Bachelors—Hugh Walpole ; The Prince Consort—Anthony Hope ; Spindleberries—John Galsworthy.

2nd Paper.—Poetry.

Shakespeare : Othello ; Twelfth Night.

Milton : Paradise Lost, Book IV.

The following selections from the Golden Treasury World's Classics, Clarendon Press, (Oxford) : Nos. 54, 66, 71, 147, 166, 174, 179, 188, 191, 193, 195, 198, 199, 208, 210, 211, 212, 213, 227, 240, 241, 244, 245, 250, 253, 261, 272, 275, 278, 324, 325, 328, 329, 332, 333, 340, 341, 342, 348.

In addition to Honours students all Pass course students not taking English as one of their subjects shall have the option of taking the test in General English during their first year of study, the test to consist of a paper on the lines and of the standard of the 1st paper in section A of the Pass course. Three opportunities of taking this paper shall be given during that year, one at the end of each term.

B. A. Honours.*(For the Examination of 1924.)*

The following courses of study are prescribed:—

Paper I.—Shakespeare and the Elizabethan Drama.

Shakespeare: Julius Caesar, A Midsummer
Night's Dream, Othello.

Marlowe: Edward II.

Paper II.—Modern Period

- * The Selections in Ward's English Poets,
Vol. V from Browning, Tennyson, Matthew
Arnold, Swinburne, Morris, Meredith.
- Shaw—Arms and the Man.
- Galaworthy—Justice.
- Tagore—The Gardener.
- Stevenson—Virginibus Puerisque.
- Carlyle—Past and Present.
- Thackeray—Vanity Fair.
- Dickens—Oliver Twist.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

Hardy—The Return of the Native.

Macaulay—Essay on Milton.

Paper III.—Composition to consist of short essays on the subject matter of books prescribed for general reading

Books prescribed:—

1. Selections from Lord Morley (Macmillan)
2. Modern Essays—Page and Rieu (Oxford Press).
3. Literary Selections from Newman (Longmans).
4. The Mill on the Floss—George Eliot.

Paper IV.—

History of English Literature and Language.

Not more than one-fourth of this paper shall consist of questions relating to the evolution of the English language since Chaucer.

Literature—Saintsbury—History of English Literature.

Language—Pearsall Smith—The English Language (Home University Library).

Bradley: The Making of English

Books recommended:—

Moody and Lovett: History of English Literature (Scribner, New York)

Lang: History of English Literature.

Hudson: Introduction to the Study of English Literature.

The Cambridge History of English Literature.

Courthope: The History of English Poetry.

Ward: The English Poets.

Craik: English Prose Selections.

Paper V.—*Period of the Romantic Revival.*

* The Selections in Ward's English Poets.

Vol. IV from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron,
Shelley, Keats.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted

Wordsworth—The Prelude, Bks. I and IX.

Keats—Hyperion

Lamb—Essays of Elia.

Hazlitt—Selected Essays (Simpson, Cambridge University Press).

De Quincey—Revolt of the Tartars

Scott—Old Mortality

Jane Austen—Pride and Prejudice.

B A. Honours.

(For the Examination of 1925.)

There shall be five papers, in addition to the Test in General English.

There shall also be a *Viva Voce* examination which shall carry the same number of marks as each of the five papers.

Paper I.—History of English Literature and Language.

Not more than one-fourth of this paper shall consist of questions relating to the evolution of the English language since Chaucer.

Literature—Saintsbury—History of English Literature.

Language—Pearsall Smith—The English Language (Horn University Library).

Bradley: The Making of English.

Books recommended:—

Moody and Lovett: History of English Literature, (Scribner, New York).

Lang: History of English Literature.

Hudson: Introduction to the Study of English Literature.
The Cambridge History of English Literature.

Courthope: The History of English Poetry.

Ward: The English Poets.

Craik: English Prose Selections.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

Paper II.—The Elizabethan Period.

Shakespeare : Othello - Twelfth Night.

Shakespeare : Henry IV, Part I.

Marlowe : Dr. Faustus.

Ben Jonson : Every Man in his Humour.

Spenser : Faerie Queene, Bk. I.

Bacon : Advancement of Learning, Bk. I.

Raleigh : Selections (Hadow, Oxford University Press).

A Treasury of Elizabethan Lyrics Barter,
Bks. I and III (Harrap).

Shakespeare : Sonnets.

Paper III.—17th and 18th Centuries.

Milton : Paradise Lost, Books I—IV.

Dryden : Absalon and Achitophel, Part I.

Dryden : The Medal.

Pope : The Rape of the Lock.

Gray : The Elegy.

Sheridan : School for Scandal.

Browne : Religio Medici.

Addison : Selections (Lobban, Cambridge University Press).

Goldsmith : Vicar of Wakefield.

Fielding : Joseph Andrews

Swift : Battle of the Books.

*Paper IV.—Period of the Romantic Revival.** The Selections in Ward's English Poets
Vol. IV from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron,
Shelley, Keats.

Wordsworth : The Prelude, Bks. I and IX.

Keats : Hyperion.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study ; other books are to be consulted

- Lamb—Essays of Elia.
- Hazlitt—Selected Essays (Sampson, Cambridge University Press).
- De Quincey—Revolt of the Tartars.
- Scott—Old Mortality.
- Jane Austen—Pride and Prejudice.

Paper V—Modern Period.

- The Selections in Ward's English Poets, Vol. V from Browning, Tennyson, Matthew Arnold, Swinburne, Morris, Meredith.
- Shaw—Arms and the Man.
- Galsworthy—Justice.
- Tagore—The Gardener.
- Ruskin—Unto this Last.
- Carlyle—Past and Present.
- Thackeray—Vanity Fair.
- Dickens—Oliver Twist.
- Hardy—The Return of the Native.
- Macaulay—Essay on Milton.

M. A.

(For the Examination of 1926.)

There shall be four papers as follows, and a *Viva Voce* examination :—

Paper I.—Criticism.

Locci Critici—Saintsbury.

Books recommended :—

Saintsbury : History of English Literary Criticism.

„ History of Criticism.

Aristotle—Poetics—Translation and Commentary (Butcher).

Longinus—On the Sublime (A. O. Prickard, Clarendon Press).

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study ; other books are to be consulted.

Lessing : *Laocoon* (Bohn's Classics).

M. Arnold : *Essays in Criticism*, 2nd Series.

Coleridge : *Biographia Literaria* (Quiller-Couch, Cambridge University Press).

Papers II and III.—

A special study of either a literary form or a Period of Literature will be required of the candidate and to papers will be set upon the subject chosen, which may be any one of the following :—

- (1) English Drama.
- (2) The English Novel.
- (3) The Age of Chaucer.
- (4) The Age of Shakespeare.
- (5) The Age of Milton.
- (6) The Age of Dryden.
- (7) The Age of Johnson.
- (8) The Age of Wordsworth.
- (9) The Age of Tennyson.

Paper IV.—

An Essay on an advanced literary subject ;
or

A Thesis upon a subject approved by the Head of the Department.

M. A. Part I (Previous).

(For the Examination of 1924.)

Candidates are required to take the following four papers:—
*Paper I:—*Shakespeare, with a detailed study of the following plays :—

Much Ado About Nothing.

King Lear.

Antony and Cleopatra.

King John.

Candidates will also be expected to show a general knowledge of the leading plays other than the above, and of the present position of Shakespearean criticism.

The following books are recommended :—

Bradley : Shakespearean Tragedy.

Dowden : Mind and Art of Shakespeare.

Jusserand, Vol. III. Literary History of the English People.

Wilson : Life in Shakespeare's England.

Brandes : Life of Shakespeare.

Sir Sidney Lee : Life of Shakespeare (latest Edition).

Shakespeare's England.

Paper II.—The Drama (Typical Texts up to 19th Century).

Marlowe : Edward II.

Ben Jonson : Every Man in His Humour.

Milton : Samson Agonistes.

Sheridan : School for Scandal.

Paper III.—Prose (Typical prose up to the 19th Century).

Browne : Religio Medici.

Swift : The Tale of a Tub.

Addison : Selections (Lobban).

Goldsmith : The Vicar of Wakefield.

Selected English Essays (Peacock—The World's Classics.) Bacon to Goldsmith.

Paper IV.—Modern Prose.

Dickens : Oliver Twist

Ruskin : Unto This Last.

Carlyle : Past and Present.

Macaulay :—Essay on Milton.

Hardy : Return of the Native.

M. A. Part II (Final).

(For the Examinations of 1924 and 1925.)

Paper V.—19th Century Poetry .

Ward English Poets, Vols IV & V, the selections from the following poets: Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Browning, Tennyson, Matthew Arnold, Swinburne, Morris, Meredith

Paper VI. Criticism : conditions as recommended for Paper I in the Detail Syllabus of the Lucknow University M. A. Course for 1926.

Paper VII—The History of English Literature : conditions are recommended on Paper I in the Detail Syllabus of the Lucknow University Honours B. A. Course for 1925, omitting those relating to language.

Paper VIII—An essay on a literary subject

PHILOSOPHY.

B. A. Pass.

1. Introduction to Philosophy :—

(a) Elementary General Philosophy : Berkeley, The Three Dialogues. Descartes, Discourse on Method (Everyman Series).

(b) History of Philosophy. An outline sketch of Modern Philosophy.

2. Psychology: James: Text Book of Psychology.

3. Ethics: Mackenzie: Manual of Ethics.

There will be two papers, one on Psychology with questions from 1 (a) and one on Ethics with questions from 1 (b).

B. A. Honours.**1 General Philosophy.**

Berkeley: The Dialogues and Principles of Human Knowledge.

Descartes: Discourse on Method.

Hume: Enquiry concerning the Human Understanding.
(Open Court Publishing Co.)

Green: Prolegomena.

Taylor: Elements of Metaphysics.

2. History of Philosophy. Outline sketch of Modern Philosophy.**3. Logic and Theory of Knowledge.**

Joseph: An Introduction to Logic.

Joachim: The Nature of Truth.

Bosanquet: Essentials of Logic.

Kant: Prolegomena to every future Metaphysic?

4. Psychology:—

(1) Scope and Method of the Science and its relation to other sciences.

(2) Experience and its implications. Primary Laws, Laws of Mental Process, Suggestion, Habit and Instinct.

(3) The Nervous System in relation to Psychological states.

(4) The Senses—Sensation and Perception.

(5) Images, Association, Anæsthetic Synthesis and Memory.

(6) Thought, Belief, Language, Mental Development, and its conditions, individual and social.

(7) Affective side of Consciousness and its Expression, Pleasure, Pain, Emotion, and Sentiment.

(8) Mental Activity, Attention, Desire, Volition and its Development.

(2) Character and the concrete individual, Personality and its phases.

Books recommended:—

James: Principles of Psychology; Stout: Manual and Ground work. Ward: Psychological Principles.

Lloyd Morgan: Comparative Psychology or Washburn: Animal Behaviour Macdougall: Mind and Body, Social Psychology.

5. Ethics:—

- (1) Scope and Method of the Science and its relation to other sciences.
- (2) The Moral Judgment, its Implications and Development, Conduct, Desire, Wish, Will, Motive, Intention, and Character.
- (3) The Moral Laws, Casuistry, the Virtues and their Unity, Duty and Conscience.
- (4) The Individual and Society, Customs and Institutions and their moral significance and Evolution in Morality.
- (5) Theories of the End, Hedonist, Rigorist, Psychological and Idealistic.
- (6) Metaphysic of Ethics; the Chief Good—its Unity and Validity; Freedom and Responsibility; Morality; and Religion.

Books recommended:—

Mackenzie: Manual of Ethics; Muirhead Ethics; Dewey and Tuft: Ethics; Green; Prolegomena; Sidgwick: Method of Ethics; Seth: Ethical Principles; Bosanquet: Suggestions in Ethics.

There will be four papers, one on sections 1 and 2 and three on the three remaining parts of the Course.

M. A.

Paper I—Plato and Aristotle with an outline of European Philosophy.

Paper II.—Social Ethics and Philosophy of Religion.

Paper III.—Special problems as exemplified in modern works.

Bradley : Appearance and Reality.

Ward : Realm of Ends.

Bergson : Creative Evolution.

Paper IV.—Essay.

In place of the Essay a thesis on a subject approved by the Head of the Department may be submitted. The subject may be connected with any of those comprised in the Honours or M. A. course in Philosophy.

(Courses of study in Indian Philosophy will be drawn up later.)

M. A. Part I (Previous).

(For the Examination of 1924.)

There will be two papers :

Paper I.—Joseph : Introduction to Logic.

Bosanquet : Essentials of Logic.

Paper II.—Locke : (Russell) The Philosophy of Locke (Holt & Co., New York, 1906).

Hume : Treatise on Human Nature, Book I.

Kant : Watson: Selections from Critique of Pure Reason.

Seth : Scottish Philosophy.

M. A. Part II (Final).

(For the Examination of 1924.)

There will be three papers and an Essay, and a *Vira Voce*.

Paper I.—Ward : Psychological Principles.

James : Principles of Psychology

Paper II—Sidgwick : Methods of Ethics.

Green : Prolegomena.

Paper III.—Bergson : Creative Evolution.

Bradley : Appearance and Reality.

Paper IV—An Essay.

HISTORY.*

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examination of 1924).

There shall be two papers :—

Paper I—Modern Europe 1494-1914 A. D. with special reference to the History of the British Empire.

Paper II.—Either (i) Ancient India

or (ii) Modern India.

The following is the detailed syllabus for the examination of the year 1924.

Paper I.—Modern Europe with special reference to the History of British Empire.

Books recommended :—

1. Hollings : Europe in the Renaissance and Reformation.
2. Johnson : The Age of the Enlightened Despot.
3. Marriot : The Re-making of Modern Europe.
4. Barnard : The Expansion of the Anglo-Saxon Nations.

1. *Students are recommended to take Politics with History.

2. By arrangement with the authorities of the Lucknow Provincial Museum, provision has been made for the study of Indian Movements, Inscriptions and Coins (ancient and mediæval) by Honours and M. A. students at the local Museum.

3. Both Indian History and European History are recognised as independent and separate subjects with effect from 1925.

* Additional books recommended for Honours students :—

1. Acton : *Lectures*.
2. Seeley : *Growth of British Policy*.
3. Woodward : *Expansion of the British Empire*.
4. Wakeman : *The Ascendancy of France*.
5. Robertson and Bartholomew—*Historical Atlas of Modern History*.

Paper II—*Either* (i) *Ancient India* *or* (ii) *Modern India*.

(i) Books recommended for *Ancient India* (general and political) :—

1. V. A. Smith : *Early History of India*, 3rd Edition.
2. Rhys Davids : *Buddhist India*.
3. *Imperial Gazetteer*, Vol. II, Chapters I-V.
4. R. C. Dutt : *Civilization in Ancient India*

(Temple Primers Series, Dent & Co.)

Additional books recommended for Honours students :—

1. Frazer : *Literary History of India*.
2. Bhandarkar : *Early History of the Deccan*.
3. S. K. Aiyengar : *Ancient India*.
4. L. D. Barnett : *The Antiquities of India* (Selected Chapters).

(ii) Books recommended for *Modern India* (from 1500 A.D.):—

1. V. A. Smith : *Oxford History of India*.
2. Lane Pole : *Medieval India*.
3. Lyall : *British Dominion in India*.
4. Hutton : *Wellesley* (*Rulers of India Series*).
5. Hunter : *Dalhousie* (do).
6. *Imperial Gazetteer*, (Vol. II. Ch. XI).
7. Hunter : *India under the Crown*.

Additional books recommended for Honours students :—

1. Frazer : *Literary History of India.*
2. Owen : *Fall of the Mogul Empire.*
3. Lane Poole : *Aurangzeb (Rulers of India Series).*
4. Oaten : *European Travellers to India (Cambridge University Press).*

B. A. Honours

(For the Examination of 1924.)

(I) The course for the first two years shall be the same as for the Pass course.

(II) The course for the third year shall include three papers, viz. :—

Two papers on subjects connected with each of the alternatives under the Pass course ;

and

An Essay on some aspect of British Rule in India Constitutional, Economic, or Cultural.

Candidates may offer any *one* of the following Groups, viz. :—

Group A.—European History.

Group B.—Ancient India.

Group C.—Modern India.

The following is the detailed syllabus :—

GROUP A.—*European History.*

Paper I.—

English History with special reference to the development of the Constitution.

Prescribed :—Maitland : Constitutional History.

Recommended :—Marriott : English Political Institutions.
 Pollard : The Evolution of Parliament.
 Bagehot : The English Constitution.
 Dicey : The Law of the Constitution.
 Gardiner : Students' History of England.

Paper II.—

A Special period of European History to be prescribed from time to time.

• For Examinations of 1924 and 1925 :—

The Revolutionary and Napoleonic Period (1789-1815).

Prescribed : Burke : Reflections on the French Revolution.

Rose Napoleon.

Recommended :—Cambridge Modern History, Vols. VIII and IX.

Morse Stephens : Revolutionary Europe.

Madelin : French Revolution.

Mignet : French Revolution.

Paper III.—

An essay on some Aspect of British Rule in India, constitutional, cultural, or economic.

GROUP B.—*Ancient India.*

*Paper I.—*Ancient Indian History (religious and cultural).

Books recommended :

1. Cambridge History of India : Vol. I, Chpts. III-XII.
2. Monier Williams : Hinduism.
3. Rhys Davids : Buddhism.
4. Rapson : Indian Coins.
5. Rowlinson : India and the Western World.
6. Havell : Handbook of Indian Art.

*Paper II.—*Asoka, with a critical study of his edicts in the original.

*Paper III.—*An essay on some aspect of British rule in India, constitutional, economic, and cultural.

GROUP C—*Modern India.*

Special subject prescribed

*The Age of Akbar.**Paper I*—General History.*Paper II*—Sources.

Source-books recommended

1. Babar's Memoirs
2. Humayun-Nama
3. Qanungo : Sher Shah
4. Abul Fazl : *Ain-i-Akbari*
5. Badaoni : *Muntakhab-ut-tawarikh*
6. Nizam-ud-din : *Tabaqat-i-Akbari*
7. Ferishta : *Tarikh-i-Ferishta*
8. Memoirs of Jehangir

Other books recommended

1. Smith's : Akbar the Great Mogul
2. Lyall : Revenue Resources of the Mogul Empire.
3. Moreland : India at the death of Akbar
4. Foster : Early Travels in India.

Paper III—An Essay on some aspect of British rule in India, constitutional, cultural, and economic.

M. A. Part I.

(For the Examination of 1924)

(Same as B. A. Honours for 1924)

M. A. Part II (Final) of 1924.**Compulsory Papers**Paper I*—Politics (books to be prescribed later).*Paper II*.—English History.*Paper III*.—Essay

* Of these six papers (Compulsory and Optional) three will have been taken for M. A. Part I, 1923.

Optional papers from one of the following Groups :—

GROUP A.

European History.

Paper IV—English Constitutional History

Paper V—Revolutionary and Napoleonic Period.

Paper VI—Oliver to Wellesley.

GROUP B.

Ancient India.

Paper IV—Ancient Indian History (religious and cultural)—same as Paper I of B. A. Final Year Honours Course for 1924.

Paper V—Social and Constitutional History—same as Paper I of the M. A. Course for 1925.

Paper VI—Chandra Gupta to Asoka.

Books recommended :—

McCrindle's :

1. Ktesias.
2. Indika of Megasthenes and Arrian.
3. Ancient India as described by other classical writers.

Kautilya : Arthashastra tr. Shamasastry.

Smith : Asoka, 3rd Edition.

Select articles in JRAS and IA.

GROUP C.

Modern India.

Paper IV—Indian Constitutional History.

Books recommended :—

1. Keith : Responsible Government in the Dominions.
2. Ilbert : The Government of India.

3. Strachey : India
4. Mukerji : Indian Constitutional Documents.
5. Montague-Chelmsford Report.
6. Government of India Act, 1919.
7. Curtis : Pyarchy

Paper V—The Age of Akbar.

Books recommended :—

1. Babar's Memoirs, tr. King or Beveridge.
2. Humayun-Nama, tr. Beveridge
3. Badaoni, tr. Ranking and Lowe Vol. I pp. 430-637, and Vol II.
4. Memoirs of Jehangir, tr. Rogers and Beveridge.
5. Erskine : Babar and Humayun, 2 Vols.
6. Horowitz : Epigraphia Moslemica.
7. Havell : Mediaeval Indian Architecture.
8. Elliot and Dawson—Vols. IV-VII.
9. Quanungo : Sher Shah.

Paper VI.—Clive to Wellesley.

Books prescribed :—

1. Forrest : Selections from papers of the Governor-Generals; Warren Hastings.
2. Owen : Selection from Wellesley's Despatches.
3. Strachey : Hastings and the Rohilla War.
4. Monckton-Jones : Warren Hastings in Bengal. 1772—1774.
5. Forrest : Clive

Books recommended :—

1. Grant Duff : History of the Mahrattas.
2. Malcolm : Political History of India.
3. Hill : Bengal in 1757. Introduction.
4. Cambridge Modern History. Vol. VI, Chap. XV, and Vol. IX, Chap. XXII.

INDIAN HISTORY.*

B A. Pass,

(For the Examinations of 1925 and 1926.)

Paper I.—Indian History up to 1500 A. D., on which a group of at least six questions is to be set on the earlier period and a group of four on the period from 1000-1500 A. D., one question to be answered from each group, and six to carry full marks, which should be 100.

Paper II.—Indian History from 1500 A. D., which should carry 100 as full marks.

Books prescribed for the two papers :

1. V. A. Smith : Early History of India.
2. Rhys Davids : Buddhist India.
3. R. C. Dutt : Civilization in Ancient India.
(Temple Primer, Dent.)
4. V. A. Smith : Oxford History of India.
5. Lane Poole : Mediæval India.
6. Lyall : British Dominion in India.
7. Hutton : Wellesley (Rulers of India Series).
8. Hunter : Dalhousie (Rulers of India Series).
9. Imperial Gazetteer (Vol. II., Ch. XI).
10. Roberts : Historical Geography of India (Oxford)
2 Vols.
11. Chirol : India, Old and New.

Additional books recommended for Honours students
(Ancient India).

1. Frazer : Literary History of India.
2. Dubœnil : Ancient History of the Deccan.
3. Aiyanger : Ancient India.
4. Barnett : Antiquities of India (Chpts. I, III, X,
XI).

* Both Indian History and European History are recognised as independent and separate subjects with effect from 1925.

**Additional books recommended for Honours students
(Modern India).**

1. Owen: Fall of the Mogul Empire.
2. Ramsay-Muir: Making of British India.
3. Sarkar: Mogul Administration.
4. Elliot and Dowson: History of India (Select Chapters).

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examination of 1925 and 1926.)

Students may take either .

- (i) Ancient India,
- or
- (ii) Modern India.

I. - Course for Ancient India.

Paper I.—Ancient Indian History (religious and cultural).

Books recommended :

1. Cambridge History of India. Vol I, Chpts. III-XIII.
2. Monier Williams: Hinduism.
3. Rhys Davids: Buddhism.
4. Rapson: Indian Coins.
5. Rowlinson: India and the Western World.
6. Havell: Handbook of Indian Art.

Paper II.—Asoka, with a critical study of his edicts in the original.

Paper III.—An essay on some aspect of British rule in India, constitutional, economic, and cultural.

II.—Course for Modern India :

Special subject prescribed—The Age of Akbar.

Paper I.—General History.

Paper II.—Sources.

Source-books recommended :

1. Babar's Memoirs.
2. Humayun-Nama.
3. Qanungo : Sher Shah.
4. Abul Fazl : Ain-i-Akbari.
5. Badaoni : Muntakhab-ut-tawarikh.
6. Nizam-ud-din : Tabaqat-i-Akbari.
7. Ferishta : Tarikhi Ferishta.
8. Memoirs of Jehangir.

Other books recommended :

1. Smith's Akbar the Great Mogul.
2. Irvine : Revenue Resources of the Mogul Empire.
3. Moreland : India at the death of Akbar.
4. Foster : Early Travels in India.

Paper III.—An essay on some aspect of British rule in India, constitutional, cultural, and economic.

M. A.

(For the Examinations of 1925 and 1926.)

Candidates may offer either Group A or Group B.
There will be three papers :—

GROUP A.—Ancient India:

- (i) A thesis on a prescribed topic ;
- (ii) A thesis on the sources of the thesis ;
- (iii) A paper on the general subject-matter connected with the thesis.

GROUP B—Modern India.

GROUP A.

Ancient India

Paper I.—Social and Constitutional History.

Source-books recommended :—

1. Sacred Books of the East Series—Vols. II, XIV, XXV, XXIX, and XXX
2. Kautilya : Arthashastra.
3. Kumandaka : Nitisara.
4. Sukra : Niti.
5. Mahabharata : Shanti Parva, sections 56-157.
6. Jatakas.

Paper II—Epigraphy and Numismatics.

A—Epigraphy

1. Inscriptions of Asoka.
2. Inscriptions of the Kohabaratas, and the Satavahanas.
3. Inscriptions of Kharavela.
4. Inscriptions of the Imperial Guptas.

B.—Numismatics :

1. V. Smith : Catalogue of Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, Vol. I.
2. Whitehead : Indo-Greek Coins, Vol. I.
3. Rapson : Coins of the Andhra Dynasty.
4. Allan : Gupta Coins.

Paper III.—A documented essay or thesis on either of the following topics (to be prescribed from time to time) :—

- (1) India as depicted in the Greek and Roman Accounts.
- (2) India as depicted in the Accounts of Chinese Pilgrims.

GROUP B.

Modern India.

Paper I.—Social and Cultural History during the Mogul Period.

Paper II.—Mogul Monuments, Inscriptions, and Coins.

Paper III.—Thesis on—

The Literary Activities under Akbar,

or

Hindu Culture during the Mogul Period.

EUROPEAN HISTORY *

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examinations of 1925 and 1926.)

There will be two papers

Paper I.—Modern European History 1500—1920.

Johnson : Europe in the 16th Century.

Johnson : Age of the Enlightened Despot.

Marriott : Re-making of Modern Europe.

Paper II.—History of the British Empire.

Woodward : Expansion of the British Empire.

Ramsay-Muir : The Making of British India.

Other books to be prescribed later.

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examination of 1925.)

(Same as Group A for the Honours Examination of 1924).

M. A.

(For the Examinations of 1925 and 1926.)

There will be three papers.

English and Indian Constitutional History comprising a detailed study of English Constitutional History and its development in the Colonies and India, together with a thesis or documented essay on some aspect of Indian Constitutional History.

* Both Indian History and European History are recognised as independent and separate subjects with effect from 1925.

Paper I.—Books recommended:—

Maitland : English Constitutional History.
 Anson : Law and Custom of the Constitution.
 Dicey : Law of the Constitution.
 Adams and Stephens : Select Documents.
 Lowell : The Government of England.

Paper II.—Books recommended :—

Keith : Responsible Government in the Dominions.
 Ilbert : The Government of India.
 Strachey : India
 Mukerji : Indian Constitutional Documents.
 Montagu-Chelmsford Report.
 Government of India Act, 1919.
 Curtis : Dyarchy.

Paper III—A thesis or documented essay on some aspect of Indian Constitutional History, e.g.,—

Development of the Idea of Representation.
 Electorates.
 Provincial.
 Development of Provincial Autonomy.

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examination of 1926).

There will be six papers.

Paper I.—Outlines of European History to 1500 A. D.

Wards Fowler : Rome, H.U.S.
 H. W. C. Davis : Mediæval Europe.
 Bryce : Holy Roman Empire.

A book on Greece to be prescribed.

Paper II.—Modern Europe 1500-1920.

Johnson : Europe in the 16th Century.
 Johnson : Age of the Enlightened Despot.
 Marriott : Re-making of Modern Europe.
 Marriott : Europe and Beyond ;

or some other books on the 19th Century to be prescribed,

Paper III.—History of England.

Green : Short History of England.

Paper IV.—History of the British Empire.

Woodward : Expansion of the British Empire.

Andrews : The Colonial Period.

Ramsay-Muir : The Making of British India.

Ramsay-Muir : The Expansion of Europe.

Paper V.—Outlines of English Constitutional History.

Adams : Constitutional History of England.

Pollard : Evolution of Parliament.

*Paper IV.—Essay.***M. A.***(For the Examination of 1927.)*

A special period or subject dealing with European History will be studied. There will be two papers. A thesis or documented essay on some aspect of the subject is also to be submitted.

Periods.—Revolutionary and Napoleonic Period.

The Unification of Italy.

The Unification of Germany.

The Near Eastern Question.

The Problem of the Pacific.

The Periods to be taken in particular years and the books to be studied will be specified later.

ECONOMICS.**B. A.**

Students are recommended to take any two of the following subjects along with Economics :—

(1) Politics.

(2) History.

(3) Philosophy.

(4) Mathematics.

(5) A Classical or Modern Language.

B. A. Pass.

There shall be two papers:—

(i) Principle of Economics.

(ii) Indian Economic conditions, geographical, sociological, and political

The following Syllabus is prescribed for the examination of 1924.—

PAPER I.

PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS.

The Geographical Environment

Influence of physical features on economic life. Climate and economic progress. Influence of natural resources on industry and trade. Causes which decide the kind of employment and its locality. Territorial distribution of industries. Trade between temperate and torrid zones. Analysis of Indian trade. The fundamentals of world commerce. Colonial expansion. Economic causes of War.

Limitations of the earth's resources. The Law of Diminishing Returns. The limits of extensive cultivation and of geographical expansion.

The Social Environment

Economic characteristics of nations. Effects of physical conditions on economic organizations. Low priced consumption in tropical climates. Economic significance of diet, marriage customs, and social habits. The standard of living and of comfort.

Social stratification. The social basis of the economic system. Class and caste. The joint family life and law. The village community. Guild control of crafts. The domestic industry. Artistic and religious traditions.

Evolution of wants. Statistics of consumption. The consumers' responsibility. Social utility and social consumption.

The growth and movement of population. Population and progress. Rural and urban population. The fall in the death rate. Its causes. Influence of law and custom on population. Balance between resources and human needs. Concentration of population in South-east Asia. Birth and death rates in India and Japan. Problems of Asiatic emigration. Growth and decay of backward peoples.

. Poverty.—Its extent. Direct and indirect causes of poverty. Its remedies. Principles of relief. Governmental action. Improvement in modes of living and personal habits. Organized charity. Private philanthropy.

Education.—The apprentice system. Vocational education. Agricultural education. Meaning of industrial progress. Economic efficiency and social progress.

The Factors of Production.

Agriculture *versus* manufactures. Vegetation, crops, and cultivation. Distribution of crops. Commercial crops. Agricultural stock. What is capital. How capital is increased. Money and capital. The Law of Proportions.

Large-medium or small-scale farming. Peasant-proprietorship. Day-labourers and village-servants. The economic holding.

The organization of rural trade and transport. Markets and fairs. Agricultural indebtedness and credit. The Raiffeisen system. Agricultural co-operation. The scientific organization of agriculture. The revival of the village. Lessons from France, Belgium, Denmark, and Ireland.

Cottage and village industries. The relations between artisans and middlemen. Credit. Industrial co-operation. Advertising and sale of artistic ware.

Rural and world economy. Brief survey of economic stages. Competition. Freedom of industry and enterprise. Urban concentration. Industrial cities in India. The Industrial Revolution. The economic development of modern Europe. History of the factory system in India. Industrial labour and its problems. Labour legislation and industrial betterment. •

The Distribution of Income.

The Income of the agricultural classes. Wages. Industrial and non-industrial wages. Time-wages and piece-wages.

Real and Nominal wages. Lands held under privileged tenures by village servants. Subsistence wages. Value Marginal Productivity.

Rent.—The meaning of differential gains. Economic and non-economic rent. Rent merged in communal income. Cash payment and payment in kind. Classification of land tenures. Rent and tenancy legislation. Rent as determined by marginal productivity. Relation of rent to the price of products.

Interest. Various forms of agricultural loans. Influences affecting average rates of interest. Rural and urban rates of interest. Why is interest paid?

Profits.—Amount and rate of profits distinguished. Profits in retail dealing. Question of the quality of profits. Entrepreneur's wages. Middleman's Profits. Speculative gains. Elements of Profits.

Exchange.

The Law of Supply and Demand. Market value. Theory of normal value. Marginal utility and the value of money. Application of the marginal theory to the problem of distribution.

Money and Credit.

Metallic money. Coinage. Seignorage. The terms value and price as applied to money. Barter and money economy. Changes in the value of money. Index numbers. Government paper money. Post-war problem of deflation.

Functions of Banks. The Clearing System. The Reserve System. Speculation and the money market. The movement of money. Foreign financial investments.

Commercial crisis. Trade Depressions. Business Cycles.

International Trade.

Means of communications. Land and water Transport. Animals used for draught. The pack and caravan systems.

Railways, water-ways and canals. Steamers and sailing vessels. Trade routes and their characteristic traffic. Ports and harbours. Produce Exchanges. Transit markets. Marts. The highways of eastern commerce. The Suez and the Panama canals.

Trade and the flag. Spheres of influence. Legitimate and illegitimate trade.

Advantages of international trade. Exchange fluctuations and the balance of indebtedness. Pre-war method of regulating the exchanges. Foreign exchanges during and after the War.

The case for and against Protection. Imperial Preference. The problem of Indian emigration. The economic foundations of the League of Nations.

Current Social and Industrial forces.

Criticism of the capitalistic system. History of Socialism and the Social moment. The power and policy of organized unionism. Syndicalism. Direct Action. Sovietism. The international protection of labour. Partnership of capital and labour. Economic reform *versus* Communism.

• *Scope and Method of Economics.*

Relations of economics to Biology, Psychology, and Anthropology. Criticism of the Classical School. The humanisation of Economics. Limitations of the Statistical method. Human Geography and Economic Types. Applications of economic theory to Indian Economic conditions. Relativity in economic theory and institutions. Problems of Inter-racial Economics

The following books are recommended :—

1. Devas : Political Economy.
2. Bowley : Measurement of Social Phenomena.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study ; other books are to be consulted.

- *3. Carver : Principles of Rural Economics.
- 4. Marshall : Economics of Industry.
- 5. Henderson : Supply and Demand.
- *6. Robertson : Money.
- *7. Ogg. Economic Development of Modern Europe.
- 8. Russell Smith : Commerce and Industry.
- *9. Bartholomew and Lyde : Atlas of Economic Geography.

Additional books for Honours students :—

- 1. Taussig : Principle of Economics.
- 2. Veblen : The place of Science in modern civilization (selected chapters.)
- *3. Sombert : Socialism and the Social Movement.
- 4. Mayo-Smith : Statistics and Sociology.
- *5. Frederick : Business Research and Statistics.
- 6. McKillop : Efficiency Methods.
- 7. Eddie : Current Social and Industrial Forces.
- *8. Fairchild : Applied Sociology.

PAPER II

INDIAN ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.

Geographical.

The geography of Indian agriculture. Natural Regions. The monsoon climate. Variety of agricultural products. Distribution of staple crops. Crops used for other purposes. Distribution of mineral products. Localisation of industries. Comparison of rainfall with density of population. The peninsular seaboard and ports and harbours. Isolation and self-sufficiency.

Influence of climate and food on people and live-stock. Rice and non-meat diet. The bearings of consumption on the conditions of employment and the efficiency of labour. Effect of tropical heat and moisture on mill life and

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study ; other books are to be consulted.

labour. Clothing and housing standard. Recent conflict between rural and urban standards.

The economic geography of the Indo-Gangetic plain. The Deccan plateau. Natural division of the United Provinces. The Himalayan mountain region. Valley agriculture and terraced cultivation. Forests of the Vindhya hill region. The great plain. Migration of the Terai labour in the harvest seasons. Density of population and physical conditions. Cities on the great waterways. Cawnpore as a manufacturing centre. The arts and crafts of Lucknow, Benares, and Moradabad.

Forests and Fisheries. Different stages of economic life. Pasture, Fishing, Hunting. Primitive economics in the recesses of the mountains.

Area cultivated and uncultivated. Unculturable area. Area under irrigation. Area under different crops. Sericulture. Arboriculture. Pisciculture. Tea, coffee, indigo, and rubber plantations.

Descriptive survey of a village.—Its vegetation, crops, and cultivation. The land and its divisions. Cottage and village industries. Village funds and their administration. Maintenance of village wells, irrigation channels, temples, schools, etc. Strength of the village communal system. Village system attacked by financial interests.

The cityward drift. Its evils and perils. Village reconstruction problems.

The organization of Indian agriculture. Implements and manures. The rotations of crops. Indigenous methods of agricultural co-operation. Co-operative employment of labour. Common land and common rights. Meadows and pastures. Wages of agricultural labourer. The Government's agricultural policy.

The organization of Indian mill industry. History of cotton and jute industry. Handloom weaving *versus* cotton manufacture. The case for cottage and workshop production.

Iron and steel. Mining and mineral industries.

Lines of Indian industrial development.

Problems of industrial labour. The floating immigrant labourer. Relation of industry to family life. Disparity between the proportions of sexes. Housing problem. Infant mortality and tuberculosis in industrial life. The slums. Factory legislation. Strike and labour unrest. Industrial betterment. The growth of unionism.

Power-resources and their utilisation. Electricity and industrial decentralisation.

Foreign capital and enterprise.

Sociological.

The joint family. Female occupations. Women as agricultural and industrial labourers. Effects of the work of women on wages. Family law and marriage custom with their economic bearings and consequences. Laws of succession and property, Hindu and Muhammadan.

Caste and its economic significance. The domestic system of industry. Village hierarchy of services. Apprentice in the caste-occupation. Caste and trade guilds. City arts and handicrafts. Muhammadan guilds and arts industries. The constitution and expansion of guilds.

The economics of the village community. The complement of village artisans and servants. Division of crops. Wages in kind. Classification of types of villages. The position of village officers and servants in different types. Influence of status and custom on rents, wages, and prices.

Races and tribes.—Economic life of agricultural and pastoral tribes. Stages of economic life among the hill tribes. The Ethnology of the United Provinces as showing the stages of economic evolution.

The Chamars of Northern India as agricultural labourers. Recruitment of mining and plantation labour from the hill tribes. Labour contracts and engagements.

• Indigenous organization of trade and transport. Village barter trade. Animals in trade. Hats and fairs. The system of advances. Chawks in cities.

The peripatetic Bepari. Relation between producer and consumer under this system. The middleman in arts and handicrafts.

Indigenous organization of banking and agricultural credit. Mortgagees. Forms of agricultural loans. Nidhis. Bankers' guilds in cities. Hoondis.

Political.

Origin and development of the village community. The system of village and caste government. Effects of centralised administration. Payments of revenue in money instead of in kind.

State landlordism. History of land-tenure and legislation. Effects of different systems of settlement and assessment on rural economy. Introduction of land purchase. Supercession of communal rights. Remedial legislation.

The co-operative movement. Agricultural loans and state encouragement to emigration.

History of Indian railways. Ownership and management of railways. State *versus* Company management. The main railway routes. Railways and famines. The Government's famine relief policy and administration.

The geography of irrigation. Types of irrigation. Development of irrigation schemes. Railway *versus* Irrigation.

The Home Charges. The effects on balance of trade and exchange.

Free trade *versus* Protection. Agricultural protectionism. Brief survey of Indian fiscal policy. Imperial Preference. Indian trade during and after the War.

Indian Currency and Exchange. Review of recent currency legislation. The paper currency and gold standard reserves.

History of Indian Banking. Exchange Banks. Indian Joint-stock Banks. Industrial and Agricultural banks. Imperial Bank.

Different kinds of taxes in India. Taxable capacity. The Indian Budget.

Character of public debts. Government of India's securities and Provincial loans.

Scope and method of economic investigation. Field work. Gathering data. Examples of methods of investigation. Sweated labour in *chikan* work. Condition of Cawnpore millhands. Agricultural labour and emigration. Family Budget.

The following books are recommended: —

- *1. Frew: Regional Geography of the Indian Empire.
- *2. Census Report of the United Provinces.
Chapters on population, caste, and occupations.
3. Morison: Industrial organization of an Indian Province
4. Leake: Basis of Agricultural Practice and Economics in the United Provinces.
5. Briggs, The Chamars.
6. The Indian Year Book.
- *7. Imperial Gazetteer Vol. III, Chapters I-VII, IX-X, and Vol. IV, Chapters VI-VIII and XVI.
- *8. Report of the Industrial Commission (omitting Chapters IX, XI, XXI, and XXIII).
9. Review of the Trade of India.
10. Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission.
11. Report of Currency Committee, 1919.

Additional books for Honours students —

1. Report of the Famine Commission, 1901.
2. Report of the Prices Inquiry Committee, 1913.
3. Report of the Chamberlain Commission.
4. Report of the Acworth Commission, 1920, and Report of the Railway Finance Committee.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

5. Census Report of India.

6. Crooke: The North-Western Provinces of India.

B. A. Honours Course.

There will be three papers as follow:—

Paper I—A comparative study of economic theories, and institutions, (social and rural).

Paper II.—An essay on some aspect of British rule in India, constitutional, economic, cultural.

Paper III—Any one of the following subjects:—

- (a) Currency and Banking.
- (b) Public Finance.
- (c) International Trade (including emigration).
- (d) Statistics and Mathematical Economics.
- (e) Population and Social Welfare.
- (f) Labour and Industrial Betterment.
- (g) Economics in relation to Social conditions and theories.
- (h) Group organization in Economics.

The following books are recommended:—

Paper I. (Comparative Social Economics).

- *1. Gide and Rist: A History of Economic Doctrines.
- *2. Fred Boucke: The Development of Economics.
3. Brunhes: Human Geography.
4. Lewinski: The Origin of Property.
5. Gomme: The Village Community.
- *6. Baden Powell: Village Communities in India.
7. Leong and Tao: Village and Town life in China.
8. Bucher: Industrial Evolution.
- *9. Ross: Principles of Sociology.
10. International Economics (Annals of the Academy of Political and Social Science).

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

PAPER 3 (Special Paper.)

(a) *Currency and Banking*

- *1. Withers: Meaning of Money.
- *2. Withers: Stocks and Shares.
- 3. Spalding: Eastern Exchange.
- 4. Wen Pin We: Currency in China.
- *5. Keynes: Indian Currency and Finance.
- 6. Scott: Money and Banking
- *7. Nicholson: Inflation.
- 8. Kemmerer: Modern Currency Reforms.
- 9. Proceedings of the Brussels Financial Conference.

(b) *Public Finance.*

- *1. Bastable: Public Finance.
- 2. Aghnides: Mohammadan Theories of Taxation.
- 3. Shao-Kwan: The System of Taxation in China.*
- *4. Armitage-Smith: Principles and Methods of Taxation.
- 5. Stamp: The Fundamental Principles of Taxation in the light of Modern Developments.
- 6. Grice: National and Local Finance.
- 7. Nicholson: War Finance.
- *8. Financial Statements of the Government of India.
- *9. Report of the Meston Committee and Correspondence relating to it.

(c) *International Trade.*

- *1. Bastable: Theory of International Trade.
- *2. Taussig: Tariff History of the United States.
- 3. Dawson: Protection in Germany.
- *4. Grunzel: Economic Protectionism.
- 5. Dietzel: Retaliation and Reciprocity.
- 6. Bowley: England's Foreign Trade in the 19th Century.
- *7. Woolf: Economic Imperialism.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted

8. Ashley : *Tariff Problem*.

9. Keynes : *Economic Consequences of the Peace*.

(d) *Statistics and Mathematical Economics.*

*1. Seerist : *Introduction to Statistical Methods*.

2. King : *Statistical Methods*.

*3. Bowley : *Elements of Statistics*.

4. Cournot : *Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth*.

5. Pantaleoni : *Pure Economics*.

6. Moore : *Business Cycles*.

7. Pigou : *Wealth and Welfare*.

8. Wicksteed : *The Alphabet of Economic Science*.

(e) *Population and Social Welfare*

1. Nitti : *Population and the Social Problem*.

2. Newsholme : *The Declining Birth Rate*.

3. Carr Saunders : *Population*.

4. Mayo-Smith : *Statistics and Economics*.

*5. Devine : *Misery—Its Causes and Remedies*.

6. Fairchild : *Immigration*.

7. Reinsch : *Colonial Government*.

*8. Secerov : *Economic Phenomena before and after War*.

9. Woodruff : *The Expansion of Races*.

†(f) *Labour.*

*1. Rowntree : *Land and Labour : Lessons from Belgium*,

*2. Rowntree and Laskar : *Unemployment : A social study*.

3. Pigou : *Unemployment*.

4. Cole : *The World of Labour*.

5. Commons and Andrews : *Principles of Labour Legislation*.

6. Wolff : *People's Banks*.

*7. Souchon : *Agricultural Societies in France*.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

† Only the Courses marked thus will be offered for 1924.

- *8. Green : History of the Agricultural Labourer. .
- 9. Lowe : The International Protection of Labour.

†(g) *Economics in Relation to Social Conditions and Theories.*

- 1. Watts : The Psychological Problems of Industry.
- 2. Hayes : Introduction to Sociology.
- *3. Dhrine : Social Work.
- *4. Parmelee : Poverty and Social Progress.
- *5. Bonger : Criminality in relation to Economic conditions.
- 6. Geddes : Cities in evolution.
- 7. Webb : Prevention of Destitution.
- 8. Dearle : Industrial Training.
- *9. Bosanquet : Social and international Ideals.

(h) *Group Organization.*

- 1. Kropotkin : Mutual Aid.
- *2. Brinton : The Basis of Social Relations.
- *3. Loria : The Economic Foundations of Society.
- 4. Meivar : Community, a sociological study.
- 5. Letourneau : Property, its origin and development.
- 6. Rutzel : History of Mankind.
- 7. Hobhouse : The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples.
- *8. Baines : Ethnography.

M. A.

There will be three papers as shown below in groups. The subjects marked with an asterisk † may be offered as subjects for thesis :—

- † (a) 1. The movement of population in India.
- 2. Indian emigration.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

† Only the courses marked thus will be offered for 1924.

‡ Seminar work will be conducted on the subjects marked with an asterisk and first hand investigation will be organised in selected areas.

- 3. Indian labour problems.
- †(b) •1. Indian consumption.
2. The agricultural labourer in India.
3. Famines.
- (c) 1. Indian agricultural economics.
2. Indian land-tenures and agrarian legislation.
•3. The co-operative movement in India
- (d) 1. Agricultural customs and usages in their ethnic aspects.
•2. The system of socio-economic hierarchy in rural India.
3. Customary rights in village communities.
- (e) •1. Indian trade and craft guilds.
2. Indian home and cottage industries.
•3. Indigenous Indian Banking.
- (f) 1. An Indian mill industry.
2. Indian mining.
•3. Factory management in India.
- (g) 1. Special problems of Indian Industrialism.
2. Occupational disease and mortality.
•3. The sociology of a typical Indian mill-town or railway city.
- (h) 1. Indian joint-stock enterprise.
2. Industrial capital and finance in India.
•3. Lines of Indian industrial advance.
- (i) 1. Indian Railway economics.
2. Water-transport and irrigation.
•3. The organization of rural trade and transport in India.
- (j) •1. Indian finance and taxation.
2. Indian public loans.
3. Indian Currency and Banking.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study ; other books are to be consulted.

† Only the Courses marked thus will be offered for 1924.

- (k) 1. India's foreign trade in the last two decades.
 2. India's fiscal problems and policies.
 *3. Indian inland trade.

TRANSITIONAL COURSES OF STUDY.

M A Part I (Previous).

(For the Examinations of 1924)

(Same as B.A. Honours)

M A Part II (Final)

(For the Examination of 1924.)

(The same as prescribed for the regular M A Examination.)

SANSKRIT

B A Pass.

(For the Examinations of 1924 and after)

The Pass Course shall comprise the following subjects :—

History of Sanskrit Literature

Sanskrit Prose, Poetry, Drama, and elements of Ālankāra,
 Grammar, Unseen, and Composition

The examination shall consist of two papers —

Paper I.—Sanskrit Prose, Poetry, Drama, and Ālankāra, and
 History of Sanskrit Literature.

Paper II.—Grammar, Unseen and Composition.

Prescribed Text-books

I.—Prose

Chandogyopaniṣad.

Aitareyabrahmana (Selections as included in
 Dr. Laddu's "Selections from the Brahmanas")

Kādembari—The Kathamukha only.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study : other books are to be consulted

Poetry.

Sisnpālavadha—Canto I.

Kiratarjuniya—Canto II.

Drama.

Sakuntalam.

Alankara—Kāvyadīpika—the Alankāra portion only.

II.—Apte's Guide to Sanskrit composition.

MacDonnell—Sanskrit Grammar for beginners.

B. A. Honours.*(For the Examination of 1924 and after.)*

There shall be six papers, the courses for two of which shall be the same as for the two papers of the B.A. Pass Examination ; but the question papers shall be different and a higher standard expected. In addition to the books prescribed under Paper II of the B.A. (Pass), the Honours Student will have to study "Laghupāṇiniyam Part I" by Raja Raja Varma under the same paper. For the remaining four papers, 5 groups A, B, C, D, and E, in each of which there will be two papers, will be offered and the student will be required to select two groups, of which A or B shall be one. The five groups shall be—

A.—Veda.

B.—Pali and Prakrit.

C.—Literature.

D.—Philosophy.

E.—Dharmasastra.

3. The following courses in each group were unanimously recommended for adoption.

A.—Veda.

Paper I.—Veda with Grammar.

Paper II.—Vedāṅgas with Brāhmaṇa.

Text-books.

I —Selections from the Rig-Veda—First Series.—Peterson
No. 36—Bombay Sanskrit Series.

Laghupaniniyam—Part II.

MacDonnell—Vedic Grammar for students.

II —Grihyasutra—Paraskara.

Chandahsutra—Pingalacharya—Vedic portion only.

Aitareyabrahmana—Selections

B —Pali and Prakrit.

I —Prakrit and Philology.

II. - Pali and History of Pali Literature.

Text-books.

I.—Karpuramanjari—by Rajasakharā.

Prakritaprakasa—by Vānaruci.

Introduction to Comparative Philology—Gune.

II.—Khuddakapāṭha.

Jātakas as included in Dr. Anderson's "Pali
Reader."

Singalovadasutta.

Pali Grammar—Müller.

History of Indian Literature Vol. II—by Winternitz.

C. —Literature.

Paper I.—Higher Poetry and Alaukāra and Essay.

Paper II.—Higher Prose, Drama, and Grammar.

Text-books.

I.—Naisadhyacharita Canto I.

Kavayprakāśa—I-V inclusive.

II.—Uttararamacharita.

Harsacharitā I.

Mahābhāṣya I 1-1.

Sankara's introduction to his Brahmasūtrabhāṣya.

Sadhantakaumudī—Karaka and Sumāsa.

*D.—Philosophy.**Paper I.*—Nyaya and General Philosophy.*Paper II*—Sankhya and Vedanta and Essay.*Text-books.**I.—Tarkabhāṣā*

Sarvadarasanasangraha (Bauddha, Arhata, Aulukya,
Nyaya, Jaiminiya, Panini, Sankhya and
Yoga Systems.

II.—Vedantasara.

Sankhyakarika with Tattvakaumudī.

Sankara's Brahmasutrabhāṣya—(on the four
Sutras only).

*E.—Dharmasastra.**Paper I.*—Law and its interpretation.*Paper II.*—Historical documents.*Text-books.**I.—Manusmṛti.*

Yajñavalkya—Acharadhyaya and Vyavahar-
adhyaya.

Arthasangraha of Laugaksibhaskara.

II.—Arthasastra of Kauṭilya, Ind only.

The 14 Rock Edicts of Asoka.

The Kharavela Inscription.

The Mandassor Inscription of Kumaragupta.

M. A.*(For the Examinations of 1925 and after.)*

There shall be three papers (one of which shall be an
essay) and a thesis on one of the following subjects to be selected
by the student:—

A.—Veda.**B.**—Pali and Prakrit.

C.—Literature

D.—Philosophy.

E.—Dharmasastra.

There shall be the following Courses for the first two papers in each subject:—

A—Veda.

Paper I.— }
Paper II.— } Veda, Vedanga and Interpretation.

Text-books.

I. Rig-Veda—VIIth Mandala with Sayana's Commentary 1—40.

Siddhanta Kaumudi ... Vaidiki Prakriya.

Rikpratisakhya.

Vedic Mythology ... MacDonnell.

II.—Rig-Vedabhasyabhūmika—Sayana.

Nirukta ... Daivatukhanda.

Śrautasūtra of Katyayana.

Max Müller ... Introduction to the Science of Religions.

B—Pali and Prakrit.

*Paper I.—*Higher Religious Literature and History.

*Paper II.—*Higher Historical and Literary documents.

Text-books.

I.—Dhammapada.

Kalpasūtra.

Farquhar

... Outlines of the Religious Literature of India (Portion dealing with Buddhist and Jain Literature.)

II.—Kosalasamyutta.

Gaudavaho.

Kumarapalacharita ... Sarga I.

Buddhist India ... Rhys Davids.

*C.—Literature.**Paper I.*—Advance Kavya and Alankara.*Paper II*—Advance Nāṭyaśāstra and Drama.*Text-books.***I.—Dhyanaloka**

Buddhacharita I and II.

Naisadha III, IV and V.

II.—Bharatīyanāṭyaśāstra (selections).

Dasarupaka.

Venisambhara.

Ratnavali.

Malatīmādhava.

*D.—Philosophy.**Paper I.*—Nyāya, Vaiśeṣika and Sāṅkhya.*Paper II.*—Yoga, Vedānta and Mīmāṃsā.*Text-books.***I.—Siddhāntamuktavali.**

Nyāyasūtra with Vātsyāyanabhāṣya I and II.

Sāṅkhyasūtras with Aniruddharitti.

Keith. Indian Logic and Atomism.

II.—Yogasūtras with Vyāsaḥṣya.

Arthasaṅgraha of Laṅkāśibhāṣaka.

Kāthopaniṣad with Saṅkaraḥṣya.

Brahmasūtras with Saṅkaraḥṣya II, 2 only.

E.—Dharmasastra.

Paper I. — Early Literature on Dharma.

Paper II.—Allied subjects: Mīmāṃsā and Karmakāṇḍa

Text-books.

I.—Apastamba Dharmasūtra.

Sukraniti.

Aspects of Ancient Indian Polity — N. Law.

II.—Tāntravartika—Smṛtipada.

Gṛhyasūtra—Paraskara.

Karmamīmāṃsā—Keith.

M. A. Part I (Previous).

(For the Examination of 1921.)

There shall be four papers.

Paper I — Selection from the Veda with Grammar.

Paper II.—Pali, Prakrit, and Philology.

Paper III.—Kavya with Vyākaraṇa.

Paper IV.—Philosophy.

Prescribed Text-books.

I.—Selected Hymns from the Rig Veda.

First Series by P. Peterson.

B. S. Series No. XXXVI.

Vedic Grammar for students by MacDonnell.

II.—Vararuchi—Prakṛitaprakāśa.

Rajasekhara—Karpuramānjari.

Bhadrakamkar—Jātakapupphamālā.

Müller—Pali Grammar.

III.—Naisadhiyācharitam (Canto I).

Siddhāntakaumudī, Karakā and Samāsa.

IV.—Kosava Misra—Tarkabhāṣa.

Saṁśodhana—Vedāntasāra.

Sāṅkhyakārikā with Tattvakaumudī.

M. A Part II (Final).*(For the Examinations of 1924 and 1925.)*

There shall be four papers (of which one shall be an essay) on one of the following subjects to be selected by the student —

- A.—Literature
- B.—Pali and Prakrit.
- C.—Philosophy.
- D.—Veda

A. Literature.

Paper I.—Kavya and Alankara.

Paper II.—Natyasastra and Drama.

Paper III.—Grammar and History of Sanskrit Literature.

Paper IV.—Essay.

Prescribed Text-books.

- I.—Karyaprakasa. I–V (inclusive).
- Naisadha I–VII (inclusive).
- Kadambari. Purvabhaya.
- Kavyalankarasutra of Vamana.

- II.—Dasarupaka.
- Sahityadarpana III.
- Ratnavali.
- Venisamhara.

III.—*Grammar:*

Siddhanta Kaumudi. Kridanta.

History of Sanskrit Literature:

- MacDonnell ... History of Sanskrit Literature.
- Dr. Keith ... Vedic Akhyana and Sanskrit Drama (J. R. A. S. 1911, pp. 979-1009 and 1912 pp. 411-438).
- Ridgeway ... Dramas and Dramatic Dances (Sec. IV on Hindustan pp. 121-216)

*B.—Pali and Prakrit.**Paper I.*—Select documents, representing religious Prakrit.*Paper II.*—Select documents, representing historical Prakrit.*Paper III.*—Select documents, representing literary Prakrit.*Paper IV.*—Essay.*Prescribed Text-books.**I.*—Mahāparinibbānasutta of the Dīgha Nikāya Ayaṅga-sutta.*II.*—The 14 Rock Edicts of Asoka.

Māhāvamsa—I-V inclusive.

Kern—Manual of Indian Buddhism.

Paper III.—Gāndhāvaho.

Kumārapāla-charita—Sarga I.

Gune—Introduction to Comparative Philology.

*C.—Philosophy.**Paper I.*—Nyāya and Vaiśeṣika Systems.*Paper II.*—Sāṅkhya, Yoga and Bauddha Systems.*Paper III.*—Vedānta and Mīmāṃsā.*Paper IV.*—Essay.*Prescribed Text-books.**I.*—Siddhāntamuktāvalī.Nyāyasūtras of Gautama with the Bhāṣyas of
Vātsyāyana—I and II Adhyāyas.

Dr. Keith—Indian Logic and Atomism.

II.—Sāṅkhyasūtras with Aniruddhāvṛtti.

Yogasūtras with Vyāsa-bhāṣya.

Oldenberg—Budda.

III.—Brahmasūtras with Śaṅkarabhāṣya.

(Catuṣsūtri and II 2).

Kāthopaniṣad with Śaṅkarabhāṣya.

Arthasaṅgraha of Laṅkāśībhaṣkara.

*D.—Veda.**Papers I and II.—Veda and Vedangas.**Paper III.—Vedio Interpretation.**Paper IV.—Essay.**Prescribed Text-books.**I.—Rig Veda, VIIth Maṇḍala—1-40 inclusive.*

Ṛkprātisukhya.

Chandahsutra of Pingalacharya—the portion dealing with Vaidika metres only.

Laghupañiniyam Part II.

II.—Paraskaragrihyasutra.

Nirukta of Yaska (Daivatukanda).

Aitareyabrahmana (Selections).

** III.—Sayanacharya—Rigvedabhāṣyabhāmikā.*

MacDonnell—Vedic Mythology.

Max Müller—Introduction to the Science of Religion.

PERSIAN**B. A. Pass Course (2 years).***(For the Examinations of 1924 and 1925.)*

There shall be two papers :—

*Paper I.—Literature :**Poetry.*—Shah Nama—Episode of Suhrab and Rustam.

Diwan-i-Hafiz دیوان حافظ

Diwani-i-i-Unsuri—First half.

Prose.—Chahar Maqala.

Jang Nama of Nimat Khan Ali.

An outline of the History of Persian Literature
(to be taught by means of lectures).

Paper II.—Language—

(i) Persian Grammar, including a knowledge of the forms of Arabic words used in Persian.

(ii) Unseen passages.

(iii) Translation into Persian.

B. A. Honours Course (3 years).

(For the Examinations of 1925 and 1926.)

There shall be six papers.

*Paper I.—*Questions on the poetry selections prescribed for the Pass Course for 1924.

*Paper II.—*Questions on the Prose selections prescribed for the Pass for 1924.

Persian Grammar.

(An elementary knowledge of Arabic Grammar will be required of the candidates.)

[*Note.*—A more critical study of the texts, will be required of the Honours students than of the Pass students.]

Paper III. — (i) Unseen passages.

(ii) Composition.

(iii) Translation.

*Paper IV.—*A prescribed course in one of the following specialized subjects :—

(a) General Literature.

(b) Satiric Literature.

(c) Historical Literature.

Paper V.—(i) History of Persian Literature with special reference to the subject selected for Paper IV.

- (ii) History of Persia—up to the beginning of Safawi Dynasty. (Malcolm's History of Persia is recommended.)

Paper VI.—An essay on some topic connected with the subject selected for Paper IV.

[Details of Paper IV will be prescribed later.]

M. A. Course (1 year).

There will be three papers on a prescribed subject, *viz.* :—

Paper I.—On the texts prescribed

Paper II.—On the general subject matter connected with the subject selected.

Paper III.—An essay on some aspect of the subject.

A student may submit a thesis on a prescribed topic. He will be required to sit for one paper only, namely (1) on the sources of his thesis, and (2) on the general subject matter connected therewith. He will also be required to submit to a *Viva Voce* test.

M. A. Part I (Previous).

(For the Examination of 1924.)

There will be three papers :—

Note.—Persian words must be written in the Persian character.

Paper I.—Classical Prose :

Waqali Nemat Khan Ali 101 pages from the beginning (Newul Kishore Press, Lucknow).

Akhlaq-i-Nasire from the beginning to the end of تهذيب النفس

Seh Nathr-i-Zahuri, Daftar I and II.

Paper II.—Qasaid.—

Qasaid Khaqani, Vol. I, pp 92—102 and 274—361
(Newul Kishore Press, Lucknow).

Qasaid Urfi beginning with—

اے متاع بود در بازار جان انداخته
 اقبال گرم می گرد ارباب هم را
 اے برزده دامن بلرا
 سپیده دم چوردهم آتین بشمع شعور
 چون بگشتم و دردا بهیچ شهر و دیار
 صبحدم چون در دمد دل صور شیون رای من
 دمیکه لشکر غم صف کشد بطور نظاروی
 دل من دغبان عشق و حیوانی گلستانش
 رنتم ای غم زدر عمر شتابان رنتم
 چهره برداز چهار رخسار کشده چور به حمل
 ز آسمان و زمینی مژده ناگهان آمد
 عادت عشاق چه سحر مجلس غم داشتن
 زخود گردیده بریندی چه گرم کام جان بینی
 کجایه حسن شود باتو همعنان نرگس
 در بهار آمد که افشاند چو حسن یار گل

Paper III.—(a) Ghazals.—

HAFAIZ: All ghazals of ردف الله and those beginning
with—

دوش رنم سحر از غصه نجاتم دادند
 دوش دیدم که ملائک در میخانه زدند

NAZIRI: All ghazals of ردف الله

(b) Masnavi—

Mantiquittair by Attar.

M. A. Part II (Final).*(For the Examination of 1924.)*

There shall be four papers and a Viva Voce Test :—

Paper I.—Later Poetry and Prose :—Safar Namah of Shah Nasir-ud-din Qachar, Vol. I.
Kutliyat-i-Qa'ani, the Qasaid of **دیف دال**,*Paper II.*—Ayin-i-Akbari—Vol. I. **تانیہ منجیان**Vol. II. **دلاروز گیتار شاهنشاهی بندے از احوال مصنف حاتمه**
Tuzak-i-Jahangiri.*Paper III.*—History of Literature :—E. G. Brown—Literary History of Persia,
Vols. I and II.

Shibli—Shir-ul-Ajara Vols. I and II.

Paper IV.—Essay in Persian, on any subject connected with
Persian Literature or Persia.**ARABIC****B A Pass Courses (2 years)***(For the Examinations of 1924 and 1925).*

There shall be two papers :—

Paper I.—Literature :—*Poetry.*—Diwan of Ab-ul-Atahiya—**تانیہ الاف و ذوالدال**Diwan of Al-Mutanabbi the Qasaid
beginning—**امین از دیوان فی الدجی الرقباء
عذل العواذل حول قلب الندامه
بابی الشموس العجائبات فغاربها
من العجائب فی ذی الاعارم**Al-Hamasa 100 lines from the
beginning of **باب الحماسة** and
120 lines from the beginning
of **دب العوائی**

*Prose, Maqámát of Badi-uz-Zaman al-Hamadani First
5 Maqámats*

Khutub-un-Nabi was Sihaba from Iqd-ul-Farid,
Islamia Press, Dacca, pp. 1-27.

Al-Fakhri, the Khilafat of Abu Bakr to Al-Ma'mun
inclusive.

(An elementary knowledge of the history of Islam
down to the Khilafat of Al-Mamun will be
required of the candidates.)

Paper II. Language.

(i) Arabic Grammar

(ii) Unseen Passages.

(iii) Translation into Arabic.

Palmer's Grammar of the Arabic Language is recom-
mended

B A. Honours Course (3 years).

(For the Examinations of 1925 and 1926.)

There shall be six papers —

Paper I.—Questions on the poetry selections prescribed for
the Pass course for 1924.

Paper II.—Questions on the Prose selections prescribed for
the Pass course 1924, and on Arabic Grammar.

[*Note.*—A more critical study of the texts will be required
of the Honours students than of the Pass students.]

Paper III.— (i) Unseen passages.

(ii) Composition, and

(iii) Translation.

Paper IV.—A prescribed course in one of the following
specialized subjects :—

(a) General Literature of the period up to 500 A.H.

- (b) General Literature of the period after 500 A.D.
- (c) Historical Literature.
- (d) Quranic subjects.
- (e) Hadith and the connected subjects.
- (f) Fiqh and Usul.
- (g) Kalam and Philosophy.

Paper V.—(i) History of Islam (A Short History of the Saracens by Syed Ameer Ali is recommended.)

- (ii) History of Literature, with a special reference to the subject selected for Paper IV. (A Literary History of the Arabs by R. A. Nicholson is recommended.)

Paper VI.—An essay on some aspect of Islamic civilization and Saracenic culture, connected with the subject for Paper IV. [A thesis or a record of study of a topic may be substituted for the essay.]

[Details of Paper IV will be prescribed later.]

M. A. Course (1 year).

There will be three papers on a prescribed subject, viz. :

Paper I.—On the texts prescribed.

Paper II.—On the general subject matter connected with the subject selected.

Paper III.—An essay on some aspect of the subject.

A student may submit a thesis on a prescribed topic. He will be required to sit for one paper only, namely (1) on the sources of his thesis, and (2) on the general subject matter connected therewith. He will also be required to submit to a *Viva Voce* Test.

M. A. Part I (Previous).*(For the Examination of 1921.)*

There will be three papers :—

Paper I.—Hamasa (Chapter on المراثي العتيقة and الأدب only),
and Al-Muallaqat-us-Saba, I-IV.

Paper II.—Mutannabi (up to the end of مقامات هارني Maqamat Hariri (I—XII Maqamas) and Al-Anwar-ul-Muntakhaba (selection from Ibne Sharaf, Ibne Rashiq, Ibne Abde Rabbih and Louis Cheiko, published by Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad)

Paper III.—Translation from Arabic passages into English and *vice versa*

M. A. Part II (Final)*(For the Examination of 1924)*

There shall be four papers a and *Viva Voce* Test :—

Paper I.—Sirat-ur-rasul by Ibn Hisham,
Abul Fida, Vol. I.

Sirat-un-Nabi by Shibli is also recommended.

Paper II.—Abul Fida, Vols. II, III and IV (to be studied with the help Lane-Poole's Mohammadan Dynasties.) The caliphate by Sir W. Mair and Tarikh-ul-Kamil by Ibn-ul-Athir are recommended for reference.

Paper III.—Sab'a Mullaqat—Mullaqat 5, 6^a and 7.

Paper IV.—Essay in Arabic on a subject connected with the History of Arabic Literature.

تاريخ آداب اللغة العربية by Jurji Zaydan is recommended.

MATHEMATICS*(See Faculty of Science)***POLITICAL SCIENCE****B.A. Pass.**

• There shall be two papers, viz. :—

Paper I.—Theory of the State.

Paper II.—Comparative Politics, with reference to the Government of the British Empire and of India, and a general survey of the Governments of England, France, Germany, America, Switzerland, and Japan.

• The following books have been prescribed :—

I.—Text : Garner : . . . Introduction to Political Science.

Recommended—Pol-

lock : . . . Introduction to Political Science.

Jenks . . . The State and the Nation.

II.—Sidney Low : . . . Government of England.

Beard : . . . American Government.

F. Ogg : . . . Governments of Europe.

L. Curtis : . . . British Commonwealth.

A. B. Keith : . . . Dominion Home Rule in Practice.

V. G. Kale : . . . Indian Administration.

The following books have been recommended :—

Morris and Garner : . . . Civil Government for Indian Students.

Lowell : . . . Government of England.

Lowell :	... Government and Parties in Continental Europe.
Vincent :	... Government of Switzer- land.
S. M. Bose :	... Working Constitution of India.
Jenks :	... Government of the British Empire

B A Honours.

(Details to be prescribed later.)

M. A.

There shall be three papers, viz. :—

Paper I.—

Comparative Study of Political thought and institutions with a detailed study of one of the classical texts, like Aristotle's "Politics," Plato's "Republic," or Kantilya's "Arthasastra."

Prescribed Texts :—

W. Dunning :	.. History of Political Theories Vols. II and III.
H. J. Laski :	... Political Thought from Locke to Bentham.
Ernest Barker :	... Political Thought from Spencer to to-day.
B. K. Sarkar :	... Political Theories of the Ancient Hindus.
Bryce :	... Modern Democracies.

Classical Texts :—

1923-24	Kantilya ... Arthasastra.
1924-25	Aristotle ... Politics.

Paper II.—

International Law and Diplomacy.

Text: W. E. Hall ... International Law 7th Edition.
A. T. Lawrence ... Principles of International
Law.

Paper III.—

Seminar work followed by an examination or a thesis on a prescribed topic in relation to India such as :—

- (a) Electorates and Franchise ;
- (b) Proportional Representation ;
- (c) Local and Municipal Government in India ;
- (d) The relation of the Native States to the Indian Government ;
- (e) The League of Nations and Mandated Territories ;
- (f) The Colonial Civil Service and Administration ;
- (g) Colonial Policy and Tropical Administration ; and
- (h) The Federal Principle in its application to India Polity.

LATIN.

In Papers I and II half the marks will be allotted to Unseens ; and in Paper III two-thirds of the marks to Composition. In Composition a passage or passages of English Prose will be set to be rendered into the Classical Language.

The papers will be as follows :—

B. A. Pass.

There shall be three papers.

1. The following Syllabus has been prescribed for the Examination of 1924.

Paper I.—

Prose.	Cicero	... De Oratore Book I.
	Plautus	... Captivi.
	Terence	.. Adelphæ.

Unseen Prose.

Paper II.—

Poetry. Virgil ... *Georgics*, Books I & II.

Horace ... *Satires and Epistles*.

Unseen verses.

Paper III.—

Composition

History of Latin Literature (Mackail).

(There will be no Honours Courses in Latin for the present.)

VERNACULAR TEST.

There will be only one paper of three hours duration :—

The following books are recommended as models of style in Urdu, Hindi, and Bengali :—

Urdu—

1. Ab-i-Hayat Daor Panjum by Azad.
2. Khatut-i-Amir Minai (Selections).
3. Masnawi Gulzar-i-Nasim.
4. Khayalat-i-Aziz by Maulvi Mohammed Aziz Mirza,
Zamana Press, Cawnpore.

Hindi—

1. Vinai Patrika by Sur Das.
2. Abhigyan Shakuntala Natak by Raja Lachman Singh.
3. Prachin Pandit aur Kavi.
4. Gadya Maladarsha by Pandit Jiwan Shanker Yajnik.

Bengali—

1. Rabindra Nath Tagore—Chayanika.
2. Ramendra Sundar Trivedi—Jijnasha.
3. Sarat Chander Chatterji—Vindur Chele and other
stories.
4. Dines Chander Sen—Selections from his History of
Literature.

Books in other Vernaculars will be recommended later.

XLV.—THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF SCIENCE**A—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.****Bachelor of Science (General).**

1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the final examination or to any part of the examination prescribed for the Degree of B.Sc. unless they have :— Ordinances.

- (i) Completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that Degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the University lectures in each subject offered by them for examination ;
- (ii) Fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students ; and
- (iii) Passed the prescribed test in General English.

2. The test in General English will be held once at the end of every term, and students must pass it before the end of the first academic year. Instruction in general English will be provided by the University but no student shall be compelled to attend any course before appearing at the examination. Candidates who fail shall be allowed to take the test again.

B.Sc. Pass.

1. Courses of study for the B.Sc. Pass Degree shall extend over a period of two academic years and the Degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

2. Candidates shall be required before presenting themselves for the Degree examination to have resided in a College or under conditions laid down for the residence of students for not less than 90 per cent of the number of days during which the University is in session, in each academic year.

3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in either of the following groups of subjects :—

A.—Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics ;

B.—Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology :

provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate or any other examination recognized as qualifying for admission to a Degree course. •

4. Students who are reading for a Pass Degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, be transferred by the Dean to an Honours course at any time up to the end of the first term of study.

Regulations.

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be by means of papers, but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

3. (a) Candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject ;

(b) Class work shall be considered in the determination of results in the following cases :—

(i) When the marks gained by a candidate fall short by not more than 3 per cent of the aggregate marks required for a pass ;

- (ii) When the marks gained by a candidate are not more than 3 per cent above or below the aggregate marks required for a *first* or *second* division.

B.Sc. Honours.

1. Courses of study for the B.Sc. Honours Degree shall extend over a period of three academic years and there shall be an examination at the end of the third academic year. Students will not be permitted to enter for the examination for Honours later than the end of the fourth year of their residence.

Ordinances.

2. Candidates shall be required, before presenting themselves for the Degree examination, to have resided in a College or under conditions laid down for the residence of students for not less than 90 per cent of the number of days during which the University is in session, in each academic year.

3. There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty :—

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Botany.
- (4) Zoology.
- (5) Mathematics.

4. Every candidate for the Degree of B.Sc. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects, to be taken along with the principal subject. The following statement shows the subsidiary subjects which may be taken with a particular principal subject :—

Principal subjects.

Subsidiary subjects.

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| (1) Physics | ... Chemistry and Mathematics. |
| (2) Chemistry | ... Physics and Mathematics, |
| | or |
| | Botany and Zoology. |
| (3) Botany | ... Zoology and Chemistry. |
| (4) Zoology | ... Botany and Chemistry. |
| (5) Mathematics | ... Physics and Chemistry. |

5. The examination in the subsidiary subjects may be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the Pass B.Sc. Degree examination in those subjects.

6. A candidate for an Honours Degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of his second year may appear again at the end of the third year in the subject or subjects in which he has failed.

7. A candidate for an Honours Degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject, shall be allowed to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and if successful, shall be given an Honours Degree, but without class.

8. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a Pass Degree.

9. Students who hold a Pass Degree and wish to take an Honours Degree with a view to qualifying for an M.Sc. Course, may be admitted to the Second Year Honours Class in the subject of their choice (which must be one of those taken for the Pass Degree) and qualify by a two years course of study to appear at the examination in Honours.

10. Candidates who have passed the examination of one Honours School may, after pursuing a further course of study approved by the Dean for at least one and not more than two academic years, be admitted to the examination of any other Honours School. Such candidates shall be required to take the papers in the principal subject of their second Honours School only and not in any subsidiary subjects.

11. Students who are reading for an Honours Degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass course at any time up to the end of the first year of study.

12. A candidate who, having completed a course of study, is prevented by sickness from appearing in or completing

the examination, may supplicate for an *agrotat* Degree. The cases of such candidates will be decided upon the records of class work.

1. The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, with Honours, shall be by means of papers; but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers. Regulations

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examinations.

2. Candidates who pass the examination shall be classified in three divisions.

1st division 65 of the total marks in the Honours subject.

2nd „ 50 „ „ „ „ „

• 3rd „ 36 „ „ „ „ „

Candidates obtaining from 50 to 35 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subjects may be awarded a Pass Degree.

3. Names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to distinguish the Honours Schools in which they have passed; they shall be classified in three divisions and arranged in alphabetical order within the classes.

Master of Science.

1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the courses for the Degree of Master of Science unless they have taken the Degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) of the University. Graduates in Science of other Universities* having Honours Schools may be admitted to the course for the Degree of Master of Science with the permission of the Academic Council. Ordinances.

2. The Degree of Master of Science shall be conferred on candidates who have graduated with Honours, provided they have—

(a) Completed a further course of study or research approved by the University;

* For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XII.

(b) Fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students ; and

(c) Passed a prescribed examination which may include examination on a dissertation.

3. A candidate may one year after passing the B.Sc. Honours examination, present himself for the M.Sc. Degree, in the subject in which he took Honours.

† Transitory
Ordinances.

1. The examination for the Degree of Master of Science shall be open to all such candidates, who having obtained the Degree of B.Sc. of the University or of any other approved University* prior to the year 1924, shall have pursued a regular course of study for two academic years in any Department of the University.

NOTE.—A "regular course of study" means at least 75 per cent of the lectures delivered in a particular subject.

2. The examination shall consist of two Parts—Part I (Previous) and Part II (Final).

3. Part I (Previous) examination shall be held in the years 1923 and 1924 only, and Part II (Final) examination in the years 1923, 1924, and 1925 only.

4. A student, after completing a regular course of study in any Department of the University for not less than one academic year, shall be admitted to Part I (Previous) examination in the subject in which he intends to present himself for the Degree of Master of Science.

5. Part II (Final) examination shall be open to all students who have, since passing Part I (Previous) examination, prosecuted a regular course of study in any Department of the University for not less than one academic year.

6. Classes shall be awarded on the combined results of the examination in Part I (Previous) and Part II (Final).

* For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XLI.

† These Ordinances are intended to meet the cases of those students who began the B.Sc. courses in the University prior to the institution of the Honours courses.

7. The examination shall be partly by means of papers and partly practical. In Mathematics the examination shall be by papers only.

8. The subjects of examination shall be one of the following :—

- (1) Mathematics.
- (2) Physics.
- (3) Chemistry.
- (4) Zoology.
- (5) Botany.

1. The examination for the Degree of Master of Science shall be by means of papers. Candidates shall also be required to undergo practical and *viva voce* examinations except in the case of Mathematics. Regulations.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to indicate the subjects in which they have passed and to show whether they have presented a dissertation, and shall be arranged in alphabetical order in two classes. The minimum marks for Distinction shall be 70 per cent and for a Pass 36 per cent and upwards.

Doctor of Science.

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science shall be conferred upon — Ordinances.

(a) Masters of Science of not less than two years' standing of the University ;

(b) Masters of Science of not less than three years' standing of any approved University* ;

provided that any candidate who has not taken the Degree of M.Sc. in the University shall be required to have pursued his researches for the Doctor's Degree in or under the supervision of the University for not less than two academic years before presenting his dissertation.

2. A candidate who wishes to study in the University for the Degree of D.Sc. must, at the commencement of his

* For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XLI.

studies for the Degree, submit an application to the Faculty through the Head of the Department in which he wishes to study, giving specific details as to the course of study he proposes to pursue; and this application must, in every case, be approved by the Head of the Department.

3. A candidate for the Degree of D.Sc. must submit for adjudication by the Examiners appointed for the purpose three printed or typewritten copies of a thesis embodying the results of his investigation accompanied by the prescribed fees and by a brief statement describing the results of his investigation and indicating what part of the results he considers to be his own.

A thesis which has already been presented for the M.Sc. Degree will not again be accepted for the Degree of D.Sc. but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation, provided that the part so included be clearly indicated.

4. If the Examiners consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the candidate should receive the Degree without further examination or they may require him to undergo an examination, which may be written or oral, or both, on the subject of his thesis.

5. A printed or typewritten copy of each accepted thesis should be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

6. The thesis, if accepted, shall be the property of the University.

7. The dissertation submitted for the Degree of D.Sc. shall be on some branch of one of the following Sciences:—

- (1) Physics,
- (2) Chemistry,
- (3) Botany,
- (4) Zoology, or
- (5) Mathematics.

*B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.***B.Sc. Examination, 1924.**

Mathematics	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper} \quad 50 \\ \text{2nd} \quad \text{,,} \quad 50 \\ \text{3rd} \quad \text{,,} \quad 50 \end{array} \right\}$	Minimum pass marks	50
Physics	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st} \quad \text{,,} \quad 50 \\ \text{2nd} \quad \text{,,} \quad 50 \end{array} \right\}$	" "	33
	Practical	50	" " 17
Chemistry	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper} \quad 50 \\ \text{2nd} \quad \text{,,} \quad 50 \end{array} \right\}$	" "	33
	Practical	50	" " 17
Zoology	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper} \quad 50 \\ \text{2nd} \quad \text{,,} \quad 50 \end{array} \right\}$	" "	33
	Practical	50	" " 17
Botany	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{1st paper} \quad 50 \\ \text{2nd} \quad \text{,,} \quad 50 \end{array} \right\}$	" "	33
	Practical	50	" " 17
First Division	...	60 per cent.	
Second Division	...	48 per cent.	
Third Division	...	36 per cent.	

Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.

B. Sc. Honours.*Mathematics.*

Six papers, each 100

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology.

Four papers, each 100

Practical examination 200

Candidates will be required to Pass separately in the Theoretical as well as the Practical examinations.

M.Sc. Examination, 1924 and 1925.**PART I***Physics*

Two papers, each	...	...	100
Practical examination	.		100
Record of Practical Work	.	...	100

Chemistry

Three papers, each	...	...	100
Practical examination	...	...	150
Record of Practical Work	...	...	50

Botany

Two papers, each	...	...	50
Practical	...	...	100

Zoology

Two papers, each	.	...	100
Practical	...	...	200

*Mathematics**Same as for M. A.]***PART II***Physics*

Four papers, each	...	...	100
Practical examination	...	...	100
Record of Practical Work	...	...	100

Chemistry

Two papers, each	...	...	100
Practical examination	...	.	200

Botany

Four papers each	...	...	50
Practical	...	...	200

Mathematics

Four papers, each	100
-------------------	-----	-----	-----

Candidates will be required to pass separately in the Theoretical as well as the Practical examination except in Mathematics.

First Division	...	60	} of the aggregate marks in each subject.
Second Division	...	48	
Minimum pass marks for Practical	...	40	
Minimum pass marks for Theoretical	...	36	

Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours

C—COURSES OF STUDY

PHYSICS

B.Sc. Pass.

The examination will comprise two papers in theory and a practical examination :—

Paper I.—General properties of Matter, Sound, and Heat

Paper II.—Optics, Electricity, and Magnetism.

• The following syllabus will show the scope of work in different branches :—

General Properties of Matter—Matter, mass, energy units, and dimensions. Use of dimensional equations. Laws of motion ; constant of gravitation. Cavendish's, Boy's, and Joly's experiments. Elementary problems on attraction, *e. g.*, attraction of a rod, a disc, and a sphere. Gauss's theorem. Potential, equipotential lines and lines of force. Elasticity. Hooke's law. Young's modulus, Modulus of rigidity. Bulk modulus. Poisson's ratio. Moment of inertia and radius of gyration. Calculation of moments of inertia in simple cases, *e. g.*, thin rod, ring, rectangular and circular plates. Sensibility of a Balance. Boyle's law. Vacuum pumps. Simple harmonic motion. Simple and compound pendulums. Surface tension and viscosity

Sound.—Production and propagation of sound. Determination of velocity of sound and its relation to elasticity and density of the medium. Doppler's principle. Reflection, refraction and interference of sound. Beats. Stationary and Progressive wave motion. Determination of frequency and wave lengths. Vibration of strings and air columns. Lissajou's figures. Structure of the ear. Consonance and dissonance.

Heat.—Thermometry Co-efficients of expansion of solids, liquids, and gases, and their variation with temperature. Calorimetry. Specific heat. Change of state and latent heat. Vapour pressures and their determination. Hygrometry. Radiant heat and its reflection, refraction, absorption and emission. Prevost's theory of exchanges. Conductivity and determination of co-efficients of conductivity. Indicator, diagrams. Carnot's heat engine. Laws of thermodynamics. Thermodynamical relations and their simple applications. Absolute scale of temperature. Determination of Mechanical Equivalent of Heat. Kinetic theory of gases. Critical temperatures. Van der Waal's equation.

Optics.—Propagation of light. Determination of velocity of light. Reflection and refraction. Mirrors and lenses. Dispersion and spectrum analysis. Spherical and chromatic aberration. Achromatic combinations. Telescopes and Microscopes. Ramsden and Huyghen's eye-pieces. Elementary knowledge of the structure of the eye and defects of vision. Wave theory of light. Rectilinear propagation of light. Deduction of the laws of reflection and refraction by wave theory. Interference of light. Newton's rings and colours of thin plates. Diffraction. Double refraction in uniaxial crystals. Quarter wave plate. Plane, circularly and elliptically polarised light. Rotation of plane of polarisation. Simple polarimeter. Bi-quartz.

Magnetism and Electricity.—Lines of magnetic force. Magnetic potential. Action of one magnet upon another. Terrestrial magnetism. Magnetic induction. Magnetic shell. Permeability. Hysteresis. Diamagnetism.

Proof of the law of electric repulsion and attraction. Induction. Dielectric constant. Thomson's quadrant and absolute electrometers. Measurement of capacity, potential and energy. Induction machines. Coulomb's theorem.

Ohm's law. Galvanometers. Measurement of resistances. Joule's law. Potentiometer. Conjugate conductors and Wheatstone's net work. Electrolysis and electro-chemical equivalent. Thermo-electric currents. Peltier and Thompson's

effects. Electro-magnetism. Electro-magnetic induction. Mutual and self induction. Induction coil. Growing and decaying currents. Elementary theory of the dynamo. Motors and transformers. Ammeter. Voltmeter. Wattmeter. Oscillatory discharge of a Leyden jar. Hertzian waves. Electro magnetic theory of light. Discharge of electricity through gases. Cathode-rays and X-rays. Elementary knowledge of radio-activity.

**List of experiments to be performed by
B.Sc. Pass students.**

1. Slide rule
2. Sensibility of a balance.
3. Determination of Young's modulus of a wire.
4. " " modulus of torsion.
5. Moment of inertia of a fly-wheel
6. Determination of surface tension.
7. Determination of pitch by falling plate method.
8. " " " " sonometer.
9. Velocity of sound by resonance.
10. Weight thermometer.
11. Co-efficient of linear expansion of rods.
12. Specific heat of a liquid by the method of cooling.
13. Constant volume air thermometer.
14. Dew point and humidity.
15. Determination of heights with a sextant.
16. Determination of refractive index of liquids and solids by microscope.
17. Spectrometer.
18. Focal length of concave and convex lenses.
19. " " " " " mirrors.
20. Photometry.
21. Determination of wave length by a diffraction grating.
22. Determination of H.
23. Determination of dip.
24. Variation of magnetic field due to a circular coil along the axis

25. Comparison of E. M. F.'s by potentiometer.
26. Resistance of a battery.
27. „ „ „ galvanometer.
28. Measurement of specific resistance.
29. Electrical determination of J.
30. Electro-chemical equivalent of copper.

B.Sc. Honours.

The examination will comprise four papers in theory and a practical examination.

Paper I.—General Properties of Matter and Sound.

Paper II.—Heat.

Paper III—Optics.

Paper IV—Electricity and Magnetism.

The following syllabus in addition to that prescribed for the B.Sc. Pass will show the scope of work in different branches :—

General properties of matter.—Detailed pendulum experiments for determining “g.” Impact of bodies. Bending of bars. Stability of soap films. Diffusion and transpiration of gases. Mean free-path of molecules. Viscosity of liquids and gases.

Sound—Logarithmic cents. Equations of motion for plucked strings. Melde's experiments. Theory of singing flames and maintenance of vibrations. Nodal lines and Chladni's figures. Kundt's tube. Objective nature of summation tones. Musical scales.

Heat.—Development of Heat theories. Accurate methods of measuring very low and very high temperatures. Absolute specific heat. Specific heat of saturated vapour and its inversion. Andrew's and Amagat's experiments with gases. Corresponding states. Conductivity of solids by periodic heating. General equation of conductivity. Black body radiation. Lummer and Pringsheim's experiments. Wien's and Stefan's

laws. Solar constant. Triple point. Reversible processes. Entropy. Corrections for gas thermometer

Light.—Caustics. Aplanatic foci. Corpuscular and wave theories of light. Resolving and dispersive powers of instruments. Anomalous dispersion. Energy distribution in the infrared visible, and ultraviolet spectrum. Fabry and Perot's etalon. Lummer and Gehrcke's plate. Michelson's echelon. Michelson's interferometer. Series spectrum. Trunk and root of series. Absorption spectra. Plane and concave diffraction gratings. Zone plate. Biaxial crystals. Internal and external conical refraction. Babinet's compensator. Ray and wave velocity. Fresnel's wave surface. Electro and magneto Optics

Electricity and Magnetism.—Measurement of magnetic fields. Grassot's fluxmeter. Accurate measurements of resistance, current and E. M. F. Storage batteries. Transformers. Series and shunt wound dynamos. Direct current and alternating current dynamos. Dynamometers. Polyphase currents. High frequency currents. Motors. Choking coils. Units and dimensions. Radio-activity. Alpha, Beta, Gamma, and Delta rays. Modern views of electricity. Structure of the atom. Cathode, Lenard, and Canal rays. Wireless transmission of photographs. Wireless telephony and telegraphy. Valve detectors. Hall effect. Corbino effect. Stark effect. Emission of electrons from hot bodies.

List of experiments to be performed in addition to those prescribed for the Pass Course by B.Sc. Honours students.

1. The planimeter.
2. Optical lever.
3. Determination of " g " by Kater's pendulum.
4. Maxwell's needle.
5. Surface tension of a soap film and angle of contact.
6. Viscosity of liquids.
7. Determination of Young's modulus of a bar.

8. Stroboscopic method of measuring pitch.
9. Measurement of velocity of sound in gases and solids by Kundt's method.
10. Measurement of wave length of a note by interference.
11. Constant pressure air thermometer.
12. Measurement of vapour pressure.
13. Determination of the ratio of sp. heats for air by Clement and Desormes's method.
14. Measurement of heat conductivity of copper.
15. Measurement of refractive index of a liquid by total reflection.
16. Calibration of a spectroscope.
17. Measurement of wave length of light by Fresnel's biprism.
18. Measurement of the wave length of light by Newton's rings.
19. Magnifying power of a microscope.
20. Rotation of the plane of polarisation by optically active substances.
21. Elliptically and circularly polarised light.
22. Determination of the figure of merit of a galvanometer.
23. Calibration of a bridge wire by Carey Foster's method.
24. Measurement of electrolytic resistance, by Kohlrausch's method.
25. Measurement of the E. M. F. of a thermocouple.
26. Standardisation of a ballistic galvanometer.
27. Comparison of capacities.
28. Measurement of co-efficient of self-induction.
29. Determination of hysteresis curve for iron.
30. Determination of H by earth-inductor.

M Sc. Part I (Previous)*(For the Examination of 1921.)*

The examination will comprise two papers and a practical examination.

Candidates will have to pass in the written as well as in the practical examinations separately.

Paper I.—Heat.

Paper II.—Properties of Matter and Sound.

*Theory :—*Students are expected to make an intensive reading of Heat, Sound, and Properties of Matter, paying special attention to the following :—

Kinetic theory of Matter, Mean free path, Liquefaction of Gases, Quantum theory of radiation and its bearing on specific heats of solids,

Supersaturated Vapours, Pyrometry, Thermodynamics.

Forced Vibrations, Fourier series and its application to plucked and struck strings, Acoustic determination, Combination tones ; Musical Scales.

Theory of impact, Bending of material Capillarity, Viscosity of solids, liquids, and gases.

Students are expected to acquaint themselves with the current scientific literature.

The practical work will be mainly confined to Heat, Sound, and Properties of Matter.

M. So. Part II (Final)*(For the Examinations of 1924 and 1925.)*

The examination will comprise four papers and a practical examination.

Candidates will have to pass in the written as well as in the Practical examinations separately.

Paper I.— }
“ II — } *Optics.*

“ III.— }
“ IV — } *Electricity and Magnetism.*

*Theory :—*Students are expected to make an intensive reading of Optics and Electricity, paying special attention to the following :—

Spectroscopy in the visible and invisible region. Spectral series Quantum theory of spectral lines ; Interferometers and echelons. Magneto Optics ; Electromagnetic view of reflection and refraction of light. General view of Relativity.

Units and dimensions ; Atomic Structure ; Transformers, Cathode-rays, Kanal-rays, X-Rays, Hertzian waves, Thermionics.

Students are expected to acquaint themselves with the current scientific literature.

The practical work will be mainly confined to Optics, Electricity, and Magnetism.

CHEMISTRY

B.Sc. Pass.

(For the Examinations of 1924 and 1925)

The examination in Chemistry will comprise two papers and a practical examination.

Paper I.—Inorganic and General Chemistry.

Paper II.—Organic Chemistry.

The following Syllabus is prescribed :—

Inorganic and General Chemistry.

I.—Historical outline of atomic theory ; kinetic theory of gases ; Van der Waal's equation ; determination of atomic and molecular weights ; phases, laws of mass action, reversible equations ; electrolysis and electrochemical equivalents ; ionic theory of solutions, osmotic pressure, influence of solutes on freezing and boiling points ; analogy between gases and dissolved substances ; avidity of acids and bases ; catalysis ; variation of Physical constant with constitution ; elements of spectrum analysis, thermochemistry and crystallography, periodic law.

The properties of the following elements and their important compounds :—

Helium, Lithium, Sodium, Potassium, Rubidium, Cesium, Copper, Silver, Gold, Glucinum, Magnesium, Calcium, Strontium, Barium, Zinc, Cadmium, Mercury, Boron, Aluminium, Thallium, Carbon, Silicon, Titanium, Tin, Lead, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Arsenic, Antimony, Bismuth, Oxygen, Sulphur, Selenium, Tellurium, Chromium, Molybdenum, Fluorine, Chlorine, Bromine, Iodine, Manganese, Iron, Cobalt, Nickel, and Platinum. *

Organic Chemistry

II.—The paraffins and their simpler derivatives, viz., haloid derivatives, alcohol, aldehydes, ketones, monobasic acids and their derivatives.

The ethers ; esters ; amines ; glycols ; hydroxy-acids ; dicarboxylic acids ; glycerine ; cyanogen compounds and their derivatives ; urea ; and the simple carbohydrates.

The unsaturated hydrocarbons and their general properties.

Benzene, toluene, and their simple substitution products, aromatic amines and their derivatives ; diazo-compounds ; phenols ; aromatic alcohols, aldehydes and ketones ; quinones. Aromatic acids and their derivatives. Pyridine, naphthalene and their simple derivatives.

Elementary ideas on stereo-chemistry.

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.

Inorganic Chemistry. The analysis of mixtures of substances containing not more than four radicals (positive or negative) by dry or wet methods.

Simple gravimetric estimations which do not involve separations.

Simple volumetric analysis and standardisation of solutions.

Simple inorganic preparations

Organic Chemistry.—Preparation of simple organic compounds.

B.Sc. Honours.

(For the Examinations of 1924 and 1925)

The examination will comprise four papers and a practical examination.

Paper I.—General and Physical Chemistry.

Paper II.—Inorganic Chemistry.

Paper III.—Organic Chemistry I.

Paper IV.—Organic Chemistry II.

Inorganic and General Chemistry.—Chemistry of the elements and their compounds treated in greater detail than in the Pass courses.

Metallurgy and technical applications of metals of industrial importance.

History of chemical theory.

Elements of physical chemistry and electrochemistry ; Chemistry of colloids.

Organic Chemistry.—Aliphatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives treated in greater detail than in Pass courses.

Aromatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives, including terpenes and camphors, alkaloids, natural bases, proteins, synthetic dyes and drugs

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.

Inorganic Chemistry.—Ordinary methods of qualitative and quantitative analysis excluding technical methods and separation of rare metals.

• A general course of inorganic preparations Simple physicochemical measurements and elementary gas analysis.

Simple electrolytic preparations and electrochemical analysis.

Organic Chemistry.—Preparations illustrating the synthetic methods of organic chemistry.

Quantitative estimation of elements in organic compounds.

B.Sc. Honours

(For the Examination of 1926.)

The examination will comprise four papers and a practical.

Paper I.—General and Physical Chemistry.

Paper II.—Inorganic Chemistry.

Paper III.—Organic Chemistry.

Paper IV. { Additional Organic Chemistry, or
 { Additional General and Physical Chemistry.

M.Sc. Part I (Previous).*(For the Examination of 1924.)*

The examination will comprise three papers and a practical examination.

Paper I.—Inorganic Chemistry.

Paper II—Organic Chemistry.

Paper III.—Physical Chemistry.

In each paper questions may be set in the history of Chemistry.

Inorganic Chemistry.—The elements specified for the B.Sc. course in more detail including their modes of occurrence and chief metallurgical processes. A general knowledge of the less common inorganic compounds and important rare elements.

Standard analytical methods outside the B.Sc. course. Gas analysis. The use of Lange's nitrometer.

Organic Chemistry.—The B.Sc. course extended so as to include the simpler synthetic dyes, non-benzenoid rings, natural bases, terpenes, sugars, organo-metallic compounds, other compounds containing sulphur; the whole treated in an elementary and representative manner.

The theories of geometrical isomerism, optical activity, steric hindrance.

Preparation of organic compounds. Ultimate (or "elementary") analysis. Quantitative proximate (or "radical" analysis).

Physical Chemistry.—The B.Sc. course extended so as to include the theory and practical methods of determination of vapour density, osmotic pressure, molecular weight, heat of reaction, velocity of reaction, strength of acids.

Electroanalysis and spectroscopy.

The phase rule, equilibrium, the periodic law, surface phenomena.

Historical.—Outlines of chemical history from the time of Boyle

M.Sc. Part II (Final).

(For the Examinations of 1924 and 1925.)

N. B.—Candidates for the M.Sc. Examination will be required to pass in the written as well as in the practical examination separately.

Students who have passed the Previous Examination may present any one of the following branches of Chemistry :—

(1) Inorganic, (2) Organic, (3) Physical, (4) Applied.

Notice must be sent to the Registrar by the 15th August of the branch which the student intends to present at the ensuing examination and in the case of (4) the industry of manufacture to which he is attached.

A student may present a thesis dealing with original work done by him in his selected branch in place of the second paper ; he will be liable to any inquiry or examination in the subject matter of this thesis which the examiners may see fit to impose.

Inorganic Chemistry.—More recent discoveries, methods, and theories, including an acquaintance with original papers. Reactions at high and low temperatures, examination of minerals and the practical use of the spectroscope. History of Inorganic Chemistry from the middle of the XIX Century.

Organic Chemistry.—More recent discoveries, methods, and theories including an acquaintance with original papers.

History of Organic Chemistry from the beginning of the XIX Century.

Physical Chemistry.—More recent discoveries, methods and theories, including an acquaintance with original papers.

Applied Chemistry.—The principle has been laid down that a candidate will be expected to show that he has *bona fide* devoted himself to some important industry or manufacture

and has acquired a reasonable degree of efficiency under all three of the following heads :—

- (i) *Technical*.—He should have either (a) performed systematic analytical control or (b) engaged in systematic research or (c) introduced improved methods of mechanical handling, application, or distribution of power, etc.
- (ii) *Economic*.—He should have acquired some knowledge of sources and markets, of costing (including plant, power, labour, control, distribution, depreciation, etc.) and of disposal or utilisation of by-products and waste.
- (iii) *Foreign*.—He should have studied the methods in use in other countries as far as ascertainable by him.

The procedure for testing the fitness of a candidate will be decided as occasion arises.

BOTANY

B. Sc. Pass.

(For the Examination of 1924.)

There will be two written papers and a practical examination.

PAPER I.

The systematic morphology and physiology of
THALLOPHYTA

(a) Fungi

Phycomycetes

Oomycetes :—*Albugo* (*Cystopus*).

Zygomycetes :—*Mucor*.

Eumycetes

Ascomycetes :—*Peziza*; *Penicillium*.

Basidiomycetes :—*Puccinia*; *Agaricus*.

(b) *Algae*.Cyanophyceæ:—*Oscillaria*.Chlorophyceæ:—*Chlamydomonas*; *Volvox*;
Ulothrix; *Vaucheria*.Phaeophyceæ:—*Ectocarpus*; *Fucus*.Rhodophyceæ:—*Callithamnion*.

BRYOPHYTA

(c) *Hepaticæ*:—*Marchantia*.(d) *Muci*:—*Funaria*.

PTERIDOPHYTA

(e) *Filicales*:—*Pteris*.(f) *Lycopodiales*:—*Selaginella*.

SPERMATOPHYTA

(g) *Gymnosperms*:—*Cycas*; *Pinus*.(h) *Angiosperms*:—(General Morphology and Histology.)

PAPER II.

Angiosperms:—Systematic study of the following families, with special reference to the local flora:—

Monocotyledones:—*Gramineæ*; *Palmeæ*; *Liliaceæ*.*Dicotyledones*:—*Moraceæ*; *Ranunculaceæ*;*Papaveraceæ*; *Cruciferae*;*Leguminosæ*; *Euphorbiaceæ*;*Malvaceæ*; *Umbelliferae*;*Convolvulaceæ*; *Labiatae*;*Solanaceæ*; *Acanthaceæ*;*Rubiaceæ*; *Cucurbitaceæ*;*Compositæ*.

Physiology and Ecology:—(including physiological anatomy and plant distribution).

General Biology:—Variation, Heredity, and Evolution:
Mendelism.

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.

The candidate will be expected—

(a) to dissect and describe plants in simple technical language and refer them to their proper position in the foregoing scheme of classification ;

(b) to prepare, stain, and describe microscopic sections.

N.B.—Permanent mounts are not required.

(c) to perform simple microchemical tests such as those for starch, cellulose, lignin, and suberin ;

(d) to explain the use of simple physiological apparatus.

B.Sc. Honours.

Morphology.—The structure and affinities of all the important groups of the plant kingdom (living and extinct), with special reference to the Indian flora.

Physiology and Ecology.—The general principles of plant physiology and ecology (including physiological anatomy).

General Biology.—Variation, Heredity, and Evolution ; Mendelism ; Cytology ; Geographical Distribution.

There will be a practical test and four theoretical papers, as follows :—

Paper I.—Algae, Fungi, and Bryophyta.

Paper II.—Pteridophyta and Gymnosperms.

Paper III.—Angiosperms and General Biology.

Paper IV.—Physiology and Ecology (including physiological anatomy.)

M. Sc. Part I (Previous).

(For the Examination of 1924)

The structure and affinities of all the important groups of the Cryptogams and Gymnosperms (living and extinct), with special reference to the Indian flora.

There will be a practical test and three theoretical papers, as follows:—

Paper I.—Algae and Fungi.

Paper II.—Bryophyta and Pteridophyta.

Paper III.—Gymnosperms.

M.Sc. Part I (Previous) and Part II (Final).*(For the Examinations of 1924.)*

The structure and affinities of all the important groups of the Cryptogams and Gymnosperms (living and extinct), with special reference to the Indian flora.

There will be a practical test and three theoretical papers, as follows :—

Paper I.—Algae and Fungi.

Paper II.—Bryophyta and Pteridophyta.

Paper III.—Gymnosperms.

M Sc Part II (Final)*(For the Examination of 1925)*

Angiosperms.—The systematic morphology, affinities and geographical distribution of the angiosperms, with special reference to the Indian flora.

General Biology.—Variation, Heredity, and Evolution ; Mendelism ; Cytology.

Physiology and Ecology.—The general principles of plant physiology and ecology (including physiological anatomy).

ZOOLOGY**B Sc. Pass***(For the Examinations of 1924 and 1925.)*

Paper I.—The structure and phenomena of the animal cell. Reproduction, sexual and asexual, and parthenogenesis. Alternation of generations and metamorphosis.

The structure, habits, and development of the following groups, including detailed study of the types given in each :—

Protozoa	... Amoeba, Euglena, Monocystis, Malarial parasite and Paramœcium or Voaticella.
Pouifera	... Sycon.
Coelenterata	Hydra, Obelia.
Platyhelminia	... Liver-fluke.
Annelida	... Nereis, Earthworm and Leech.
Echinodermata	... Starfish.
Arthropoda	... Prawn, Daphnia and Cyclops, (general characters only) Cockroach, Anopheles, Scolopendra, and Scorpion.
Mollusca	... Fresh-water mussel and Ampullaria.

Paper II.—

Urochordata	... Chona or any other ascidian from Indian waters
Cephalochordata	... Amphioxus.

Craniata :—

- (i) Pisces ... Chiloscyllium or Carcharias.
- (ii) Amphioxus ... Rana.
- (iii) Reptilia ... Calotes or any other lizard (skeleton of Varanus to be substituted).
- (iv) Aves ... Columba (skeleton of Gallus to be substituted).
- (v) Mammalia ... General characters of Prototheria and Metatheria) Squirrel or Rabbit (heart, eye, and brain of sheep may be substituted), skull of dog and general characters of the various orders of the class Mammalia.

Evolution, heredity, and variation.

Elementary principles of geological and geographical distribution of animals.

II.—General principles of classification.

Outlines of the development of *Amythocus*, frog, chick, and rabbit.

•The general classification and characteristics of the common forms of animal tissues.

Practical.—

Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of the methods of microscopic technique and to examine, describe, or dissect the types prescribed. Candidates will also be required to submit their note-books containing a complete record of their laboratory work duly initialed and dated by their laboratory instructor, for the determination of the results of the examination.

B. Sc. Honours.

1. The structure, habits, development, and classification of the following groups :—

Protozoa, Porifera, Coelenterata, Platyhelminia, Nemertini, Nematoda, Annelida, Rotifera, Polyzoa, Echinodermata, Arthropoda, Mollusca, Hemichordata, Urochordata, Cephalochordata, and Craniata

2. A knowledge of the mode of occurrence and distribution in time and space of representative and aberrant members of the various groups of the animal kingdom.

3. The cell and the leading structural modifications and functional relationships of its constituent parts.

4. Evidences bearing upon the hypothesis of evolution, general theories of variation, heredity, adaptation, sex, and origin of species.

5. A detailed practical study of the embryology of frog and chick.

The above schedule will also form the basis for the practical examination.

Candidates will be required to submit their original note books initialled and dated by their professor, and preparations of their laboratory work at the examination. These will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

Distribution of Subject.

Paper I.—Essay on one or more of a number of suggested subjects.

Paper II.—Invertebrata.

Paper III.—Chordata.

Paper IV.—General and theoretical.

Paper V.—Practical.

M. Sc. Part I (Previous).

(For the Examination of 1924.)

The structure, bionomics, development, and distribution of the following groups:—

Hemichordata, Urochordata, Cephalochordata, and Craniata. General Biology including Evolution, Heredity, Variation, and Cytology.

There will be two papers and a practical examination.

Distribution of Subject.

Paper I.—Protozoa to Polyzoa.

Paper II.—Molluscoida, Echinodermata, Arthropoda, and Mollusca.

Practical.

M So Part II (Final).*(For the Examination of 1924.)*

1. The structure, bionomics, development, and distribution of the following groups :—

Hemichordata, Cephalochordata, Urochordata, and Craniata.

2. General Biology including Evolution, Heredity, Variation, and Cytology.

3. Geographical and geological distribution of animals.

There will be three papers and a practical examination.

Paper I.—An essay on one or more of a number of suggested subjects.

Paper II.—Chordata.

Paper III.—General Biology.

M. So. Part II (Final)*(For the Examination of 1925.)*

There shall be three papers and a practical examination.

Paper I.—An essay on one or more of a number of suggested subjects

Paper II.—The structure, bionomics, development, and distribution of the following groups :—

Protozoa, Porifera, Mesozoa, Cœlenterata, Platyhelminia, Nemertini, Nematoda, Annelida, Potifera, and Polyzoa.

Paper III.—The structure, bionomics, development, and distribution of the following groups :—

Molluscoida, Echinodermata, Arthropoda, and Mollusca,

MATHEMATICS.

B A & B Sc. Pass.

There will be three papers as follows :—

1. *Algebra* :—Inequalities; Limits; Convergency and Divergency of series; Indeterminate co-efficients; Partial fractions; Recurring series; Simple continued fractions; Summation of series (omitting polygonal and figurate numbers and Bernoulli's numbers); Theory of numbers as far as Fermat's theorem & Determinants; Elimination; and the Elements of the theory of equations, excluding the solution of the cubic and biquadratic equations.

Trigonometry : As in Loney's Plane Trigonometry, Part II.

Analytical Geometry : The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, and general conic, treated by means of rectangular, oblique, and polar co-ordinates.

2. *Differential Calculus* : Differential co-efficients and their calculation, and applications to analysis, geometry, and mechanics; including expansion of functions, indeterminate forms, tangents and normals to plane curves, maxima and minima of functions of a single variable, concavity and convexity, multiple points of inflexion, curvature, evolutes, asymptotes, and curve tracing generally; also, partial differential co-efficients and their interpretation.

Integral Calculus : The indefinite integral and its evolution; standard forms; integration by parts, by substitution, and by formulæ of reduction; various applications to lengths, areas, and volumes, to mechanics and to physical problems.

Differential Equations : Simple equations of the first order, and linear ordinary equations with constant co-efficients.

3. *Statics* : Equilibrium of a particle, and of a rigid body acted on by coplanar forces; virtual work; simple machines; simple frame works graphically considered; friction; centres of gravity; strings; Hooke's law.

Hydrostatics : Fluids and fluid pressure ; pressure on immersed surfaces ; equilibrium of floating bodies ; gases ; atmospheric pressure ; Boyle's and Charles's laws ; the barometer, manometers, pumps and other instruments depending on fluids pressure.

Dynamics of a Particle . In two dimensions : velocity and acceleration, Newton's laws of motion ; rectilinear motion ; projectiles in a vacuum ; central orbits ; circular and harmonic motion ; simple and cycloidal pendulums ; work and energy ; impact

B. A. and B. Sc. Honours

Each candidate must offer six of the following papers, including the first four, which are compulsory.

1. *Calculus* : as for the Pass degree, paper (2), and in addition Taylor's theorem ; maxima and minima of functions of two or more variables ; change of variables ; Jacobians and Hessians ; definite integrals, including B and V integrals ; multiple integrals ; the use of Fourier series.

2. *Algebra and Trigonometry* : as for the Pass degree, paper (1), and in addition uniform convergence, and differentiation and integration of series.

Differential Equations : including ordinary equations of the first order ; trajectories ; linear equations with constant co-efficient ; other simple forms of the equation of the n^{th} degree ; particular methods ; depression of the order : homogeneous and exact equations ; reduction to normal form by change of variable ; variation of parameters and simple examples of solution in series.

3. *Analytical Geometry* of two and three dimensions ; including conics as for the Pass degree, paper (1), but with a fuller treatment of systems of conics ; and geometry of three dimensions up to the end of the standard conicoids, and reduction of the general equation of the second degree.

4. *Statics, Hydrostatics, and Dynamics of a Particle:* as for the Pass degree, paper (3).

5. *Statistics and Mathematical Economics:* (Instruction will be provided by the Department of Economics. The course may be offered as an Honours course in Mathematics only by students who offer Economics as a subsidiary subject).

6. *Pure Geometry:* Ranges and pencils; cross ratios; the properties of the triangle and quadrilateral; projection, orthogonal and general; projective properties of conics; imaginary elements; the circular points; reciprocation; involution and involution properties of conic sections.

Analytical Geometry: of three dimensions, in continuation of (3), including curves and surfaces in space, tangents, normals and tangent planes; Frenet's formulæ; curvature and torsion; generators; developable surfaces; confocal conicoids; and a slight treatment of curves on surfaces.

7. *Theory of Equations:* as in Burnside and Panton's *Theory of Equations*, Vol. I, and determinants.

Differential Equations: Solution in series, including Legendre's, Bessel's, and the Hypergeometric equations; total differential equations; simultaneous equations; the linear partial equation of the first order; standard forms; Charpit's method; the linear partial equation of the second order; Monge's method; equations with constant co-efficients.

8. *Statics:* in continuation of paper (4); including forces in three dimensions; a treatment of potential; simple hydrostatics; problems of floatation; stability; and loading of beams.

Dynamics of a Particle: in continuation of paper (4); including constrained motion; simple systems; oscillations; Lagrange's equations; but not brachistochrones.

Rigid Dynamics: in two dimensions.

9. *Geometrical Optics:* including reflection and refraction at plane and spherical surfaces; deviation; prisms; lenses and combinations of lenses; Coate's formulæ; thick lenses.

dispersion and achromatism; Malus's theorem; reflection for oblique incidence on a spherical surface; vision; and optical instruments.

Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy: the mathematical explanation of simple phenomena.

M. A. & M. Sc.

Candidates may offer any four of the following, a selection from which will be made each year to meet the requirements of candidates as far as possible.

Courses (3), (4), (5), (6), and (8) may be taken only by candidates who attended the Honours courses specified after each.

1. *Theory of Aggregates; Functions of a Real Variable.*

2. *Algebra: Functions of a Complex Variable; Elements of Elliptic Functions*, with applications.

3. *Analytical Geometry* of two and three dimensions.

Differential Geometry. [Prerequisite Hons. courses (6) and (7).]

4. *Differential Equations of Mathematical Physics.* [Prerequisite Hons. course (7).]

5. *Advanced Dynamics of a Particle and Rigid Dynamics.* [Prerequisite Hons. course (8).]

6. *Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics.* [Prerequisite Hons. course (8).]

7. *Vector Analysis and Quaternions.*

8. *Celestial Mechanics.* [Prerequisite Hons. courses (8) and (9).]

M.A. & M.Sc Part I (Previous).*(For the Examination of 1924.)*

The examination shall consist of four papers as follows :—

1. *Theory of Equations* :—Cubics and biquadratics ; sums of powers of roots ; methods of approximation ; determinants.

Differential Equations :—Ordinary equations of the first order ; general linear equation with constant co-efficients ; linear equations of second order, including transformation to standard forms, variation of parameters, homogeneous equations and exact equations ; elements of integration by series, including Legendre's equation and the simpler properties of Legendre's functions ; Riccati's equation ; simultaneous differential equations with constant co-efficients ; total differential equations ; partial differential equations including standard forms, Lagrange's, Charpit's, and Monge's methods and partial linear equations with constant co-efficients.

2. *Differential Calculus* :—Taylor's theorem ; maxima and minima of functions of two or more variables ; multiple points ; change of variables ; Jacobians.

Integral Calculus :—Definite integrals including B and F functions ; multiple integrals ; volumes and surfaces of solids ; use of Fourier's series.

3. *Pure Geometry* :—Ranges and pencil ; cross ratios, projection, orthogonal and conical ; Desargues's theorem ; harmonic elementary figures ; poles and polars and other simple projective properties of conics ; circular points at infinity ; reciprocation ; Pascal's and Brianchon's theorems.

Analytical Geometry of three dimensions :—Plane straight line ; reduction of general quadratic equation to standard forms ; properties of a quadric surface referred to its principle axes.

4. *Analytical Statics* :—Strings in two dimensions, centres of gravity ; virtual work ; stability ; systems of forces in two or three dimensions.

Dynamics of a Particle in two dimensions.

M. A. & M. Sc Part II (Final)*(For the Examination of 1924.)*

Any four of the following papers :—

1. *Theory of Aggregates.*

Theory of Functions of a Real Variable.

*2. *Algebra.*

Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable, including the elements of elliptic function.

3. *Analytical Geometry in two dimensions* :—Homogeneous co-ordinate; tangential co-ordinates; families of conics; invariants and covariants.

• *Analytical Geometry in three dimensions* :—Systems of quadrics; surfaces and curves in space.

4. *Hydrostatics* :—Laws of fluid pressure; general conditions of equilibrium in a fluid; uniformly rotating liquid; equilibrium of floating bodies, including metacentric formulæ; equilibrium of gaseous fluids (excluding capillarity and oscillation of floating bodies).

Hydrodynamics :—Lagrangian and Eulerian methods, continuity, bounding surface condition, velocity potential, and current function, sources and sinks, motion of circular and elliptic cylinders in two dimensions, motion of a sphere in a liquid; simple waves, vibrations of a string and of air in tubes.

5. *Statics* :—Attractions and potentials of rods, discs, and spheres, Gauss's, Laplace's, and Poisson's theorems.

Rigid Dynamics :—In two and three dimensions, including the rolling of a sphere on a plane, but not on a cone, or sphere; and including Euler's and Lagrange's equations, and their application to simple systems.

*Detailed syllabus will be drawn up later

XLVI.—THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF MEDICINE

I.—Pre-Medical Test.*

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Ordinances

1. There shall be a Pre-Medical Examination for admission to the Courses of Study for the M.B., B.S., in the Faculty of Medicine, and shall be held at Lucknow once a year.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to this Examination unless he has passed either:—

- (i) The B.Sc. Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, with Chemistry and Biology; or
- (ii) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate Education, U.P., or the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, with Chemistry, (including Organic Chemistry) Physics and Biology in such Courses of Study as may be recognised for the purpose from time to time by the Faculty of Medicine.†

*The Pre Medical Examination shall for the first time be held in July, 1924, but for the purpose of facilitating selection of candidates for admission in 1923, an Admission test will be held in July, 1923, the standard of which shall not be higher than that of the P. Sc. Examination in Organic Chemistry and than that of the Intermediate Examination in Physics, Chemistry and Biology of the Allahabad University.

Out of the total number of admissions into the Faculty of Medicine in August, 1923, the number of P. Sc.'s shall be double of those of the B. Sc.'s.

† The following Courses of Study have been recognized —

1. Allahabad University

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry and Biology for the Intermediate Examination of 1923, and previous years, in conjunction with the B.Sc. course for the examination of 1922 and previous years

• 3. Every candidate appearing at this Examination shall be required to appear in the following subjects:—

1. Chemistry, including Organic Chemistry.
2. Physics.
3. Botany
4. Zoology

4 The Examination shall be a competitive one for the purpose of filling up the declared number of vacancies for admission to the Faculty preference being given to persons who have been residents of the United Provinces for not less than three years.

5. Selected candidates shall be required to undergo a Health Examination by a Medical Board appointed by the University and their admission to the Faculty shall be subject to the physical fitness.

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

The Examination shall be conducted by means of one paper of three hours' duration in each subject and shall carry 100 marks in each paper. Regulation.

2. *Aligarh Muslim University*

The courses of study for the Intermediate Examination of 1923 in Physics, Chemistry and Biology prescribed "for students who propose to follow the Medical profession."

3. *Benares Hindu University*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry and Biology for the Intermediate Examination of 1923 and previous years, in conjunction with the P. Sc. Examination of 1923 and previous years.

4. *Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry and Biology for the Intermediate Examination of 1923 and previous years of the Allahabad University, in conjunction with the P. Sc. Course of the Board of Intermediate and High School Education for the examination of the year 1922.

C.—COURSES OF STUDIES.

I.—1. *Chemistry*.—Elements and compounds—acids, bases and salts—oxidation and reduction—combustion, flame—Laws of Boyle, Charles, Gay—Lussac, Avogadro—Atomic Theory—Equivalent, molecular and atomic weights, valency—Simple Chemical calculations involving weights of materials and volumes of gases—Elementary Chemistry of the commoner elements including hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, carbon, sulphur, phosphorus, silicon, baron, chlorine, bromine, Iodine, fluorine, sodium, potassium, calcium, borium, magnesium, aluminium, arsenic, antimony, bismuth, silver, copper, lead, zinc, mercury, manganese and iron.

2. Properties of solutions, osmotic pressure, molecular weights, electrolytic dissociation, colloids.*

3. Properties of solutions, molecular weights, osmotic pressure, electrolytic dissociation, colloids.

4. *Organic Chemistry*.—The Paraffins and their principal derivatives with special reference to methane and ethane, fermentation. The alcohols; Aldehydes and acetones; fatty Acids: Glycerol; fats; saponification; Carbohydrates; Urea, Chemical nature of the proteins. Benzene and its principal derivatives; Pyridine.

II.—*Elementary Botany*.—The characteristic features of the following groups and classes of the vegetable kingdom:—

Tallophyta, Bryophyta, Bteridophyta, Spermatophyta.

The fundamental facts and principles of Organography and Physiology.

III.—1. *Elementary Zoology*.—An elementary knowledge of:—

The Protozoa, Co-elenterata, Annelida, Arthropoda and Mollusca. The life history of Protozoa associated disease in

man, including Entamoeba, Trypanosomes, Malarial Parasites, Mosquitoes and other important blood-sucking Arthropoda. The more common flat worms and round-worms parasitic in man.

2. A general knowledge of the structure of the Vertebrata. The fundamental facts as to (1) the structure, etc., of the cell, (2) sexual reproduction, (3) Heredity and variation, (4) maturation, fertilisation and segmentation of the Ovum, (5) the early development of Amphibious and the foetal appendages of Birds and Mammals.

IV.—1. *Physics*. Properties of matter. Units, Measuring instruments, Work and Energy, Specific Gravity, Study of fluids, Elasticity, Kinetic theory of matter, Surface Tension, Diffusion, Osmosis, Viscosity.

2. *Heat*.—Thermometry, Calorimetry and Specific Heat expansion of solids, liquids and gases, change of state, melting point, boiling point. Latent heat of fusion and vaporisation, vapour pressure, Hygrometry. Mechanical equivalent of heat. Propagation of heat Convection, Conduction, Radiation.

3. *Sound*.—Nature and Speed, Loudness, Pitch, quality, Reflection, and Interference.

4. *Light*.—Rectilinear propagation, Photometry, Reflection, Refraction, Lenses, Mirrors, Prisms, Dispersion, Phosphorescence, Fluorescence, Optical Instruments, Polarisation and Applications. Spectrum Analysis, Colour.

5. *Electricity and Magnetism*.—Magnetism (general). Electrostatics, Electric Field, Lines of Force, Electroscopes, Electrometers, Potential, Capacity. Energy, Dielectric Constant, Electric currents, Cells, Types, Series and Parallel, General effects produced by Currents, Galvanometers, Resistance, Electromotive Force, Ohm's Law, Joule's Law, and their applications, Electromagnetic Induction, Induction Coil, Thermoelectricity, Cathode Rays.

II.—Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.*A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.*

Ordinances.

1. Except as hereinafter provided, no candidate shall be admitted to either or both of the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine, and Bachelor of Surgery, unless he shall have attended the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least five years after passing the examination qualifying him for admission to the Medical Faculty of the University.

During the first four years, a year of medical study must include at least two of the prescribed courses of lectures or laboratory work, or one such course and Hospital practice, in each term. The work in the fifth year may consist of clinical work including clinical lectures only. The necessary attendance must be put in at the University Hospital or such other Hospital or institution as may be recognized by the University.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to a course of study in the Faculty of Medicine unless he has passed the Pre-Medical Examination of this University.

3. The First Professional Examination shall consist of two parts, *viz*:—

PART I.—Anatomy and Physiology.

PART II.—Materia Medica.

Candidates before presenting themselves for this examination shall produce evidences of—

(1) having completed their second year of Medical study;

(2) having attended complete courses of instruction approved by the University in Anatomy, Physiology, and Materia Medica;

- (3) having dissected the human body at least once.

Candidates may pass in each part separately.

Candidates who fail to satisfy the Examiners must before re-admission to the examination produce evidence of having pursued such further courses of study as they may be required to do by the Dean of the Faculty.

4. The Final Professional Examination shall consist of two Parts, *viz.*—

PART I.—Pathology and Bacteriology;

Forensic Medicine, Toxicology, and Mental Diseases;

Public Health.

PART II.—Medicine including Therapeutics and Medical Pathology;

Surgery including Surgical Anatomy and Surgical Pathology;

Ophthalmology; and

Obstetrics and Gynecology.

A.—The two Parts may be taken separately or together at one time, provided that the following conditions are fulfilled, *viz.* —

- (1) that the candidate when appearing for this examination shall produce evidence of having passed the First Professional Examination of this University;
- (2) that the candidate who appears in Part I of this examination shall produce evidence:—
 - (a) of having completed the courses of study prescribed by the University for this Part,
 - (b) of having devoted, during the period of two years, subsequent to his passing Part I of the First Professional Examination, a part of his time in clinical study,
 - (c) of having undergone a course of instruction in Mental Diseases;

(3) that the candidate who appears in Part II of this examination shall produce evidence :—

- (a) of having attained 21 years of age,
- (b) of having completed his fifth year of study,
- (c) of having completed the courses of study prescribed by the University for this Part,
- (d) of having received a course of instruction in the University in the following subjects :—
 - (i) Tuberculosis,
 - (ii) Infectious Diseases,
 - (iii) Eye Diseases,
 - (iv) Clinical Medicine,
 - (v) Clinical Surgery,
 - (vi) Operative Surgery and Surgical Anatomy ;
- (e) of having—

- (i) attended as a Clinical clerk in Medical wards for six months,
- (ii) attended as a surgical dresser in Surgical wards for six months,
- (iii) attended as a clinical clerk in the Obstetric and Gynaecological wards for $4\frac{1}{2}$ months,
- (iv) attended as a clinical clerk in Ophthalmic wards for $4\frac{1}{2}$ months,
- (v) attended Out-patients' Department for six months,
- (vi) attended post-mortem clinics for two years,
- (vii) acquired proficiency in vaccination,

(viii) complied with the requirements of the General Medical Council of Great Britain in Obstetrics* and Gynaecology.

B.—A student, who fails in one of the subjects of Part I or Part II of the Final Professional Examination, may be permitted to re-appear, *only in that subject*, at one of the two succeeding Professional examinations, provided that he has obtained not less than 25 per cent in the subject in which he has failed. A student, who fails to take advantage of the privileges of this clause, or who fails to satisfy the Examiners, will be required to re-appear in all the subjects of the Parts concerned, at a future examination.

C.—Before being re-admitted to the examination of one or more subjects of the Final Professional Examination a candidate must produce evidence of having pursued such further courses of study as may have been prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty.

NOTE.—The aggregate in failed subjects shall be calculated on the marks obtained in the part of the examinations the student has been permitted to attend.

5. The Professional examinations will be held as follows :—

1st	M.B., B.S. Part I	Once a year in April.
	" " II	" "
Final	" " I	" "
" "	" " II	Twice a year in April and October.

Except that, in the case of the *Materia Medica* of the 1st M.B., B.S. Part II, and *Medical Jurisprudence and Hygiene* of the Final M.B., B.S., Part I, a supplementary examination will be held in October for those candidates who have failed in one of these subjects of the respective examinations.

*NOTE.—The Regulations of the General Medical Council with regard to practical Midwifery are mentioned below under "Courses of Study."

Transitory
Ordinances.

*1. No candidate shall be admitted to a course of study in the Faculty of Medicine unless he has passed—

- (i) the P.Sc. Examination of an Indian University † incorporated by any law for the time being in force with Chemistry, Physics, and Biology, or
- (ii) the Preliminary Scientific Examination of the University of Allahabad.

‡2. The subjects of examination are divided into two Parts and every candidate shall be examined in—

Part I—Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Hygiene.

Medical Jurisprudence.

Part II.—Medicine.

Surgery.

Pathology.

‡3. The examination shall be open in Part I to all students who have completed in the University a regular course of study—theoretical and practical—for not less than two and in Part II for not less than three academic years, after passing the first examination in Anatomy and Physiology, provided that before appearing for Part I they have completed their first examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and that they do not appear in Part II before appearing in Part I

§4. A candidate who fails in two of the subjects of Part I or Part II of the Final Professional Examination, may be

*NOTE.—This Ordinance will remain in force instead of Ordinance No. 2 of the Permanent Ordinances for the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery till the examination contemplated in Ordinance 2 (ii) is instituted.

†For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XLI.

‡NOTE.—These Ordinances will remain in force instead of Ordinance 4 of the Permanent Ordinance with regard to the Final Examination Part I of 1922 and Final Examination Part II of 1922 and 1923.

§NOTE.—This Ordinance will remain in force instead of Ordinance 4 of the Permanent Ordinances with regard to the Final Examination Part I of 1922 and Final Examination Part II of 1922 and 1923.

permitted to re-appear in those two subjects only at one of the two succeeding examinations in those subjects provided that he shall have obtained not less than 33 per cent of the marks in the aggregate of each subject and 40 per cent in the aggregate of the two subjects combined at the time of the failure.

In the event of failure at one such re-examination in either of the two subjects, the candidate must present himself again in all three subjects of that part of the Final Examination.

General.

1. At the end of each course of lectures or practical instruction, the student must obtain the signatures of his teacher on the Glass Schedule Card which he will be required to lodge with the Registrar when entering his name for the examination. Regulations.

2. This Card must contain a statement that the student has attended not less than three-fourths of the lectures, practical classes, or clinical instruction, of which the course consists, together with such class examinations, or exercises, as each teacher may prescribe in connection with his own course.

3. For the subjects of the First Professional Examination the work of candidate will be estimated (1) by means of periodical exercises, class examinations, and inspection of laboratory note books, throughout the session, and (2) by means of examinations at the end of the session.

In the subjects of the Final Examination, class examinations will be held at the discretion of each Professor, but at least once a year, at which attendance is compulsory. No particular standard of marks will be exacted, but the student's class and examination work will be submitted to the Examiners at the University examinations and taken into consideration by them.

4. Students, who fail to attend the prescribed lectures and to perform the prescribed exercises, will not be admitted to the University examinations.

5. Term work and class examinations will be taken into account in the University examinations.

6. Attendance at class examination is compulsory, but in cases of illness the Dean may exercise his discretionary power in dealing with such cases.

7. The classes and examinations in the University must be taken out in the order and during the year specified in the Curriculum unless the student shall have received written permission from the Dean to vary the order of his study. In no case will the student be permitted to enter upon hospital study, other than that set down for the second year, until the First Professional Examination Part I shall have been passed.

8. Before attending any class, students must obtain an admission form from the Dean which they must at once present to the Registrar paying at the same time any fees which may be due. Until this is done no credit will be given for attendance upon any course.

Examinations.

Regulations

1. In the question papers there will be no optional questions.

2. In every subject there shall be an External Examiner and one or more Internal Examiners.

3. In the case of supplementary examinations, in a subject in which there are two papers, each Examiner will set one paper: but when there is only one paper in a subject the paper will be set by the External Examiner only.

4. In the case of the supplementary examinations the Internal Examiner alone shall conduct the Oral and the Practical examinations.

B—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.**Degree of M. B., B. S.—Order of Examinations.***First Professional Examination.*

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Written.</i>	<i>Marks.</i>	<i>Oral and Practical.</i>	<i>Marks.</i>	<i>Pass.</i>	<i>Distinction.</i>	
Anatomy.	2 papers, 3 hours each	200	3 hours.	100	Written 40% Oral and Practical 40%	80%	
Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted.						Aggregate in Pt. I 50% 80%	
Physiology.	2 papers, 3 hours each	200	3 hours.	100			
Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted						Aggregate Pt. II 50% 80%	
Materna Medica.	1 paper, 3 hours.	100	Pharmacy and Oral.	50			
Six questions, all to be attempted							

If a candidate takes up both parts at the same time and obtains an aggregate of 75% in all the subjects he will be declared to have passed with Honours.

Final Professional Examination, Part I.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Written</i>	<i>Marks</i>	<i>Oral and Practical.</i>	<i>Marks.</i>	<i>Pass.</i>	<i>Distinction.</i>
Pathology.	2 papers, 3 hours each.	100	3 hours Pathology 3 hours Bacteriology.	120	Written and Oral 40% Practical 50%	80%
5 questions in each paper, all to be attempted.						
Forensic Medicine, Toxicology and Mental Diseases.	1 paper 3 hours	120	Oral	80	Written 40% Practical and Oral 50%	80%
6 questions, all to be attempted						
Public Health.	1 paper 3 hours	120	Oral	80	Written 49% Oral 50%	80%
6 questions, all to be attempted.						
Aggregate for each subject of the Examination.						50%

Final Professional Examination, Part II.

1. *Medicine* .. 1 paper including
 Medical Anatomy
 and Medical Patho-
 logy, 3 hours .. 5 questions, all to be attempted. .
 1 paper including
 Therapeutics and
 Tropical diseases,
 3 hours .. 6 questions, all to be attempted.
Viva Voce .. 10 minutes.
Prescription writing—10 minutes.

Practical and Clinical Examination.

Pathological specimens and urine—15 minutes

Clinical—one Medical case to be examined and reported on—1½ hours.

Brief Clinical examination of other Medical cases.

Marks.

Written 100	}	Total	120	Pass 40%	}	Distinction 80%.
Prescription 6						
<i>Viva Voce</i> 12						
Practical	}	Specimens	20	}	Total 120	Pass 50%
		Clinical	40, 60			

2. *Surgery* .. 1 paper including
 Surgical Anatomy,
 3 hours .. 5 questions, all to be attempted
 1 paper Surgery in-
 cluding Surgical
 Pathology, 3 hours. 5 questions, all to be attempted.
Viva Voce .. 10 minutes.

Practical and Clinical Examination.

Surgical Anatomy and Instruments .. 15 minutes.

Operative Surgery—Two operations on the cadaver.

Clinical—One Surgical case to be examined and reported on—1 hour

Brief Clinical examination of other Surgical cases.

Marks.

Written	100	}	Total	120	Pass	40 per cent.	}	Distinction 80 per cent.
<i>Viva Voce</i> with Sur-								
gical Pathological								
Specimens	20							
Practical and Clinical examination.								
Appliances and Instru-		}	120	50 per cent.				
ments	10							
Surgical Anatomy Ope-								
rative Surgery	20							
Clinical	40							
	50							

3. *Ophthalmology*

1 paper 6 questions, all to be attempted.

Oral and Clinical cases.

• Marks Written 120 Pass 40 per cent. Distinction 80 per cent.
Clinical 120 „ 50 per cent.

4. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology.*

• 1 paper 5 questions including both subjects, all to be attempted 8 hrs.

Viva Voce including Gynaecological and Obstetrical specimens and instruments. Marks—written 120, minimum 40 per cent.,

Viva Voce 80, minimum 50 per cent., distinction 80 per cent.

Aggregate for each subject of the examination 50 per cent.

If a candidate obtains an aggregate of 75 per cent in four subjects including Medicine or Surgery, he will be declared to have passed the Final examination with honours.

• A candidate may, at the discretion of the Examiners, be prevented from attending the Clinical part of the examination in that subject in which he has failed to satisfy the Examiners.

Only those candidates will be considered qualified for Honours or Distinction who pass the Degree examination in the first attempt, in each part.

C.—COURSES OF STUDY FOR THE EXAMINATION OF 1924.

The First Professional Examination.

Anatomy.

1. Human Anatomy and Embryology with special reference to their application in Medicine and Surgery.

2. Dissection of the whole body at least once.

Books recommended :—

Cunningham : Practical Anatomy.

Cunningham : Text book of Anatomy.

Gray : Text book of Anatomy.

Berry : Practical Anatomy.

Physiology.

Histology.—The structure of the Cells, Tissues, and Organs of Human Body

Preparation of specimens of normal tissues either fresh or previously prepared so as to demonstrate their minute structure.

Application of common histological methods.

Recognition and description of microscopic preparations of any normal tissue.

Digestion.—Chemistry of the common food substances. Secretion and properties of the digestive juices and bile. Movements of the stomach and intestines.

Metabolism.—Formation and function of glycogen.

Nitrogen balance in man.

Body temperature and its variations.

Value of various diets.

Blood.—Hæmoglobin and its derivatives. Hæmolysis precipitins, coagulation. Enumeration of red and white corpuscles and estimation of hæmoglobin. Application of side-chain nomenclature to certain biological reactions.

Estimation of blood alkalinity.

Estimation of hæmolytic power of certain re-agents.

Circulation.—Physiological anatomy of heart and action of valves.

Capillary circulation. Stasis. Hyperæmia. Inflammation.

Determination of blood pressure. Pulse, curve. Cardiac impulse.

Heart sounds. Properties of heart muscle. Action of vagus and sympathetic on heart.

Vasomotor Nerves Formation of lymph.

Respiration.—Respiratory rhythm and volume. Action of vagus.

. **Breath sounds.**

Urine.—Excretion of urine. Detection and estimation of principal normal and abnormal constituents.

. **Estimation of respiratory exchange.**

Muscle and Nerve—Use of batteries and induction coil.

Properties of muscle.

Effect on contraction of load and fatigue.

• **The Reaction of degeneration.**

Cerebral Nervous System.—Reflex action. Tendon phenomena. Reaction time.

Function of the various tracts and immediate results of injury to them. The Babinsky phenomenon.

Cerebral localisation.

Methods of testing the soundness of individual nerves.

Special Senses—Law of specific irritability of nerves.

Use of laryngoscope, of auriscope, and of ophthalmoscope.

Physiological anatomy of the eye.

Formation of retinal image. Limits of accommodation.

Retinocopy. The ophthalmometer and perimeter.

Common optical defects of the eye.

Colour vision.

Ductless glands—

Spleen, thymus, thyroid, parathyroid.

Suprarenal, pituitary, pineal.

Internal secretions, hormones, and their physiological importance.

NOTE.—Students are expected to show their acquaintance with the methods employed for the demonstration of fundamental physiological processes as laid down in the foregoing syllabus, and to carry out such chemical manipulations and experiments as are comprised therein.

Books recommended :—

Halliburton : Manual of Physiology.

Halliburton : Essentials of Chemical Physiology.

Schafer : Essentials of Histology.

Schafer : Essentials of Experimental Physiology.

Materia Medica and Pharmacy.

- (a) The Pharmacological action of drugs and other medicinal agent on the chief functions of the animal body and the chemical transformations undergone in the body by the principal medicinal substances.
- (b) A practical study of the chief Indian indigenous drugs and of the preparation of medicines and of the constituents of the more important compound preparations of the British Pharmacopœia.
- (c) A course of instruction in practical Pharmacy for at least one term.

Books recommended :—

Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Pharmacology, and Therapeutics By Hale White (1909).

British Pharmacopœia.

Do. do. **Indian and Colonial Addendum.**

Nad Karni : Indian Plants and Drugs with their Medical Properties and Uses

Ghosh : Materia Medica.

Mitchel Bruce : Materia Medica.

Final Professional Examination.

Hygiene.

One course of 30 lectures on Hygiene.

Personal Hygiene. Food and Dietaries. The construction of the dwelling-house with reference to (a) the proper access of sunlight and air, (b) methods of natural and artificial ventilation, warming and water-supply, (c) the disposal of refuse and excretal matters.

The effect on health of overcrowding, vitiated air, occupation and offensive trades

Effects on health of impure water, polluted soil, and unsound or infected food.

The inspection of meat, grain, and other articles of food.

The ætiology and prevention of endemic and epidemic diseases with special reference to Indian conditions. The methodical investigation of cases of such diseases with reference to their causation. The relation to human diseases, of the common diseases and parasites of other forms of life, animal, or vegetable.

The general principles and methods of vaccination, preventive inoculation, isolation, and disinfection.

Books recommended :—

Notter and Firth Hygiene.

Ghosh and Dass : Hygiene and Public Health.

Modi. Elements of Hygiene and Public Health.

Medical Jurisprudence, including Insanity and Toxicology.

Medical Jurisprudence :—

A course of lectures on Medical Jurisprudence comprising chiefly the following subjects :—

Legal procedure in Criminal Courts. Medical evidence. Identity of the living and the dead. *Post-mortem* examination. Exhumation. Examination of blood, seminal and other stains. Death in its medico-legal aspects. Violent asphyxial deaths from hanging, strangulation, suffocation, and drowning. Deaths from extremes of temperature, burns, scalds, electricity, and lightning. Mechanical injuries.

Subjects involving sexual relations and offences, Insanity and its medico-legal aspect. Professional privileges, responsibilities and obligations.

Toxicology :—Symptoms and treatment. *Post-mortem* appearances and detection of poisons commonly used in India.

2 Attendance at medico-legal *post-mortem* examinations. Reports on six examinations may be called for by the examiner.

Books recommended :—

Lyon and Waddell : Medical Jurisprudence for India.

Modi : Text-book of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Pathology.

A course of instruction in Pathology (*general and special*), Bacteriology, Parasitology, with practical classes in Morbid Histology, Bacteriology, Parasitology, Medical Entomology and Chemical Pathology.

The course to extend through two academic years.

The following books are recommended :—

Beattie and Dickson : General Pathology.

Stitt : Practical Bacteriology

Muir and Ritchie : Bacteriology.

Medicine.

A course of not less than 75 lectures on the principles and practice of Medicine.

A course of not less than 20 demonstrations on Clinical methods, Medical Anatomy, Physical Diagnosis, and the use of instruments of observation.

The Medical practice in a recognized Hospital during three years with Clinical instruction and lectures on Clinical Medicine and experience as a Clinical clerk for not less than six months during this period, including Clinical instruction in infectious diseases.

• A course of at least 8 lectures on Insanity with 3 Clinical demonstrations at an asylum.

A course of instruction in Therapeutics.

• A course of instruction in Vaccination.

A practical course of instruction for not less than two months, in special methods for treatment of Tuberculosis.

Books recommended : —

Taylor : Practice of Medicine.

Oster : Principles and Practice of Medicine

Manson : Tropical Diseases.

Surgery.

A course of not less than 75 lectures on the principles and practice of Surgery

• Courses of instruction in Operative Surgery, Surgical Anatomy, Practical Surgery, Radiology, Orthopedics, Surgical diseases of children, Syphilology and diseases of ear, nose, throat and the administration of Anaesthetics.

The Surgical practice of a recognized Hospital for three years with Clinical instruction and lectures on Clinical Surgery and not less than six months' practice as a dresser.

Books recommended : —

Rose and Carless : Manual of Surgery.

Waring : Operative Surgery.

Pearce Gould : Elements of Surgical Diagnosis.

Beesly and Johnston : Surgical Anatomy for Students and Practitioners.

Ophthalmology.

A course of 25 lectures on the diseases of the eye, with 4½ months clinical work in the Ophthalmic Department.

Book recommended : —

J. H. Parsons : Diseases of the eye.

Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

1. A course of lectures on Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
2. A course of not less than 20 demonstrations on practical Obstetrics and Gynæcological instruments and appliance.
3. Attendance as a Clinical clerk for not less than six months in the Obstetric and Gynæcological wards of the Medical College Hospital or any other Hospital recognized for the purpose by the University.
4. Conduct of labour cases in conformance with the requirements* of the General Medical Council of Great Britain either in the Medical College Hospital or elsewhere.

*Note.—The present requirements of the General Medical Council with regard to Practical Midwifery are as follows:—

Midwifery and Diseases of Women - Instruction during a period of at least two terms, comprising—

1. Courses of systematic instruction in the principles and practice of Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
2. Lectures or Demonstrations in Clinical Obstetrics and Gynæcology and attendance on in-patient and out-patient Gynæcological practice.
3. Instruction in the following subjects, viz:—
 - (a) Ante-natal conditions,
 - (b) Infant Hygiene.

4. Every student should, after attending the Courses of systematic instruction in the principles and practice of Surgery and Obstetrics, give continuous attendance on Obstetrical hospital practice, under the supervision of a competent officer, for a period of three months, during one month of which at least he should perform the duties of an intern student in Lying-in-Hospital or Ward. He should attend during the period twenty cases of Labour under adequate supervision. Extern or District Maternity work should not be taken until the student has personally delivered at least five cases in the Lying-in Hospital or Ward, to the satisfaction of his teachers.

A certificate of having attended twenty cases of Labour should state that the student has personally attended each case during the course of labour making the necessary abdominal and other examinations, under the supervision of the satisfying officer, who should describe his official position and state how many of the twenty cases were conducted in Hospital.

Candidates must draw up an accurate record of the labour cases attended by them. They may be required to produce their case books before the Examiners in evidence of diligent work.

Book recommended :—

R. W. Johnstone, published by Adam and Charles Black. A Text-book on Midwifery.

Curriculum of the Faculty of Medicine.

FIRST YEAR.

Lectures and Demonstrations.

Hospital.

Anatomy, Physiology.

No Hospital work.

Materia Medica, 1 term.

• • *Practical Work.*

Dissections, 2 terms

Histology, 1 term.

Chemical Physiology, 1 term.

Experimental Physiology, 1 term.

SECOND YEAR

Lectures and Demonstrations.

Medical and Surgical classes

Anatomy, Physiology.

once a week (August to

Materia Medica, 1 term.

December.)

Practical Work.

Dissections, 3 terms.

Experimental Physiology, 1 term.

Practical Pharmacy, 1 term.

Histology, 1 term.

Lectures in Materia Medica should be given to 1st and 2nd year students in the first three months of each session, the lectures in the second year to be followed by demonstrations and practical work in the second year ; Therapeutics should be taken in the 3rd year, *i. e.*, when the student starts his Clinical studies.

FIRST PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

THIRD YEAR.

Lectures and Demonstrations. Clinical lectures—Surgery and Pathology and Bacteriology. Medicine.

Surgery.

Medicine, Therapeutics Clinical Tutorials—Medical,
Forensic Medicine, 2 terms. Surgical.

Practical Work.

Dressing—3 months out-door.
Pathology and Bacteriology, „ 6 „ in-door.
3 terms. Medical outdoor, 3 months.
Clinical classes.
Post-mortems

FOURTH YEAR.

Lectures and Demonstrations Lunatic Asylum.

Pathology and Bacteriology Clinical: lectures—Medicine
Surgery, Medicine and Surgery.

Forensic Medicine and Mental

Diseases, 2 terms.

Midwifery, Gynaecology. Clinical classes—Surgery.

Public Health. Medicine, Gynaecology.

Clinical clerking—

Practical Work.

Medical, 6 months.

Pathology and Bacteriology, Midwifery, 6 months.

3 terms.

Maternity cases.

Toxicology, 1 term.

Tutorials.

Vaccination.

Post-mortems.

FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION, PART I.

FIFTH YEAR.

*Practical Work.**Hospital.*

Operative Surgery, 1 term, Clinical work in Hospital.
and Surgical Anatomy. * Clinical clerk in Ophthalmic

Lectures :—Ophthalmology.	wards and out-patient de-
Obstetrics & Gynæcology.	partments, 6 months.
Fever and Tuberculosis Hospital.	
Clinical Medicine.	Maternity cases—clerking.
„ Surgery.	Administration of Anæsthetics with tutorial classes.
	X-Ray Department.
	Diseases of ear, nose and throat.
	Tutorial classes on use of instruments and appliances.

FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION, PART II.

The number of lectures in each subject should be as follows :—

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>No of Lectures.</i>	<i>Period over which the course is to be extended.</i>
Anatomy	... 90	6 terms.
Physiology	... 90	6 „
Materia Medica	... 40	2 „
Therapeutics	... 10	1 „
Pathology, Bacteriology	... 100	6 „
Forensic Medicine, Mental Diseases	... 55	4 „
Public Health	... 30	3 „
Medicine	... 75	4 „
Clinical Medicine	... 30	6 „
Surgery	... 75	4 „
Clinical Surgery	... 30	6 „
Ophthalmology	... 25	2 „
Obstetrics and Gynæcology	80	4 „

III.—Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Ordinances.

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the higher Degrees of Doctor of Medicine or Master of Surgery unless he has first obtained both the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University, and until three years shall have elapsed after such Bachelor's Degrees were conferred.

Except that in the case of a candidate, who (i) produces evidence that he has devoted, subsequent to his graduation, at least a year in practical study or Hospital work in the special subject in which he wishes to present a Thesis, or (ii) has obtained Honours at the Final examinations of this University, or (iii) has obtained distinction in Medicine in the case of a candidate for M.D., or (iv) has obtained any distinctions in Surgery in the case of a candidate for M.S., the period may be reduced by one year.

2. A candidate who wishes to appear for these examinations shall first present a Thesis, embodying observations on some subject in one of the departments of the Medical curriculum, six months before the date of the examination at which the student intends to appear.

3. The subjects in which the Thesis may be presented are:—

(1) *For M. D. Degree*:—Physiology, Pathology, Bacteriology, Therapeutics, Medicine, Forensic Medicine, Mental Diseases, Toxicology, State Medicine, and Obstetrics.

(2) *For M.S. Degree*:—Surgery, Ophthalmology, Gynaecology, Anatomy (including Comparative Anatomy).

4. A candidate whose Thesis is accepted, shall present himself for an examination which shall consist of two parts:—

FOR M. D. DEGREE.

Part I.—One paper in the subject of Thesis. One paper in Medicine including Medical Pathology.

• *Part II.*—Practical examination in the subject of Thesis. Clinical and Practical examination in Medicine and Medical Pathology.

FOR M. S. DEGREE.

Part I.—One paper in the subject of Thesis. One paper in Surgery including Surgical Pathology.

Part II.—Practical examination in the subject of Thesis. Operations on the Cadaver.

Clinical and Practical examination in Surgery and Surgical Pathology.

• Candidates shall be required to show an acquaintance with all recent work in connection with the subjects in which they present a Thesis, and an up-to-date knowledge of technique in Surgery, Medicine, and Pathology, in the respective examinations.

A candidate whose Thesis, in the opinion of the Examiners, possesses special merit, may be exempted, wholly or partly from Part I of the above examinations.

Marks shall not ordinarily be assigned to any part of the examination, but the Examiners shall confer after the examination is complete, and shall report whether the student has "Passed," "Passed with Honours," or "Failed."

1. A candidate who qualifies as an M.B., B.S., before 1925 with Honours (Allahabad) or Distinction (Lucknow), in Medicine or Surgery, or who has spent a year either in the study or in the practice of Medicine or Surgery in the Medical College, Lucknow, or in the practice of Medicine or Surgery in any other institution recognized by the University for this purpose, may be permitted to appear for these examinations two years after graduation.

•Transitory Ordinances.

*These Transitory Ordinances shall be applicable up to the examinations of 1927 for the M.D. and M.S. Degree.

2 The presentation of a Thesis shall be optional. A candidate who presents a Thesis may be exempted from a part of the written examination on the recommendation of the Examiners. If a Thesis is not presented the paper on the special subject shall be re-placed by a second paper in Medicine, in the case of candidates for M.D., or a second paper in Surgery, in the case of candidates for M.S. Degree.

NOTE.—The minimum period for appearing for these examinations after graduation is, in all cases, two years.

Regulations.

The Thesis shall be lodged in triplicate copies with the Dean of the Faculty. It shall be written in clear handwriting or carefully typed on one face of each page. All references and personal observations on which the Thesis is based shall be clearly indicated.

The Thesis, if accepted, shall become the property of the University, and permission to publish the same shall first be obtained from the University.

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

For the M.D. Degree under the Transitory Ordinances.

Medicine—Two papers (to be set by External Examiner) and an Oral and Clinical examination.

Pathology—One paper (to be set by External Examiner) and an Oral and Practical examination.

Candidates will be expected to show a knowledge of all the branches of Medicine ordinarily included under the term 'Medicine' including Tropical Medicine and diseases of the skin, and also Medical Pathology including Bacteriology and Parasitology, and to be acquainted with recent work in these subjects and with their current literature.

No marks should be assigned to the papers and practical work, but the Examiners should form an opinion as to the merits of the candidates after consideration of their thesis or papers and of their practical work, and submit their opinion to the Registrar.

•At the conclusions of the examination, the Results Committee shall meet and decide whether the candidate should be classed as having 'Failed,' 'Passed,' or 'Passed with Distinction', after considering the reports of the Examiners, and will report their decision to the Executive Council. It is necessary that a candidate should pass in both subjects simultaneously.

•There is no objection to any Examiner adopting a system of marking for his own convenience.

For the M. S. Degree under the Transitory Ordinances

Surgery and Surgical Pathology.

Two papers (to be set by an External Examiner) and an Oral, Clinical, and Practical examination.

•Candidates will be expected to show a knowledge of all the branches of Surgery ordinarily included under the term "Surgery" including Tropical Surgery and the Surgical diseases of the eye, ear, and throat the Surgical diseases of women and children, Surgical Anatomy and Pathology. Candidates will be expected to be acquainted with the recent work in these subjects and with their current literature. Special credit will be given for any original work that may have been done by the candidate in any branch of Surgery.

No marks should be assigned to the papers and practical work, but the Examiners should form an opinion as to the merits of the candidates after consideration of their papers and practical work and submit their opinion to the Registrar

At the conclusion of the examination, the Results Committee shall meet and decide whether the candidates should be classed as having 'Failed,' 'Passed,' or 'Passed with Distinction,' after considering the reports of the Examiners, and will report their decision to the Executive Council.

There is no objection to any Examiner adopting a system of marking for his own convenience.

SPECIMEN CLASS SCHEDULE.

LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.

FIRST	M. B., B. S. PART	I.
FINAL		II.

Subject _____

Name of Student _____

Enrolment No. _____ Date of enrolment. _____

Certified that the Fees for attending the Lectures and Hospital work in this subject have been duly paid by the above student.

_____ PRINCIPAL;

Date _____ King George's Medical College.

NOTE : —

- (1) This Card will be received by the student when he has paid his Fees for attendance on all the classes in the subject
- (2) The details of work of the student will be entered by the teachers, and will be countersigned by the Heads of the Departments concerned.
- (3) This Card must be deposited by the student in the office of the Registrar of the University in return for the receipt of the Examination Fees for the Professional Examination, not later than _____ days before the Examination is actually held.

- (4) If this Card does not fulfil the Examination requirements, the Examination Fees will be returned to the student, or kept in deposit for a subsequent examination in that part.

Statement required for the University Examinations.

1. Period of attendance.	Total period of attendance.	Percentage of attendance.	Remarks of Teacher
(a) LECTURES Systematic and Regional .. • • Clinical ..			
(b) DEMONSTRATIONS.— Systematic Practical Clinical			
(c) PRACTICAL & LABORATORY WORK : Dissections Histology Experimental Physiology Chemical Physiology Practical Pharmacy Therapeutics General and Special Pathology, including Bacteriology, Parasitology, Medical Entomology, Chemical Pathology, and Laboratory Methods Operative Surgery Surgical Anatomy Practical Surgery (Minor Surgery, including Anæsthetics) Vaccination			

1. Period of attendance.		Total period of attendance.	Percentage of attendance.	Remarks of Teacher.
(d) HOSPITAL WORK —				
Clerk	In-Patient ...	...	
	Out-Patient ...	...	
	Operation Room ...	...	
	X-Ray Department ...	...	
	Dental Department ...	...	
	Post Mortem ...	...	
Dresser	In-Patient ...	...	
	Out-Patient ...	...	
	Ear, Nose and Throat ..	...	
	Radiology & Electiotherapeutics..	...		
	Diseases of Children	...		
	Fevers ...	...	
	Tuberculosis Hospital ...	...	
	Tropical Diseases ...	...	
	Skin Diseases ...	...	
	Mental Diseases ...	...	
	Post Mortems--- ...	...	
	Medico-Legal ...	...	
	General ...	...	
	Dispensary ...	...	
(e)	Tutorials ...	...	
	Ward Cliniques ...	...	
(f)	Number of labour cases attended.	...		
	Records of labour cases conducted.	...		
	Parts of the body dissected.	...		
	Number of Post Mortems attended.	...		
(g)	Any other branch subjects	...		

Statement required for the University Examinations.—

(contd.)

2. Class Examinations.				If present state percentage of marks	If absent state whether per- mission of the Dean ob- tained.
1st Year		
2nd Year		
3rd Year			
4th Year		
5th Year		

3. Certified that _____ has attended all the classes, and has satisfactorily fulfilled the requirements of the University Examination in this subject.

Or, any other remarks on the student's Class Work.

Signature of the Head of the Department.

Dated _____ *192* .

IV.—Diploma in Public Health.

A ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Ordinance

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the courses of study for the Diploma unless he possesses a qualification in Medicine and Surgery registrable in the United Kingdom.

2. The courses of study for the Diploma shall extend over a period of not less than five University terms, (approximately fifteen months). Candidates may be exempted from any portion of the prescribed courses of study if they produce evidence of having done equivalent Public Health work in the United Provinces or elsewhere. Applications from such candidates shall be considered by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine individually on their own merits.

3. The examination for the Diploma shall be held twice a year, and shall consist of two Parts as follow :—

PART I

- (a) Public Health Chemistry and Physics,
- (b) Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology).

PART II.

- (a) General Hygiene and Preventive Medicine (including Epidemiology, Climatology and Meteorology, Vital Statistics and
- (b) Sanitary Law, Vaccination,
- (c) Sanitary Engineering.

- (d) Out-door Inspection and drawing up of Sanitary Reports.

4. No candidate shall be admitted to Part I of the examination unless he produces a certificate of having attended a course of six months' laboratory instruction in Public Health Chemistry and Physics, Bacteriology, and Parasitology (including Entomology), especially in their relation to diseases of man, and the Pathology of diseases of animals transmissible to man, during which period he must have worked in the laboratory for at least 360 hours, of which not less than 200 shall have been devoted to Bacteriology and Parasitology.

5. No candidate shall be admitted to Part II of the examination unless—

(1) a period of not less than two years shall have elapsed between the attainment by a candidate of a registrable qualification and his admission to Part II of the examination,

(2) he has satisfied the Examiners in Part I of the examination,

(3) he produces a certificate of having—

(A) attended a course of 100 lectures in Hygiene and Sanitary Law,

(B) been diligently engaged for at least two hours in each of 100 working days during a period of nine months (distinct and separate from the period of laboratory instruction required under Ordinance 4) under a Medical Officer of Health holding a Diploma in Public Health and in charge of a town having a population of not less than 1,00,000,

- (a) in acquiring a practical knowledge of the duties, routine and special, relating to Public Health Administration including—
- (i) maternity and child welfare service,
 - (ii) school hygiene and medical inspection of schools,
 - (iii) tropical hygiene relating to small-pox, cholera, malaria, plague, relapsing fever, hook-worm disease, etc.,
 - (iv) principles of industrial hygiene as applied to conditions of labour in India,
 - (v) inspection and control of articles of food such as meat, milk, ghee, aerated waters, sweetmeats, fruits, flour, etc., and
- (b) in attendance at 20 demonstrations at a slaughter-house, on animals for slaughter and on meat intended for consumption ;
- (c) attended a course of 40 lectures in Sanitary Engineering and obtained practical instruction in drawing and interpretation of plans, during not fewer than 20 meetings of one hour each ;
- (d) been engaged for three months in acquiring a practical training in a recognised Hospital for infectious diseases, or the infectious wards of a general hospital. At least 30 attendances of not less than two in each week and Clinical records of not fewer than 6 cases observed in the wards shall be required.

Note.—A minimum of 75 per cent of attendance in each subject under (A) and (C), is required for permission to appear for Part II of the examination.

1. The examination in each part shall be partly by **Regulations.**
means of papers and partly practical and oral.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged
in order of merit in the following two classes :—

(a) candidates who have obtained not less than 75
per cent of the aggregate number of marks
shall be declared to have passed with Honours,

(b) candidates who have obtained between 50 and
74 per cent of the aggregate number of marks
shall be declared to have passed.

3. Candidates must obtain 50 per cent of the total
marks in each subject to pass

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

PART I.

Maximum. Minimum.

Public Health Chemistry and Physics.—

Two papers of 3 hours each ...	...	100	50
Practical 4 hours ...	...	100	} 75
Oral of about 10 minutes ...	..	50	

Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology)

Two papers of 3 hours each ...	...	100	50
Practical 3 hours ...	...	100	} 75
Oral of about 10 minutes ..	...	50	

Total ...	500	250
-----------	-----	-----

PART II.

General Hygiene and Preventive Medicine (including Climatology and Meteorology, Vital Statistics and Vaccination.)

	Maximum.	Minimum.
Two papers 3 hours each	... 200	100
Oral of about 20 minutes	.. 100	50

Sanitary Law.—

One paper 3 hours	... 100	50
Oral (Sanitary Law and Public Health Administration) of about 20 minutes	50	25

Sanitary Engineering.—

One paper 3 hours	... 100	50
Oral of about 20 minutes	... 50	25

Out-door inspection and drawing up of report, 4 hours

...	200	100
-----	-----	-----

Total	... 800	400
-------	---------	-----

C.—COURSES OF STUDY.**PART I.****Section (a)—Written, Practical, and *Viva Voce*.****Public Health Chemistry and Physics.**

Characters, composition and analysis of soil (including ground air and water,) air, water and sewage with methods of detection of impurities. Chemistry of sewage.

Examination of foods, their characters and composition. Detection of the commoner forms of adulteration and contamination.

Disinfectants, their chemistry and methods of testing their strength.

General principles of Physics as applied to heating, cooling, lighting, ventilation, water-supply and drainage.

Section (b)—Written, Practical, and *Viva Voce*.

Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology).

Recognition of the cultures of the ordinary pathogenic bacteria. Bacteriology and bacteriological analysis as applied to the investigation of pathogenic microbes.

Demonstration of the existence of infective agents in pathological material.

Bacteriological methods of investigation and the special methods applicable to the examination of air, water, foods, soil, and sewage. Familiarity with the appearance presented by foods which, for bacteriological reasons, are considered unfit for consumption.

• Principles of immunity, prophylactic and curative inoculation. A general knowledge of Parasitology with special reference to intestinal and other animal parasites.

The general pathology of infection.

The special pathological characters of the common human infections, the pathology of the diseases of animals transmissible to man, the conditions affecting the existence of infective agents outside the animal body and the pathology of diseases dependent on occupations.

PART II.

Written, *Viva Voce*, and Out-door Inspection.

General hygiene, epidemiology, climatology, and meteorology, vital statistics, vaccination, laws relating to public health, sanitary engineering, and out-door inspection work.

(a) General Principles of Hygiene in the Tropics.

Sources, storage and purification of water-supplies.

Effects on health of overcrowding, vitiated and impure air.

Foods and dietaries.

Effects on health of impure water, polluted soils and bad or insufficient food.

Sanitation of dwellings, huts, schools, factories, markets, public washing places, workshops, cowsheds, dairies and stables, and of villages and towns. School hygiene. Inspection of slaughter-houses, of meat and of animals previous to slaughter and of other articles of food. Principles of building construction and their application to dwellings, hospitals and schools.

General epidemiology with special reference to the origin, pathology, symptoms, propagation, geographical distribution and prevention of the epidemic, endemic and other infective diseases both of temperate and of tropical climates. The methods applicable to the investigation of epidemics. History of great epidemics such as plague, influenza, etc.

Diseases of animals communicable to man.

Notification, isolation, and disinfection.

Disinfectants and their uses.

Unwholesome trades and occupations and the diseases to which they give rise. Nuisances injurious and dangerous to health.

General principles of Climatology and Meteorology.

Use of meteorological instruments.

The effects of climate on health.

The principles and methods of applying vital statistics in relation to public health.

Vaccination and control of diseases by inoculation. Instruction on veterinary subjects.

The contagious and infectious diseases of animals which are communicable to the human subject or which otherwise affect public health. This would include such diseases as rabies, glanders and farcy, bovine tuberculosis, anthrax, actinomycosis, trichinosis, etc.

Animal parasites transmissible to man or those which are not immediately harmful, but which may become so after an immediate change of host.

Meat inspection comprising descriptions of abnormal conditions which possess sanitary interest, especially noteworthy organic diseases, anomalies of the blood conditions produced in the carcass by various methods of slaughtering, *post-mortem* alterations in meat, etc.

The instruction will be supplemented by a practical course of demonstrations at the slaughter-houses dealing with the inspection of live animals intended for slaughter and the dressed and undressed carcasses intended for consumption.

(b) Law and statutes relating to public health and model bye-laws.

(c) The general principles and practice of Sanitary Engineering.

(d) Practical—Examination and reporting on unhealthy and insanitary areas, dwellings, workshops, factories, dairies, etc. Medical inspection of schools and scholars. Town planning and the lay-out of small areas. The recognition of infectious diseases and the administration of infectious hospitals. Vaccination. Maternity and infant welfare service. Control of Tropical Diseases. Food inspection.

- (e) Clinical instruction regarding tuberculosis, fevers, and infectious diseases during three months in the infectious wards of a recognized Hospital, and methods of observation and recording of Clinical cases.

Synopsis of Lectures and Laboratory Instruction.

PART I

SYNOPSIS OF LABORATORY WORK.

Public Health Chemistry.

1. *Examination of water.*—Mode of collection, physical characters, qualitative chemical tests, quantitative estimation of solids, dissolved gases, carbonates, chlorides, sulphates, nitrates, nitrites, phosphates, ammonia, alkalies, lime, magnesia, metals, organic matter, and hardness, microscopical examination of deposit (mineral, vegetable, and animal). Processes for softening and purifying water. Effect of filtration and other methods of treating water.

2. *Examination of Air.*—(Pure and polluted). Physical characters. Chemical characters and estimation of oxygen, carbon dioxide (quantitative), sulphuretted hydrogen, nitrous and nitric acid (qualitative), micro-organisms in dust and examination of ground air.

3. *Ventilation.*—Determination of direction and strength of air currents and of effectiveness of different methods. Experiments with models.

4. *Examination of Food.*—Physical examination of grains, bread, milk, meat, vegetables, and fruits. Condiments and beverages (chemical and microscopical). Composition and adulteration of wheat, rice and other cereals bread, milk, butter ghee, sweetmeats, aerated water, alcoholic liquors and tinned foods.

Detection of poisons and preservatives in food.

5. *Examination of Soil*—Determination of water capacity, porosity and permeability of sand and loamy soil. Determination of ammonia and organic nitrogen in soil and of carbonic acid in ground air.

6. *Disinfectants and Deodorisers*.—Chemical examination of the materials and determination of the value of various disinfectants.

7. *Sewage*.—Composition and analysis of sewage and of effluents from purification works. Volume and rate of water and of sewage flow. Experiments with working models of various systems of water and sewage works and of drains.

8. *Framing of reports of analysis*.

Physics.

Properties of solids and fluids. Specific gravity, elasticity as exhibited under tension, torsion and flexure, laws of liquid pressure, surface tension, viscosity of liquids, variation of volume with pressure for gases and vapours. Diffusion of gases.

Heat variation of the volume of a gas with temperatures ; pressure of vapour in the atmosphere ; boiling points ; specific heat ; latent heat.

Bacteriological and Parasitological Work.

The morphology and classification of micro-organisms.

Sterilization by dry and moist heat—Disinfection.

Methods of cultivation—Methods of obtaining pure culture in solid and liquid media. Anaerobic micro-organisms and the methods of their culture.

Bacterial products and anti-toxins.

Micro-organisms in water, air, and soil. Micro-organisms in milk. Sterilization of milk on small and large scale. Pasteurisation of milk. Micro-organisms in meat.

Practical work by each worker.

Sterilizing all glass apparatus *e.g.*, tubes, dishes, pipettes, etc.

Preparation in all stages of the following Culture media:—

Nutrient Broth, Jelly and Agar Agar, Blood serum, Gelatin Works, Glycerine Agar, Potatoes, etc.

From a mixture of several micro-organisms to get a pure culture of one.

Cultivation staining and microscopical examination of:—

Mould Fungi—*Penicillium*—*Aspergillus*—*Mucor*.

Yeast Fungi.

Fission Fungi. The ordinary bacteria found in air, water, soil or milk, *e.g.*, *Bacillus subtilis*, *Mycoides*, *Megaterium*, *Proteus*, Lactic Acid *Prodigiosus*, etc., and also the following pathogenic organisms:—

Staphylococci and *Streptococci*, Tubercle, Diphtheria, *Coli Communis*, Typhoid, Enteritidis, Plague, Tetanus, Malignant Oedema, Symptomatic Anthrax and Cholera

Bacteriological and Protozoological examination in cases of suspected infectious diseases.

(1) In man—Tubercle, Diphtheria, Typhoid Fever, Plague, Cholera, Kala Azar, Relapsing Fever, Malaria, Leprosy, etc.

(2) In lower animals—Tubercle, Symptomatic Anthrax, etc.

Bacteriological examination of water.

Examination of blood for animal parasites. Widal's and Wasserman's tests.

The bacteriological examination of blood, urine, faeces, with special reference to hook worm; and other materials obtained from human beings suffering from disease.

Protozoology, helminthology, and Medical Entomology.

A general account of (a) Amœbæ—*Entamœba Coli*, *Entamœba Histolytica*; and (b) Hæmo flagellates—*Spirochaeta*, Malarial parasites, *Leishmania Donovan*i and *Tropica*, *Trypanosomes*, etc.

Characters of *Filaria*, *Ankylostoma*, *Ascaris* and *Oxyuris*, *Trematodes*, *Taenia Solium*, and *Saginata* and *Dibothriocephalus*.

Characters, life history and anatomy of Ticks, Fleas, Bugs, and Lice.

The life history, anatomy, and habits of *Culicidæ*, especially of *Culex*, *Stegomyia*, and *Anopheles*. Classification of *Culicidæ*.

The house fly, its life-history and habits.

PART II

I.—GENERAL HYGIENE AND MEDICINE.

1. *Site, environment, and construction of dwellings*—Influence of position, aspect and climate, meteorological and geological conditions, soil and drainage, characters of various kinds of soil with reference to buildings sites. Choice of sites for buildings. Effect of vegetation, ground water, ground air, and micro-organisms in soil on health. Diseases associated with soils. •

2. *Water-Supply*.—Sources, composition, character, and classification of potable waters, comparative value of various sources, origin of impurities, their effect and removal, quantity required per head, estimation of yield, sedimentation. Filtration and delivery. Diseases transmitted by water. Protection of water supplies.

3. *Air*.—Composition and physical properties. Impurities, their sources and effects, Diseases caused by impure air. Effects of artificial light and those of animals and plants

on the air of habitations. Cubic space required for each person and for domestic animals. Dangers of overcrowding, methods of ventilation—natural and artificial, warming and lighting.

4. *Food and diet.*—The proximate principles of food. Nutritive functions and value. Calculation of diets. Diseases connected with food. Inspection of meat, grain, vegetables, and fruits. Storage of grain. Adulteration of articles of food, *e. g.*, milk, ghee, butter, bread, etc. Ptomaine poisoning. Sanitary requirements of bakeries, dairies, slaughter-houses, aerated water factories, ice factories, etc. Methods of protecting food from flies and dust.

5. *Personal hygiene.*—Habits, exercise, cleanliness, washing, attention to the skin and the bowels; the principal parasites of man and methods of treatment and prophylaxis; clothing materials.

6. *Waste and impurities.*—Apparatus designed for the removal of night-soil and rubbish; conservancy arrangements; the principles of construction of latrines on the dry and on the wet systems; temporary latrines, cesspools, manure heaps; disposal of excreta, sewage, and refuse; control of offensive trades and disposal of their refuse; the principles of house and street drainage, open and closed drains; the disposal of dead bodies; the regulation of burial and burning grounds; diseases specially connected with defective conservancy and bad sanitation generally.

7. *Dwelling houses, shops, schools, hospitals, etc.*—Principles of construction, ventilation and illumination, with special reference to floor, walls, foundation, roof, doors, windows, and size. Influence of schools on the spread of infectious and contagious diseases. Principles of construction of artisan's houses, slaughter-houses, bakeries, dairies, stables, and cattle-sheds.

8. *Disease.*—Contagion, the media in which contagia are spread; epidemic and endemic diseases; the germ theory and its application in sanitary work; rabies, anthrax, glanders,

cholera, smallpox, rinderpest, epizootic aptha (foot-and-mouth disease); the principles of general protective inoculation; the role of the fly, the flea, and the mosquito in spreading disease; general preventive measures; notification of infectious diseases preventive measures applicable to the case of large gatherings such as fairs and festivals; organization and practical working of a staff deputed for dealing with an epidemic disease.

9. *Disinfectants*.—Action of antiseptics, disinfectants, and deodorants. Selection and application. Disinfection by heat (wet and dry). Disinfection of houses, ships, clothes, and furniture. Methods of disinfection. Comparative value of different methods of disinfection. Apparatus used in disinfection.

10. *Unhealthy occupations*.—Means of mitigating or removing their unhealthiness.

11. *Climatology and Meteorology*.

(1) Climates as determined by prevalent winds, temperature, moisture, altitude and soil in tropical, temperate, and arctic regions. Influence on health of these varying conditions. Clothing and housing in relation to climatic variations.

(2) Temperature:—

Varieties of thermometers. Corrections of thermometers. Methods of thermometer exposure and reading of thermometers.

Temperature changes: daily and annual periodic changes.

Distribution of temperature.

(3) Atmosphere:—

Factors determining direction, velocity, and force of winds

(4) Atmospheric humidity :—

Formation of mist, fog, and dew.

Hygrometers.

Calculation of dew point.

Elastic force of vapour.

Relative humidity and its calculation.

(5) Rainfall :—

Estimation of rainfall (rain gauge).

Seasonal and diurnal fall of rain.

Distribution in India.

(6) Atmospheric pressure :—

Types of barometers.

Reading of barometers and correction for altitude and temperature.

Estimation of heights.

Barometric fluctuations, determining cyclones, anti-cyclones, secondary cyclones, etc.

Preparation of synoptic charts and meteorological returns.

II—EPIDEMIOLOGY.

Medicine in relation to public health.—Geographical distribution and etiology of infectious diseases. Diseases of animals communicable to man. Etiology, pathology, clinical history, diagnosis, prognosis, and prevention of epidemic and endemic diseases as well as the epizootics which effect man. The contagious and infectious diseases and those incidental to peculiar trades. Immunity. Prophylaxis. Vaccination.

III.—VITAL STATISTICS.

Census, how determined. Death rates, crude, corrected and standard. Birth and marriage rates. Life tables. Zymotic death rate. Death rate at age periods. Case mortality.

Variations in case incidence and case mortality. Infantile mortality. Mortality as affected by occupation. Value of vital statistics in public health work.

IV.—VACCINATION.

Preparation, storage, and issue of vaccine lymph. Restoration of potency. Preparation of prophylactic vaccines.

V.—SANITARY LAW.

Law in relation to public health, especially the Public Health Acts, Municipal Model Bye-laws.

- (1) U. P. Municipalities Act, 1916
- (2) Vaccination Act.
- (3) U. P. Prevention of Adulteration Act.
- (4) Village Sanitation Act
- (5) Town Areas Act
- (6) Epidemic Diseases Act
- (7) Factories Act.
- (8) Cholera rules for plains and hills.
- (9) Relevant sections of the Manual of Government Orders and District Board and Municipal Manuals. •
- (10) Criminal Procedure Code (relevant sections).

Candidates must possess a good knowledge of the organization and of administration in Municipalities and the relation of these bodies to the various Departments of Government.

VI.—PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION UNDER A MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

The daily and routine duties of a Medical Officer of Health, inspection of animals for slaughter, meat inspection, inspection of food, especially milk, glue, sweetmeats, fruits and vegetables,

exposed for sale. Inspection of water-works, sewage disposal works, markets, bakeries, dairies, aerated water and ice factories, latrines and unhealthy areas. Inspections of factories, workshops and buildings in which trades are carried on. Inspections of schools and scholars.

Methods of Inspection and report upon sanitary condition in rural and urban areas of dwelling houses, slaughter-houses, places for the conduct of offensive and dangerous trades, grave-yards, rubbish and night-soil depots, sewage farms, cattle yards, dairies, stables, the use of apparatus designed for the removal and disposal of night-soil and rubbish; conservancy; water supply and sewerage of towns.

Malaria survey work and the methods employed to destroy the breeding grounds of mosquitoes. Methods of dealing with the following :—

1. Smallpox
2. Cholera
3. Plague.
4. Relapsing Fever.
5. Influenza.
6. Hook-worm Disease.

Sanitary arrangements at fairs and methods of dealing with epidemics at large gatherings.

Demonstration courses on maternity and infant welfare service

VII —INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

Diagnosis and management of all the more common infectious diseases of the tropics, such as smallpox, measles, chicken-pox and methods of dealing with patients at admission into, and discharge from the wards.

Methods of observation and recording of Clinical cases. Disinfection of clothings, of wards, and of discharges from the sick.

Observation and disposal of cases of Tuberculosis.

VIII.—SANITARY ENGINEERING

A.—Water.

1. Variations of sub-soil water-level
2. The various methods of raising water used in India and the construction of the ordinary lift and force pumps
3. The Method of driving tube wells: their use and position in which suitable
 1. Calculation of the capacity of a well and the average yield.
5. Methods of distribution, storage, and filtration.

B.—Drainage.

1. Materials used in drainage works
2. The use of drainage pipes, glazed and unglazed, brick drains, syphon taps, cesspools, and septic tanks.
3. Proper gradients for drains of varying sizes.
4. Methods of pipe-jointing in closed drainage and sub-soil drainage.*
5. Method of flushing and cleaning drains and drain testing.

C —Disposal of Sewage

1. Method. of sewage purification, chemical precipitation, the action of septic tanks, bacterial and other filters and that of land.
2. Simple plants for domestic sewage disposal. French drains.

3. The crops suitable to grow under sewage irrigation. The sub-soil drainage of sewage farms.

4. The maximum area which can be irrigated by any quantity of sewage. The maximum amount of sewage which can be put on an area to ensure the maximum return, the relation to temperature and climate.

D.—Buildings

1. Knowledge of various building materials—brick, stone, lime, *sarkhi*, asphalt, paints, etc., their quality and the possible influence of the atmosphere on them.

2. The distinguishing characteristics of good and bad brick, timber, lime, and cement.

E.—Instruction in Mensuration and Drawing.

The course will include the following subjects—The use of drawing instruments. Scales, their construction and uses. Estimation of areas and volumes. Elements of plane and solid geometry, and their application to the making of structural drawings from models and figured sketches. The use of the slide rule and other calculating instruments. Plotting of land surveys and sections. Elementary building constructions.

BOOKS PRESCRIBED.

1. Parkes and Kenwood's Hygiene and Public Health.
2. Kenwood's Public Health Laboratory Work.
3. Krishnasami's Minor Sanitary Engineering.
4. Williams' Elementary Sanitary Engineering.

BOOK OF REFERENCE.

Rosenau's Preventive Medicine and Hygiene.

XLVII.—THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF LAW.**A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.****Bachelor of Laws.**

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the courses of study Ordinances.
for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws unless he has passed:—

• (i) the B. A. or B. Sc. (Pass or Honours) examination
of the University, or

(ii) the B. A. or B. Sc. examination of any other
Indian University* established by an act of the
Legislature for the time being in force, with
the special permission of the Academic
Council.

• • 2. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Final examina-
tion or any part of the examination prescribed for the Degree
of Bachelor of Laws unless they have—

(i) completed a regular course of study prescribed for
that Degree and furnished a certificate signed
by the Dean of the Faculty that they have
attended 75 per cent of the lectures in each
paper offered by them for the examination; and

(ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence
of students.

3. Courses of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws
shall extend over two academic years: there shall be a Previous
examination at the end of the first academic year and a Final
examination at the end of the second academic year. No
candidate shall be allowed to appear at the Final examination
unless he has passed the Previous examination.

4. For the Previous examination every candidate shall
be required to pass in each of the following papers:—

(1) Roman Law.

(2) Jurisprudence.

* For the list of approved Universities see chapter XII.

- (3) Constitutional Law.
- (4) Law of Contracts.
- (5) Law of Torts and Easements, and
- (6) Criminal Law and Procedure.

5. For the Final examination every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers :—

- (1) The Law relating to Transfer of Property including Equitable Principles thereof.
- (2) Equity with especial reference to the Law of Trusts and Specific Relief.
- (3) Hindu Law with the statutory modifications thereof.
- (4) Mohammedan Law with the statutory modifications thereof.
- (5) Civil Procedure Code (with special reference to the Principles of Pleading), the Principles of the Law of Limitation and the Law of Evidence, and
- (6) The Law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Regulations. 1. The Previous examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be conducted wholly by means of papers.

2. The Final examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be conducted partly by means of papers and partly *Viva Voce*, which last shall be held after the written answer books have been examined, (about 5 minutes to be given to each candidate in connection with each paper).

3. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in two divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks will be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 50 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks will be placed in the *second* division. Names will be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

4. (a) Candidates must obtain 80 per cent of the marks in each paper.

(b) Class work shall be considered in the following cases:—

(i) when the marks gained by a candidate fall short by not more than 3 per cent of the aggregate marks required for a pass, and

(ii) when the marks gained by a candidate are not more than 3 per cent above or below the aggregate marks required for a first division.

B. — SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

Bachelor of Laws.

PREVIOUS.

Six papers, each	...	...	100
Minimum pass marks for each paper	...	...	30
Minimum aggregate pass marks	...	...	300
First Division	...	60%	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division	...	50%	

Time allowed for each paper 3 hours.

FINAL.

Six papers, each	..	...	80
<i>Viva Voce</i> in connection with each of the six papers	...	...	20
Minimum pass marks for each paper (including <i>Viva Voce</i>)	..	...	30
Minimum aggregate pass marks	...	...	300
First Division	...	60%	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division	...	50%	

Time allowed for each paper 3 hours.

*C. — COURSES OF STUDY.***Previous Examination in Law.**

The following Acts are prescribed and the following books recommended :—

- (1) Roman Law Leage's Roman Private Law.

- (2) Jurisprudence.

Salmond's Jurisprudence.

Maine's Ancient Law edited by Pollock.

- (3) Constitutional Law.

Dicey on the Constitution.

The Government of India Act 1919 to be studied with special reference to the whole of Part I, the whole of Part II, Sections 30, 33 and 35 of Part III, Sections 36, 38, and 39 of Part IV, and Section 43 of Part VI, Government of India Act (consolidated) Part I, Sections 1 and 2 ; Part III, Section 32 ; Part IV, Sections 33 and 34 ; Part V, Section 45 ; Part VI, Sections 65, 71, 72 and 84 ; Part IX, Sections 102, 110, and 111 ; Part XI, Sections 124 and 127 ; and Part XII, Section 134.

- (4) Law of Contracts.

Anson's Principles of the English Law of Contracts.

The Indian Contract Act, No. IX of 1872, and Pollock and Mulla's Indian Contract Act, (Students' Edition)

- (5) Law of Torts and Easements.

Ratanlal's Torts.

The Indian Easements Act No. V of 1882.

Mitra's Lecture on Easements.

- (6) Criminal Law and Procedure.

Indian Penal Code Act XLV of 1860.

(Candidates will not be required to have a knowledge of the amount of punishment which can be inflicted for any offence.)

Shams-ul-Huda : The Principles of the Law of Crimes in British India (T. L. L. 1902).

The Code of Criminal Procedure Act No. 5 of 1898 (except Schedules I and II).

NOTE:—Every Act in the above list means the Act with all subsequent amendments thereof.

Final Examination in Law.

The following Acts are prescribed and the following books are recommended :—

- (1) **Transfer of Property including equitable Principles thereof.**

The Transfer of Property Act No. IV of 1882.

Ghose on Mortgages, 2 Vols.

- (2) **Equity* with special reference to Trusts and Specific Relief.**

Strahan's Digest of Equity.

The Indian Trust Act (No. II of 1882).

The Specific Relief Act (No. I of 1877).

- (3) **Hindu Law. Mulla's Hindu Law.**

- (4) **Wilson's Digest of Mohammedan Law from the beginning of Part II to the end of the book.**

- (5) **Civil Procedure Limitation and Evidence, Civil Procedure Code, Act V of 1908, edited by Mulla (Student's Edition).**

The Indian Evidence Act No. I of 1872.

Stephen's Introduction to the Indian Evidence Act.

The Indian Limitation Act IX of 1908, excluding the Schedules.

- (6) **Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue.**
Act No. II of 1901, (United Provinces).
Act No. III of 1901, (United Provinces).
Act No. XXII of 1886, (Oudh Rent Act).

NOTE:—Every Act in the above list means the Act with all subsequent amendments thereof.

XLVIII.—THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

I.—General.

Ordinances.

1. The Commercial Diploma of the Allahabad University shall be regarded as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University for the purposes of admission to the B. Com. Degree courses of the University.

2. The Commercial Diploma of the Punjab University shall be regarded as equivalent to the Commercial Diploma of the Allahabad University for the purpose of admission to the B. Com. course of the University.

3. There shall be an admission examination for entrance to the B. Com. courses of the University until such time as such test becomes unnecessary.

4. Part-time students, *viz.* those who wish to take two years to complete a course ordinarily prescribed for one year for the Degree of B. Com. shall be allowed to do so.

I.—B Com Entrance Examination.

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Ordinances

1. There shall be an Entrance Examination to the B. Com. Course which shall be held at Lucknow once a year.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to an Entrance Examination to the B. Com. Course unless—

(i) he has passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate and High School Education, or the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University* established by an Act of the Legislature, and

(ii) he has satisfied a Committee including the Dean and the Heads of Departments of the Faculty of Commerce that he has adequately prepared himself for the examination.

* For the list of approved Universities, see Chapter XLI.

• 3. Every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers:—

- (i) Book-keeping and Accounting.
- (ii) Business Methods.
- (iii) Correspondence and English.
- (iv) Elementary Economics and Banking.
- (v) Commercial Geography.

1. The examination shall be conducted wholly by means of papers, each of which shall be of three hours' duration and carry 100 marks. Regulations,

2. Those candidates who obtain 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject, and 35 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed.

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

	Maximum.	Minimum.
Book-keeping and Accounting { 1st paper 100 } { 2nd „ 100 }		66
Business Methods one „ 100		33
Correspondence and English one „ 100		33
Elementary Economics and Banking one „ 100		33
Commercial Geography one „ 100		33

Time allotted for each paper, 3 hours

C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

Book-keeping and Accounting.

There shall be two papers.

1. The principles of the Single and Double Entry systems.

2. The forms and uses of the several varieties of Cash Books, Sale Books, Purchase Books, and Bill Books, Journals and Ledgers (including "Columnar" Books, and "Self-balancing" Ledgers) and Trial Balances.

3. Consignment Accounts, Joint Venture and Partnership Accounts; Departmental and Contract Account; Capital and Revenue, Receipts and Payments, Income and Expenditure; Fixed, Floating and Liquid assets; Good-will; Depreciation Sinking Funds, Reserves and Investments.

4. The preparation of Trading or Revenue, Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance sheets. The allocation of profits, and treatment of losses. Forms in vogue amongst Joint Stock Companies and Banks and Co-operative Banks in India.

5. The meaning and nature of the terms employed in connection with the above.

Business Methods.

There shall be only one paper.

1. The general routine of a Business House and a Government Office; Loose-leaf and Card Index systems; Facilities of Communication, Telegrams, Cablegrams, Codes and Telephones.

2. The buying and selling of goods, including a knowledge of the Indian Law of Contracts with reference thereto. Trade, Commerce and Industry. Importation and Exportation of Goods. Loading and clearing of goods. Customs and Excise duties, Income-tax, Accounts Current.

3. Cheques, Bills of Exchange, Documentary Bills. Promissory Notes, Letters of Credit, and other forms of money remittances, including a working knowledge of the Indian Negotiable Instruments Act.

4. Elementary principles regarding Life, Fire, and Marine Insurance.

6. Complete business transactions exemplifying the principles and practice of trade.

Correspondence and English.

1. Drafting of Commercial and Official correspondence, punctuation, spelling and paragraphing, Knowledge of Indexing and Precis-writing.

2. The meaning and nature of all the principal Commercial terms and documents (including their preparation) employed in Business transactions. Abbreviations for the principal business terms.

3. Noting and filing of letters. Duplicating processes.

Elementary Economics and Banking.

There shall be only one paper.

1. Introduction:—

. Elements of Economics:—Wealth. Demand and Supply. Markets. Factors of Production: Land Labour and Capital. Distribution: Rent Wages, Interest, Profits.

2. The Functions and Attributes of Money. The Monetary Standard. Standard and Token coins. Gresham's Law Paper Currency.

3. The functions of a Banker. The English Joint-Stock Banks. The Bank of England's "Returns" "Reserve" Clearing Houses. The Money Market.

4. The Foreign Exchanges. The method by which England's Foreign and Colonial Trade (Import and Export) is financed. Financial centres.

5. The History of India's Currency. Indian Currency and Finance (including a working knowledge of the Indian Coinage Act and the Indian Paper Currency Act). The Indian Banking system:—Presidency Banks, Exchange Banks and Joint-Stock Banks, Co-operative Credit Societies.

Commercial Geography.

There shall be only one paper.

The influence of geographical conditions, on the commercial history of the United Kingdom, Canada, the United States, Australasia, Egypt, British Tropical Africa, British South Africa, India, Ceylon, Japan, and China. This implies an

intelligent study of the physical features of the different countries, more particularly in relation to (a) their effects on climate and agricultural productions and (b) the easiest lines of inland communication, whether by water, road, or rail. The situation of the different regions producing, and the most important markets for, the most valuable commodities and the routes connecting those at different times. Special attention should be given to these points with regard to India.

III—B Com. Examination

A—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Ordinances

No candidate shall be admitted to the courses of study for Degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless—

- (i) he has passed the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or of the Punjab University; or
- (ii) having passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate Education or of an Indian University* established by an Act of the Legislature he has passed such further test as may be prescribed by the University.

2. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Final examination or any part of the examination prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless they have—

- (i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that Degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of lectures in the subject of each paper offered by them for the examination; and
- (ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students.

3. Courses of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, shall, subject to the exceptions noted in Ordinance 4 below, ordinarily extend over two academic years, there shall

* For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XLI.

be a Previous examination at the end of the first academic year and a Final Examination at the end of the second academic year. No candidate shall be allowed to appear at the Final examination unless he has passed the Previous examination.

* 4. For the Previous examination every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers :--

(1) Any one of the following :--

(a) Advanced Accounting and Auditing.

(b) Advanced Banking.

(c) Commercial and Industrial Organization.

[The special subject chosen to be studied for two years.]

(2) Economics.

(3) Commercial and Economic Geography.

(4) Business Methods and Organization

(5) English.

5. For the Final examination every candidate shall be required to pass in the following:—

(1) The special subject chosen in the first year,
and in each of the following additional papers:—

(2) English.

(3) International Trade and Foreign Exchange.

(4) Elementary Statistics

(5) Public Finance.

(6) Commercial and Industrial Law

(7) General Administration

1. Both the Previous and the Final examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be conducted wholly by means of papers. Regulations

2. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtained 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 45 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtained 35 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

3. (a) Candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject.

(b) Class work shall be considered in the determination of results in the following cases —

- (i) When the marks gained by a candidate fall short by not more than 3 per cent of the aggregate marks required for a pass
- (ii) When the marks gained by a candidate are not more than 3 per cent above or below the aggregate marks required for a first or second division.

B SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

Ordinances

1. Each paper in the B Com. examination shall be of three hours' duration and shall carry a maximum of 50 marks, the percentage for passing being 33 per cent of the total number of marks in each subject for the B Com examination, the standard of marks for the different divisions being the same as for the B.A. examination.

Bachelor of Commerce.

PREVIOUS.

(1) Advanced Accounting & Auditing or Advanced Banking or Commercial & Industrial Organization	One paper 100	Minimum pass marks 33
(2) Economics	{ One „ 100 }	{ Minimum pass marks 33 }
(3) Commercial & Economic Geography	{ One „ 100 }	{ Do do,
(4) Business Methods & Organization.	{ One „ 100 }	{ Do do,
(5) English,	{ One „ 100 }	{ Do do,
First Division	60%	} of the aggregate marks,
Second Division	48%	
Minimum Pass Marks	36%	

Time allowed for each paper 3 hours.

FINAL.

(1) Advanced Accounting & Auditing or Advanced Banking or Commercial & Industrial Organization.	1st paper 100	Minimum pass marks	
	2nd .. 100		
(2) English.	One .. 100	33	
(3) International Trade & Foreign Exchange.	One 100	Do.	do.
(4) Elementary Statistics	One 100	Do	do.
(5) Public Finance	One .. 100	Do	do
(6) Commercial & Industrial Law	One 100	Do	do
(7) General Administration	One .. 100	Do	do.
First Division	60	of the aggregate marks	
Second Division	48		
Minimum Pass Marks	36		

Time allowed for each paper 3 hours

C—COURSES OF STUDY

Advanced Accounting and Auditing

FIRST YEAR COURSE

An Explanation of the contents of the Commercial Diploma Course is as follows :—

(This special course is a continuation of the Commercial Diploma, which includes Principles of Single and Double Entry systems ; the Forms and Uses of the varieties of Books, Partnership Accounts; Company Accounts; Consignment Accounts ; Departmental and Contract Accounts ; Capital and Revenue; Income and Expenditure; Receipts and Payments; Goodwill; Depreciation and Reserves; Preparation of Trading, Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance Sheets; Loose-leaf and Card systems of Book-keeping and Self Balancing Ledgers).

Partnership Accounts.—The rights and duties of partner's interests as they affect accounts. The adjustments arising out of partnership relationships, including decision of ('Garner v. Murray' cases. (The introduction of new partners.) The retirement of partners.) Goodwill in partnership accounts. Dissolution and realization. Limited partnerships.

Joint Stock Companies.—The statistical and other records and returns necessary by statute or by the special needs arising out of the formation and conduct of Joint Stock Companies. The special books and registers employed whether obligatory, or otherwise. The methods of dealing with the special transactions arising out of the formation, conduct, amalgamation, absorption and reconstruction of Joint Stock Companies. Private Companies.

The Double Account System.—Its principles and characteristics. Comparison with the single-account system, methods of providing for depreciation of assets. Suitability to various classes of undertakings.

Branch and Departmental Accounts.—Including those of Foreign Branches and the treatment of fluctuating currencies therein. Their organisation and control from the Head Office.

Columnar System Accounts.

Insolvency and Liquidation Accounts.—The special books, accounts, records, and returns necessary (i) upon the insolvency of an individual or firm during Insolvency proceedings and under Deeds of Arrangement and (ii) under liquidation proceedings of a Joint Stock Company.

Miscellaneous Accounts.—Bank Accounts, Insurance Accounts, Textile Industry Accounts, Hotel Accounts, Hospital Accounts, Income Tax Accounts.

SECOND YEAR COURSE.

Published Accounts.—The construction, interpretation, and criticism of the accounts published or employed by different kinds of Joint Stock Companies. The distinctive features of

the accounts of different undertakings connected with various leading industries. The special characteristics which mark the accounts of local authorities.

Cost Accounts.—With special reference to works and factory accounting. The various systems of costing and the merits and weaknesses of each. The varying circumstances to be borne in mind, in particular businesses when constructing a system, and the necessary limitations, of Cost Accounts. The various methods of payment of wages and of remuneration for management. Fixed charges and the relation of selling prices to cost prices. The analysis of accounts with a view to the computation of earnings and comparison of expenses.

Repayment of Loans.—By means of Sinking Funds and by the Annuity system including, in the latter case, the preparation of schedules shewing the division of the Annuity instalments into capital and interest. Their treatment in the books of account.

Auditing.—The functions of Auditors and the preparation of Accounts for Audit. The continuous and the completed audit. First and subsequent audits. The detection of fraud. Technical errors and errors of principles. Verification of Cash, Securities, Stock Sheets, Wages Sheets, etc. Valuation of Fixed and Floating Assets. Secret Reserves. The principles governing the division of profits. Forms of accounts and Balance Sheets. Capital and Revenue items. The Auditor's certificate. The liability of Auditors. The conduct of investigations and the certifying of average profits.

Advanced Banking (Previous).

Currency.—The functions and economic significance of money. Various forms of money. Quantity Theory of money. Currency appreciation and depreciation.....causes, effects, and remedies. Battle of monetary standards. Currency Principle and Banking Principle. Methods of regulating note-issue in different countries. Various proposals for international

currency. The post-war currency problems in different countries.

Indian Currency system. Historical development and present currency problems. The War and Gold Exchange Standard in India.

Banking.—The nature of Banking and the functions of the banker. Simple banking operations. The General structure and methods of English banking. How to read the Balance sheet of a bank. Banking and Money Market. The Reserve and the Discount rate. Causes of fluctuations in the Bank rate. Credit and its developments.

Indian Banking System.—Exchange Banks, Joint Stock Banks, Co-operative Banks, The Imperial Bank of India. Problems of Indian Banking. Structure of Indian Money Market.

The origin and management of Commercial Crisis. State interference with banking.

Stock Exchange.—Relation with Money Market. Working of Stock Exchange. London Stock Exchange, Bombay Stock Exchange, Calcutta Stock Exchange, Arbitrage, Bulls and Bears, Options, Straddling, Settlement, Economic effects of Speculation.

Advanced Banking (Final).

The ordinary practice of Bankers with regard to the opening and conduct of Banking accounts.

Cheque.—Forms, Endorsements, Crossing of Cheques, Forgery and Alteration. Bankers' marks on Cheques, Termination of bankers' authority to pay Cheques.

Bills of Exchange.—Forms, Endorsements, Acceptance, Acceptance for honour, Case of need, Noting Protest, Stamp duties, Discharge of a bill.

• Theory and characteristic of Negotiability. Discounting of Bills of Exchange.

Bankers' Credits—Traveller's letters of credit, Circular notes, Confirmed Bankers' Credits, Unconfirmed Bankers' Credit, London Acceptance Credit. Documentary Credit. Revolving Credit.

Bankers' Advances—Advances against marketable securities, goods and produce, real property, ships, guarantees, debts, Debentures of Companies. Unsecured advances.

Banking investments. Deposit of valuable with the Bank. Banks and Customers. Mechanism of the Clearing House system.

Bank organization, Management and Accounts.

Historical and comparative study of banking with special reference to the English, American, German, and French.

Banking Law—Relating to Cheques, Bills of Exchange, Promissory notes, Bankers' advances against securities, Bankers' credits.

* *Problems and recent developments of modern Banking.*

Commercial and Industrial Organization.

(A special course for students who wish to know the possibilities of Industry or Commerce as a life work).

FIRST YEAR.

A general survey of the Economic history, the growth of Commerce, and the principal industries of the leading countries of the world.

SECOND YEAR.

The application of the study of the First Year Course to Indian conditions, with special reference to Organization of Agricultural, Mining, Cottage and Factory Industries. Factors influencing Labour Efficiency, Methods of Remuneration, Organization of Trade Unions •

Economics.

Introductory.—The subject matter of Economics. Human wants, and the efforts needed to provide for them. Simple definitions, wealth, utility, value, goods, capital, income. Total and marginal utility. Conditions of Wealth.

Production.—Factors of production. Combination of the factors in varying proportions. Laws of Diminishing, Increasing, and Constant Returns. Principles of substitution. Physical environments.

Land.—Its nature. The perpetual life of land. Limitations of space. Fertility, Climate, Natural resources, Scientific agriculture. Large vs. small holdings. Relation between Country and Town.

Labour.—Division of Labour. Efficiency of Labour, Influence of Climate, Custom, etc. Population, Laws of population. Productive and Unproductive Labour. Emigration and Colonisation. Mobility.

Capital.—Growth of Capital. Fixed and Circulating Capital. The War and the market for Capital. Productive and Unproductive Capital.

Business Management.—Large and small scale production. Localisation of Industries. Types of organization. Supply-price of business ability.

Distribution.—The present methods. Inequalities of wealth. Ethics of private property. Socialism and its branches. Principles of substitution in equalising supply and demand for factors of production.

Rent.—Gross and net Rent. Economic rent. Quasi-Rent. The marginal theory of rent. Margin of cultivation. Rent does not determine price. Unearned increments. Land Tenure. Capitalisation of rent. Indian Land Revenue.

• *Wages*.—Real and nominal wages. Theory of wages. Time wages. Piece wages. Efficiency wages. Peculiarities of labour according to Marshall. Trade Unions. Poor Law.

• *Interest*.—Gross and Net Interest. Negative Interest. Theory of Interest. Demand for and supply of Capital. Rate of Interest. Tendency to equality. Mobility of Capital.

• *Profits*.—Elements of profits. Normal profits. Theory of profits. Relation between profit and normal values. Tendency to equality.

• *Monopolies*.—Definitions. Doctrine of maximum satisfaction. Monopoly-price. Theory of maximum monopoly revenue. Unfair competition and price discrimination. Trusts and Kartels. Taxation of monopolies. State Control.

• *Exchange*.—Theory of Barter. Value Price. Influence of custom and competition on values. Markets. Extent and conditions of wide markets. Theory of Normal Values. Short and long periods. Law of Demand and Supply. Demand and Supply Equilibrium. Consumer's surplus.

• *Currency*.—Functions and materials of Kinds of Quantity. Theory of money. Gresham's Law. Battle of the Standards. Gold Exchange Standard. Appreciation and Depreciation. Indian Currency System. Historical development and present conditions. Gold Standard Reserve. Effects of the War on the Indian Currency System. Paper currency. Currency parity. The State and Currency. Credit and Prices Speculation. Purchasing power of money. Index numbers.

Banking.—The work of a Bank. Current and Deposit accounts. Cash reserves. Investments. Private Banks. Joint Stock Banks. Exchange Banks. Central Banks. The Banking principle. The Bank Act of 1844. The Bank rate and the money market. Clearing system. The Principal Banking systems of the world. The Indian Banking system. Organisation of credit in India. Indigenous Banking. Old Presidency Banks. Imperial Bank of India. Mobility of capital. Financing of Industries. Relation between Currency and Banking.

Stock Exchange.—Relation with money market. Its principal features and constituents. London Stock Exchange. Rise and fall of securities. Arbitrage. Bulls and Bears. Settlement. Underwriting.

National Income—National Wealth, National Capital.

Consumption—Relation between individual income and individual well-being. Wealth and Welfare. Wants. Laws of Wants. Relation between Wants and Activities. Law of Satisfiable Wants. Utility, relative to time and place. Laws of Consumption. Standard of Living. Recent rise in India. Family Budget.

Commercial and Economic Geography

The meaning of Geography and the importance of the Geographical factor in political and economic development.

The more important types of physical regions considered from the economic standpoint. Vegetation as determined by edaphic and climatic considerations. The principal economic plants and the conditions necessary for their growth.

A detailed study of the production, distribution, and exchange of the important mineral, vegetable, agricultural, animal, and industrial commodities of Commerce with special knowledge of the various products of India.

Means of transport by land, water, and rail. The various existing trade routes. The positions of the important commercial cities and the geographical causes that work for their greatness.

Import and export trade of the British Empire and the importance of India in the same. Indian Railway system.

The preparation of sketch maps for purposes of illustrations.

Business Organization and Methods

(A development of the Commercial Diploma Course)

Organization of Partnerships, Joint Stock Companies, Co-operative Businesses, Trusts, Companies, Export Trade.

Kartels, Monopolies, Profit-sharing.

Markets, Manufacturing Industries, Export-trade.

Methods of financing business concerns ; Individual Partnerships and Companies.

Methods of operating business concerns ; Office systems ; Labour saving devices ; Reports ; Advertising ; Efficient management

English.

FIRST YEAR COURSE.

Essay Writing ... For the practical use of English with reference to Commerce and Business in the choice of subjects.

Precis Writing ... For training the students to condense or summarize letters, documents, and statements.

Correspondence ... For practice in punctuation, spelling, and the use of business terms and abbreviations. Drafting of official, business, and personal letters.

Special reading ... To increase the vocabulary of students and for the correct use of idioms.

SECOND YEAR COURSE.

Advanced Commercial English with special reference to secretarial training. Composition and required reading of standard authors, newspapers, and reports, for enlarged vocabulary and fluency.

International Trade and Foreign Exchange.

Trade.—Its nature and object. Factors governing its character. Advantages of trade. Influence of foreign trade on the size and distribution of national wealth.

Law of comparative costs—Theory of international values. Rate of interchange. Cost of transportation.

Balance of trade.—Balance of indebtedness. Indian trade—internal and foreign. Their size and character. Home charges. The principle of the territorial distribution of money.

Foreign Exchange—International currency. Par of exchange. Methods of quoting. Gold points. The course of exchange. Short and long exchange. Rise and fall of the exchange. Arbitrage operations. Influence of foreign exchange on gold reserves. Indian exchange during the War.

Tariffs.—For revenue and protection. Free Trade, Protection, Preference, Reciprocity. Subsidies and bounties. Retaliation. Imperial Federation. Incidence of Tariffs. Effect of Tariffs on the size and distribution of national dividends. Tariffs and monopoly. Indian and English Tariff History.

Elementary Statistics.

Statistics.—Its nature and scope. Its relation to other sciences. Its limitations.

Methods of Statistical enquiry and analysis.—Law of Statistical Regularity. Inertia of large numbers. Collection and tabulating of data. Representative data.

A detailed study of the methods of collecting and tabulating data with special reference to two of the following: (1) Population; (2) Foreign Trade; (3) Family Budgets; (4) Prices; (5) Agricultural Statistics. (The two subjects will be determined by the Head of the Department every year).

Method of Averages—Distinction between Averages and Means. Averages: (1) Arithmetic; (2) Weighted; (3) Sta-

tistical Co-efficients; (4) The Mode; (5) The Median; (6) Geometric Mean. Their advantages and disadvantages. Deviations.

Dispersions.—Co-efficient of Dispersions.

Skewness.—Its effects. Measures and co-efficient of skewness.

Method of Diagrams (Graphic method.—Construction of simple diagrams. Smoothing of curves. Graphic method of finding the median and the mode.

Accuracy.—Standard and limits of possible accuracy. Compensating and cumulative errors. Biased and unbiased errors. Their effects.

Index numbers.—Its object. Method of construction. Choice of base year and of commodities. Importance of right choice. Weighting. Index numbers of Sauerbeck, the London Economist, Soetbeer, Falkner.

Interpolation.—Its necessity. Examples.

Correlation.—Different kinds of correlation. Karl Pearson's co-efficient of Correlation.

Public Finance.

Public Finance.—Its scope and relation to other sciences. Distinction between State and individual finance.

Taxation.—Its nature. Canons of Taxation. Classification of Taxes. General features of Taxation. Forms of Taxation. Single tax system.

Sources of Revenue with special reference to India.—Chief items. Taxes on land. Land Revenue. Forests. Opium and Salt Revenue, Taxes on persons, property and income. Taxes on inheritance and succession, Taxes on Capital, Taxes on Consumption, Taxes on Communications. Railways, Irrigation, Post and Telegraphs, Customs, Excise.

Expenditure with special reference to India.—Heads of expenditure. Chief items: Defence. Law and Justice. Administration. Industry and trade. Public works. Labour relief. Education. Police. Famine Relief. Growth of expenditure in recent times. Need of retrenchment.

Provincial Finance.—Early history and present position.

Incidence and shifting of taxation.

Public credits and public debts.—Productive and unproductive debt, Redemption and conversion of debts. Sinking Fund.

Financial administration.—Budget, Control over Budget. Ways and Means. Votable and non-votable items, powers of certificate. Audit and appropriation.

Effects of the War on Indian Finance.

Commercial and Industrial Law.

(*Note.*—In the study of this subject, students are required to refer to Indian conditions and Indian laws in all cases.)

Contracts :—Formation, Capacity of parties, Assignment, Breach, Performance and discharge. Effects of mistakes, misrepresentation and fraud. Sale of goods, Agency, Surety, Guarantee. Partnership, Loan and hire of goods, Hire-purchase.

Insurance :—Life, Fire, and Marine.

Negotiable Instruments, (including Hundis).

Indian Companies Act.

Banking Law and Law relating to Insolvency. *Restraint on Trade* :—Trade marks. Patents. Registration of business names. Commercial arbitration.

Labour Laws :—Factory Acts. Employers' liability. Workmen's Compensation Trade Unions. Industrial disputes and Conciliation Boards. Emigration laws.

Miscellaneous :—Law relating to Mortgages. Charter Parties and Bills of Lading. Income Tax Act. Law relating to carriers (Indian Railways Act).

General Administration,

(a) (1) The Secretary of State and his Council.

(2) The Central Government in India.

(3) Provincial Governments

(4) Local Bodies.

(b) Main points in the Government of the United Kingdom, so far as they are of general Imperial interest.

Fundamental features of the Constitution, Crown, Parliament, Cabinet, Executive Departments, Civil Service, etc.

(c) Relation between the component parts of the British Empire.

XLIX--PENSION AND PROVIDENT FUND.

• (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers, and other servants such pension and provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes Section 45 of the Act.

• (2) Where such a pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Governor-General in Council may declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

1. The Executive Council shall administer the Provident Fund of the University in accordance with Regulations framed for the purpose by that body. Statutes.

2. Every officer, teacher, or other servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe at the rate of 8 per cent of his salary to the Provident Fund, and the University shall make a contribution of 12 per cent of the subscriber's salary to the Fund.

3. No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service,

of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted by the Executive Council to resign his appointment.

4. No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University, who shall, in the opinion of the Executive Council, be guilty of dishonesty or other gross misconduct shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund on his account or accumulated interests or profits thereof. The University shall be entitled to recover as the first charge from the amount for the time being at the credit of any officer, teacher, or other servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage at any time sustained by the University by the reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

Regulations.

1. The management of the Fund shall be vested in the Executive Council of the University which shall maintain a separate account of the same.

2. Every servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe to the Provident Fund.

NOTE:—Persons appointed on probation to substantive appointment are qualified to subscribe to the Provident Fund, but in case their services terminate before their confirmation, they will not be entitled to receive any portion of the University contribution or the interest accruing thereon.

3. (i) The rate of subscription shall be 8 per cent of the pay and allowances of the employé for the past month, and the amount calculated on this basis shall be deducted from the monthly salary bill of the employé.

NOTE:—No subscription or contribution shall be made to the Provident Fund of an employé who is on leave without pay.

(ii) The University shall, in the case of each subscriber, make a monthly contribution at the rate of 12 per cent on his pay and allowance.

(iii) The interest on both of these contributions shall accrue to the account of the subscriber,

4. (i) The amounts accruing to the Fund shall be placed in Fixed Deposits in a Bank or Banks or such other Government securities as may be approved from time to time for the purpose by the Executive Council.

(ii) The subscription paid by the subscriber and the contribution of the University shall be credited monthly to the separate account of each subscriber.

(iii) The accounts of the Fund shall be audited once a year by the University Auditor or Auditors and a copy of the Balance Sheet of the Fund shall be sent to every subscriber.

(iv) Each subscriber shall be entitled to receive a detailed statement of his account for the year.

5. When a subscriber quits the service of the University, whether by resignation or dismissal, he shall be entitled to receive the amount which has accumulated to his credit, provided that the Executive Council do upon his quitting the service declare him so entitled.

NOTE:--In default of such declaration, the said subscriber shall, subject to the provision of Statute 4 above, be entitled to receive the amount actually subscribed by him together with interest accruing to the same.

6. On a subscriber's death before retirement, (in which case the provision of Rule 5 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to his estate) the amount at the credit of the subscriber shall be paid to the person or persons nominated by him under Rule 10 or, when no such nomination is made, to his legal heir or heirs.

7. Any contribution or interest withheld from a dismissed employé shall lapse to the University.

8. (a) No employé of the University shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund whose services in the University entitle him to a pension or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance or who has been appointed by the University on a consolidated salary or on special terms.

(b) Part time servants of the University shall also be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund.

9. (i) No final withdrawal will be allowed until the subscriber quits his services or dies. But in case of urgent necessity the Executive may allow a subscriber an advance of a sum not exceeding six months' pay, provided that the amount advanced does not exceed the amount actually subscribed by him with interest.

(ii) Such advances will be recovered in not more than 24 monthly instalments, each of which shall not be less than 1/24th of the total amount advanced.

(iii) Recoveries will be made monthly, commencing from the first payment of a full month's salary after the advance is granted, but no recovery will be made from a subscriber when he is on leave of any kind other than casual leave.

(iv) When a subscriber has already taken an advance he will not be eligible for a new advance until the amount already advanced has been fully paid up.

10. (i) Every servant of the University entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund shall be required to sign a written declaration that he has read these Regulations and agrees to abide by them and shall hand in for registration to the Registrar of the University, the names of the person or persons to whom he wishes the balance at his credit to be paid in the event of his decease.

(ii) The subscriber may from time to time change his nominee or nominees by written application to the Registrar of the University.

A register of such nominees shall be kept in the University Office.

Copy of Notification No 978, dated Simla, the 12th of August, 1922, from the Secretary to Government of India, Department of Education and Health (Education).

In exercise of the discretion vested in him by sub-section (2) of Section 45 of the Lucknow University Act, 1920, (United Provinces Act No. V of 1920), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1897, shall apply to the Provident Fund constituted by the Lucknow University for the benefit of the officers, teachers and other servants of the said University, as they were a Government Provident Fund.

L. TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES.

1. Members of the Court, the Executive Council, the Regulations, Academic Council, the Faculties, Committees of Courses and Studies or of any other body of the University, who do not ordinarily reside in Lucknow, shall be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances for attending meetings of the University, other than a Convocation, at the following rates :—

- (i) For all journeys performed by rail, single First-class fare for the Member, and a Third-class fare for his servant, if any, each way from his permanent place of residence to Lucknow and back.
- (ii) For all journeys performed by road, eight annas per mile from his permanent place of residence to the nearest Railway station and back.
- (iii) For each day on which a meeting is attended
Rs. 7-8-0.

2. When a member under Rule 1 has to attend two meetings of the university with an interval of one day between he shall be entitled to charge Halting Allowance for that day in the event of his remaining in Lucknow.

3. The Vice-Chancellor will be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances at the rate of double First-class fare and rupees ten a day while travelling or halting on duty.

4. Other servants of the University will be given Travelling and Halting Allowances according to the Civil Service Regulations.

5. Examiners of the University who do not ordinarily reside in Lucknow shall be granted Travelling and Halting allowances, for doing examination work, at the following rates :

- (i) For all journeys performed by rail, single First-class fare from the permanent place of residence to Lucknow and back ;
- (ii) For all journeys performed by road eight annas per mile from the permanent place of residence to the nearest railway station and back ;
- (iii) For each day on which examination work is done, Rs. 7 8-0.

6. " Candidates for employment, other than those residing in Lucknow, called to Lucknow for an interview will be granted Travelling Allowance at the rate of single First-class fare each way for a post carrying a salary of Rs. 500 per mensem and upwards, and single Second-class fare both ways if the appointment applied for carries a salary of Rs. 150 per mensem, and over and less than Rs. 500 per mensem, and double Intermediate fare if the appointment applied for carries a salary below Rs. 150 per mensem, and Rs. 5 a day for one day only to cover other expenses such as conveyance hire and food."

LI. LEAVE.

GENERAL

Regulations. 1. The Civil Service Regulations with regard to leave shall be adopted by the University.

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Regulations. 1. The amount of casual leave granted to an individual in a calendar year shall not exceed 15 days.

2. Casual leave may be taken in one or more instalments as the applicant desires, but shall not ordinarily exceed 10 days at a time.

3. Casual leave shall not be combined with any other kind of leave, but it may be taken either at the beginning or end of holidays, provided the period of total absence does not exceed 15 days.

4. Casual leave shall be granted by the Vice-Chancellor except in cases noted in paragraph 5 below.

5. In the case of the clerical and menial staff of the University Office, the sanctioning authority shall be the Registrar, and in the case of the clerical and menial and other subordinate staff of the King George's Medical College and the King George's Hospital, the principal of the King George's Medical College and the Superintendent of the King George's Hospital, respectively.

Casual leave up to a limit of three days may be granted to the members of the teaching staff by the Head of the Department concerned, who shall communicate the grant of such leave to the Registrar.

6. All applications for casual leave for more than three days from the members of the teaching staff shall be countersigned by the Head of the Department and shall be forwarded to the Registrar by the Dean of the Faculty concerned for sanction by the Vice-Chancellor.

7. The Registrar shall keep a record of the Casual leave taken by the members of the teaching staff of the University during a calendar year together with the clerical and menial staff of the University Office and the Law and Commerce Departments.

8. Absence on the work of the University or on public work for which previous sanction of the University has been obtained, shall not be reckoned as leave.

9. Leave should always be applied for before it is taken except in cases of emergency for satisfactory reasons.

10. All absence for more than two days whether on leave, duty, during holidays or otherwise, shall be notified to the

Registrar by the person concerned, together with an intimation of his address during such absence.

This shall not apply to part-time servants of the University.

STUDY LEAVE.

1. Study Leave means leave granted to a teacher of the University to enable him to pursue a special course of study or investigation of a scientific nature.

2. Study Leave shall ordinarily be taken out of India.

3. Study Leave shall be granted to a teacher for Study or Research in a subject directly connected with his work in the University and ordinarily only to a teacher, who has been in the permanent service of the University for not less than five years.

4. The applicant for Study Leave should apply at least six months before he intends to avail himself of such leave and should specify the course or courses of Study or Research contemplated and any examination he may propose to undergo.

5. In making an application for Study Leave, the applicant shall undertake to remain in the service of the University, if the latter so desires, for at least *three* years, after his return to duty. In case a person who has availed himself of the privilege of Study Leave, gives up the Service of the University within the period of three years after his return to duty, he shall refund the whole or such part of the allowance that he may have drawn during the period of Study Leave as the Executive Council may determine.

6. Study Leave shall be granted by the Executive Council on the special recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty concerned and the Vice-Chancellor.

In making such recommendation, the Dean shall take into consideration any evidence the applicant can give of his having continued to develop the study of his subject while in the Service of the University and shall state his opinion that the

applicant is likely to benefit from the grant of Study Leave and that adequate arrangements can be made for carrying on the work in his absence and that the interest of the University shall not suffer by the grant of such leave.

7. Study Leave may be taken in combination with any privilege leave or furlough, which a teacher may have earned.

8. In no case the grant of Study Leave in combination with any other kind of leave shall involve an absence of over two years from a teacher's service, and a period of twelve months at one time shall ordinarily be regarded as a suitable maximum and shall not be exceeded, save for exceptional reasons.

9. Study Leave will count as service for promotion and Provident Fund, but will not count for furlough or any other leave. It will not affect any leave which may already be due to a teacher.

10. A teacher on study leave may be allowed to draw such salary as may be determined by the Executive Council *provided* that such amount shall not exceed 50 per cent of his salary.

11. Any extra qualification gained during Study Leave will in no case be considered as a basis for claiming increment of salary or promotion.

LII—OFFICIATING ALLOWANCES TO MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING STAFF

1. A teacher officiating for another in a higher grade shall receive an Officiating Allowance, provided that the period is not less than one calendar month. Regulations

2. The rates for Officiating Allowances shall be as follows:—

(a) A Lecturer officiating for a Reader shall receive
Rs. 100 per mensem.

(b) A Reader officiating for a Professor shall receive
Rs. 150 per mensem.

* No Officiating Allowance will be given unless the Executive Council makes a specific officiating appointment.

LIII.—ANNUAL REPORT

Section 36 of
the Act

The Annual Report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its Annual Meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit.

Statute

The Annual Report of the University shall be submitted to the Court on or before the 31st of March every year.

LIV. ANNUAL ACCOUNTS

Section 37 of
the Act

(1) The annual accounts and balance-sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purposes of audit.

(2) The accounts, when audited, shall be published by the Executive Council in the *Gazette*, and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, if any, be submitted to the Court, to the Local Government, and to the Visitor.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes a statement of the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit.

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (4), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

The financial estimates for the succeeding year shall be prepared by the Executive Council on or before the 20th of December of every year. Statute.

LV — COMMITTEES (GENERAL)

Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint Committees, such Committees shall, unless otherwise provided, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit. Section 40 of the Act.

The authorities of the University shall have the power to appoint such Committees or Sub-committees as may be necessary, and may delegate to the Committees or Sub-committees, so appointed, such powers as they deem fit. Statute.

The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to constitute such Committees as he may deem advisable to help him in his duties as the Principal Executive and Academic Officer of the University. Ordinance.

L.VI. THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE

Section 22 of
the Act

1. The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and thirteen members of the Court elected by par in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

2. The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only, and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Statute 7 of
the Schedule

(1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be

a. in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and

b. in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all item of expenditure referred to them by the Executive Council under sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be, their recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to request any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure

referred to the Committee under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (3) and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

1. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the Annual Meeting of the Court, or at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court. Statute.

1. The Committee of Reference shall, on or before the 7th of January every year, consider all items of expenditure referred to therein by the Executive Council under sub-clause (1) of Statute 7, and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be their recommendations thereon. Ordinance.

LVII -THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Executive Council—

(4) shall hold, control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court. Section 20
of the Act.

1. The members of the Finance Committee shall hold office for period of two years. Regulation

2 The Registrar of the University shall act as Secretary of the Committee.

**LVIII THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA
FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS
AND READERS**

**Statute 17 of
the Schedule.**

(1) Subject to the provisions of clause (c) of sub-section (1) of Section 49 and of clause 18, appointments to Professorships and Readerships shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection, constituted for the purpose as follows, namely :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
- (iii) Two members elected by the Executive Council,
- (iv) Two members elected by the Academic Council, and
- (v) Three members, two of whom shall not be Officers of the University or teachers, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) The Committee of Selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

Regulations.

The members shall hold office for a period of one year.

LIX.—THE SELECTION COMMITTEE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS AND READERS*

*(1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom. Statute 18
the Schedule

*(2) Committee of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely:—

- (i) One member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council;
- (ii) One member appointed by the Executive Council; and
- (iii) One member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under sub-clause (2), and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

(4) Nothing in this clause shall apply to appointments made by the Chancellor under clause (c) of sub-section 1 of Section 40.

LX.—THE SELECTION COMMITTEES FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS OTHER THAN PROFESSORS AND READERS

Appointments to teaching posts other than Professorships and Readerships shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances. Statute 19
the Schedule

*Subject to assent by H. E. the Chancellor

Ordinance.

Appointment to teaching posts, other than Professorships and Readerships, shall be made on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows:—

1. The Vice-Chancellor,
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
3. Two members elected by the Academic Council,
4. The Head of the Department concerned, and
5. Two members elected by the Executive Council.

LXI THE BUILDINGS COMMITTEE

Regulations

1. There shall be a Buildings Committee to advise the Executive Council on all matters connected with the construction of Buildings.

2. The following shall be the powers of the Buildings Committee:

- (a) To consider and frame proposals for the expenditure of all allotments for public works.
- (ii) To call for estimates for the same from the Superintendent of Works and to examine and pass them and to make recommendations as to the order in which such works should be carried out.
- (iii) To allot such funds as may from time to time be placed at its disposal for such works as have been approved by the University.
- (iv) To call for tenders for contracts for the execution of all works which are to be given out on contract and to advise as to the security to be taken on the acceptance of a tender.
- (v) To see that plans and estimates for every work other than a petty work, the probable cost of which is less than Rs. 500 (Rupees five hun-

dred) are prepared and provisionally sanctioned by the proper authority, provided that no plan shall be required for an ordinary work which entails no alteration in the original design of any building.

- (vi) To advise the University generally in all matters connected with public works.
- (vii) To sanction any contract not exceeding rupees fifty thousand for which budget provision exists, and to delegate this power to the Superintendent of Works in the case of all contracts for less than Rs. 1,000
- (viii) To sanction the appointments to all sanctioned posts on the Engineering staff excepting those carrying a salary of Rs. 250 and upwards and with the exception of the work charges and menial staff.

LXII.—HOSPITAL

The King George's Hospital was opened in the year 1913.

At present there are 228 beds, and 4 extra beds for female Tuberculosis cases. Of these 228 beds, 42 are for Medical male, 14 for Medical female cases, 54 for Surgical male, 14 for Surgical female cases, 12 for Tuberculosis male cases, 32 for Ophthalmic male, 14 for Ophthalmic female cases, 12 for Gynæcological cases, 10 rooms for male and female Isolation cases, 4 Private Wards for male and 4 for females, 12 Cottage Wards for male and female cases, and a Ward of 4 beds for students.

There is an Out-Patient Department for Medical, Surgical, Gynæcological, Tuberculosis, Ear, Nose, and Throat, and Ophthalmic cases. There is also an X-Ray and Electrical Treatment Department.

In addition to the Physicians and Surgeons on the Teaching Staff in the Faculty of Medicine, who all take part in Hospital work, there are one Anaesthetist, one Resident Obstetric Surgeon, two House Surgeons, two House Physicians, one Ophthalmic House Surgeon, and a Medical Officer in charge of Stores. There is also an Assistant Superintendent.

The Nursing Staff consists of one Lady Superintendent, one Assistant Lady Superintendent, 4 Nursing Sisters, 12 Staff Nurses, 12 Probationer Nurses, and one Matron Nurses' Home.

In the Hospital there is one main Clinical Room, and four subsidiary ones. There is also a Clinical Lecture Theatre, and a special room for Practical Pharmacy.

There are three Dispensaries and separate store rooms for Medical and Surgical equipment, Linen, and Miscellaneous Stores.

There is a Students' Day Rest Room and a Students' Night Retiring Room.

There is an Emergency Room where urgent cases are seen at all hours, and a medical Officers' Duty Room, and Night Retiring Room.

Attached to the Hospital there are quarters for the Assistant Superintendent, Lady Superintendent, Nursing Staff, Compounders, and Menial Servants.

The Hospital is managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Board of Management.

Regulations.

1. The Board of Management of the King George's Hospital shall consist of 8 members elected annually by the Executive Council.

2. The Superintendent of the Hospital shall be the Convener and Chairman of the Board.

3. Four members of the Board inclusive of the Chairman shall form a *quorum*.

4. The Board shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a month.

5. The powers and duties of the Board shall be :—

(a) To look after the general administration and up-keep of the Hospital ;

(b) To appoint, subject to the control of the Executive Council, persons to the clerical and menial staff of the Hospital ;

(c) To appoint House Surgeons, Physicians, and members of the Nursing Staff subject to confirmation by the Executive Council ;

(d) To allocate the functions of the Hospital and to distribute the beds to the charge of Physicians and Surgeons ;

(e) To make recommendations to the Executive Council regarding the general requirements of the Hospital ;

(f) To prepare the draft Annual Budget for the Hospital.

LIST OF REGISTERED GRADUATES.

- 1 Anukul Chandra Dutt, Esq., M.A.
- 2 Babu Ram Saksena, Esq., M.A.
- 3 Banarsi Dass, Esq., M.B., B.S.
- 4 Banke Bihari Lal Agarwala, M.A., LL.B.
- 5 Beni Prasada Bhatnagar, M.A., L.T.
- 6 Bhupendra Nath Kerr, Esq., M.A., B.Sc.
- 7 Braj Narain Chakbast, Pandit, B.A., LL.B.
- 8 Brij Nath Sharga, Pandit, M.A., LL.B.
- 9 Chain Singh, Kunwar, Rao Sahib, M.A., LL.B.
- 10 Durga Prasad, Esq., B.A.
- 11 Gadhar Narayan Bhakay, Esq., M.Sc.
- 12 Gopi Prasad Banerji, Esq., M.Sc.
- 13 Har Dhian Chandra, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
- 14 Hargovind Dayal Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.
- 15 Jagmohan Narayan Chaudhry, Esq., M.A., B.Sc.
- 16 Jai Gopal Asthana, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
- 17 Kali Sahai Nigam, Capt., M.D., F.R.C.S., D.T.M.
- 18 Lalji Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc.
- 19 Mehdi Husain Nasiri, Esq., M.A.
- 20 Manni Lal, Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- 21 Mohammad Shazad Ali Khan, Esq., B.A.
- 22 Nalini Nath Bose, Esq., M.Sc.
- 23 Narayan Swaroop, B.A., L.T.
- 24 Permeshwar Dayal, Babu M.Sc.
- 25 Radha Krishna Srivastava, Esq., B.Sc., LL.B.
- 26 Raj Narain Shukla, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
- 27 Ram Chandra Sharma, Esq., B.A.
- 28 Ram Prasad Verma, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
- 29 Shankar Dayal, Rai Bahadur Babu, B.A., LL.B.
- 30 Shiam Behari Lal Agarwala, Esq., B.A., LL.B.
- 31 Shyam Manohar Nath Sharga, Pandit, M.A., LL.B.
- 32 Shyam Sundar Sharma, Pandit, M.A.
- 33 Someshwara Datta Shukla, Pandit, B.A.
- 34 Triloki Nath, Esq., B.A.
- 35 Tulsipat Ram, Esq., B.A.
- 36 William Machin, Rev., M.A.

LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES

1922.

M.A. (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	---------------------

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

1	Anand Narain Mulla ...	II
2	Bhagwati Nath Srivastava ...	III
3	Brij Bhusan Sharan Jetly ...	III
4	Hari Das Chakravarti ...	II
8	Surendra Nath Tiwari ...	III

HISTORY.

9	Akhtar Husain ...	II
11	Bhupati Prasad Bagchi ...	II
12	Nizam-ud-din Ahmad ...	III
13	Ram Chandra ...	III
15	Rameshwari Prasad Srivastava ...	III
16	Sudhir Chandra Sinha ...	II

ECONOMICS.

18	Hari Raj Swarupa Mathur ...	II
19	Kashi Prasad Srivastava ...	III
20	Krishna Murari Lal ...	III
21	Lalta Prasad Srivastava ...	III
22	Mool Chandra Tripathi ...	III
23	Moin-ud-din Ahmad Siddiqi ...	II
24	Shiv Ram Sharma ...	III

MATHEMATICS.

26	Sham Bahadur Mathur ...	II
----	-------------------------	----

SANSKRIT.

27	Chandra Sekhara Misra ...	III
28	Ganpati Lal Jha ...	III
29	Shiva Prasad Shukla ...	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------------

ARABIC.

30	Mohammad Sayeed Khan II
----	----------------------	-----------

PERSIAN.

31	Krishna Prasad II
----	----------------	-----------

M.A. (FINAL) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------------

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

33	Ashutosh Bhattacharyya	... .. II
34	Radhe Shyam Seth	... .. III

HISTORY.

35	Mohammad Karim Alavi III
----	----------------------	------------

MATHEMATICS.

36	Ganesh Rama Chandra Sohni	... .. I
37	Niranjan Lal Tayal	... .. I

B.A. EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
1	Abdul Mohit	... .. III
2	Abdul Wahid Khan	... .. III
3	Abdus Salam	... .. II
4	Ali Razi	... .. II
5	Alopi Din Tewari	... .. II
6	Amrit Lal	... .. III
7	Anoop Sharma	... .. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
8	Arjun Lall ...	III
10	Avadh Behari Lal Srivastava ...	III
12	Badri Prasad Kharey ...	III
13	Behari Lal Seksena ...	III
14	Bhagwati Prasad Misra ...	III
15	Bhagwati Saran Nigam ...	III
17	Bishun Sahai Srivastava ...	III
18	Bisheshwar Nath Misra ...	III
19	Bishweshwar Prasad Misra ...	II
20	Bishun Singh Srivastava ...	III
22	Brij Bihari Misra ...	III
23	Brij Mohan Lal Asthana ...	III
24	Brij Raj Kishore ...	II
25	Chandra Nath Mukerji ...	II
27	Ch. Abdur Rahman Siddiqi ...	III
28	Daniel Nath ...	III
29	Daya Chandra Chaturvedi ...	III
30	Dhirendra Nath Kar ...	III
32	Fakhr-ul-Hassan Nomani ...	III
33	Gajadhar Prasad Srivastava ...	III
34	Ghulam Jilani Usmani ...	III ⁺
35	Girija Prasad Srivastava ...	III
36	Girija Shanker Verma ...	II
37	Gopal Chandra Sinha ...	II
38	Govind Prasad Sinha ...	III
39	Grish Chandra Srivastava ...	II
40	Habib Asghar ...	II
42	Hardeo Singh Peters ...	III
43	Hardeva Prasad Srivastava ...	III
44	Hari Har Nath Srivastava ...	III
45	Hari Har Prasad Singh (I) ...	III
46	Hari Har Prasad Singh (II) ...	III
47	Hari Krishna Srivastava ...	II
49	Ishaq Husain Zaidi ...	III
51	Jagannath Prasad (II) ...	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.	
52	Kalika Prasad ...	...	III
53	Kamta Nath Gupta ...	...	III
55	Kanhaiya Lal Misra ...	...	III
56	Kashi Charan ...	...	III
57	Kashi Nath Khanna ...	...	III
58	Kedar Nath Srivastava ...	...	III
60	Khalil Ashraf ...	...	III
61	Khunnoo Lal ...	...	III
62	Khawaja Yawar Husain ...	...	II
63	Krishna Dutta Sahgal ...	...	III
64	Krishna Swarup ...	...	III
65	Kunwar Rajendra Bahadur ...	...	III
66	Lakshmi Narain Gupta ...	...	II
68	Madan Murari ...	...	III
70	Mahabir Prasad Srivastava (II) ...	...	III
71	Mahadeva Prasad ...	...	III
73	Maheshwari Dayal ..	...	III
74	Manik Chaud Jain ...	...	III
75	Mazhar Husain Khan...	...	VI
76	Mirza Mohammed Wasi ...	...	III
80	Mohammad Muftaba Ali ...	...	III
85	Narayan Dass Gothi ...	...	III
86	Narain Lal ...	...	I
87	Narayan Prasad Asthana ...	...	III
88	Nitya Gopal Jhingran ...	...	III
89	Prabhu Dayal Srivastava ...	...	III
91	Qutub-ud-din Ahmad ...	...	III
93	Rajendra Prasad Upadhaya ...	...	III
95	Raj Narain Mishra ...	...	III
97	Rama Pati Misra ...	...	III
98	Ram Chandra ...	...	III
99	Ram Chandra Das Agarwal ...	...	III
100	Rameshwar Dayal ...	...	III
101	Ram Datta Shukla ...	...	III
102	Ram Shankar ...	...	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
103	Ram Swaroop ...	III
104	Rup Narain Srivastava ...	III
105	Sada Nand ...	III
107	Saiyed Husain ...	III
110	Saiyed Muntajib Husain ...	III
112	Salim-ud-din Ahmad ...	III
113	Shamsheer Bahadur ...	III
114	Sham Sunder Narain Tankha ...	III
115	Shanker Sahai Saksena ...	III
116	Shanker Sahai Varma ...	III
118	Sheo Dularey Lal ...	II
119	Shiam Manohar Nath ...	II
120	Shiva Narayan Lal Srivastava ...	III
121	Shiv Prasad Bajpai ...	III
122	Shiva Prasad Tripathi ...	III
123	Shri Krishna Singh ...	III
124	Shyam Behari Lal Srivastava ...	III
125	Shyam Narain Mohillay ...	III
126	Sham Sundar Shukla ...	III
127	Siddheshwar Shukla ...	III
128	Saiyed Jawad Husain Jafari ...	III
130	Syed Ali Hasan Rizvi ...	III
133	Syed Faiyaz Ali Qadri ...	II
134	Syed Ghazanfer Ali Naqvi ...	III
135	Syed Manzoor Husain Rizvi ...	II
136	Syed Mohammad Abbas ...	III
137	Syed Mohammad Naqi ...	III
138	Syed Najmul Hasan ...	II
140	Syed Sajjad Husain ...	III
141	Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi ...	III
143	Triloki Nath ...	III
144	Uma Prasad ...	II
145	Vidya Bhushan Tiwari ...	III
146	Vishwa Nath Singh ...	III
147	Wasi Ahmad Akhtar ...	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
149	Annie Gertrude Cardis (Miss) ...	III
150	Ellice Zuberbuhler (Miss) .	II
151	Grace Comomilla Jivavandham (Miss) ...	III
153	Margaret Graham Kerr (Miss) ...	III
154	Mildred Ruth Coombes (Miss) ..	II
155	Nur Jehan Md Yusuf (Miss) .	II
156	Shelomith Vincent (Miss) ...	II
157	Vera Ivy Marley (Miss) .	I

M.Sc (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Passed in Division.
----------	-------------------	---------------------

PHYSICS.

38	Jai Narain Budhwar .	II
39	Lalit Mohan Pramanick .	II

CHEMISTRY

41	Manindra Nath Roy .	II
42	Shyam Sunder Joshi .	III

BOTANY

43	Girja Dayal Srivastava .	III
44	Mahadeo Prasad .	III
45	Mahadeva Prasad Nigam ...	III

M.Sc (FINAL) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	---------------------

MATHEMATICS.

46	Sushil Kumar Pramanik .	
----	-------------------------	--

B Sc EXAMINATION

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Passed in Division.
1.	Ajit Kumar Mitra	I
2	Anil Krishna Banarji	II
3	Bhagwati Prasad Srivastava	III
4	Bhanu Pratap Singh	II
6	Debi Dayal Asthana	II
7	Durga Prasada Misra	II
8	Herbert Alfred Dutt	II
9	H. W. Nathan Shukla	II
10	Jagat Narain Mehrotra	II
11	Jai Narayan Bhatnagar	II
13	Kailas Narayan Kaul	II
14	Mahesh Prasad Srivastava	II
15	Mohammad Mahdi Hasan	II
16	Mohina Prokash Chatterjee	II
17	Narain Das Paganik	II
18	Parmatma Dayal	II
19	Radha Nath Mukerji	II
20	Rameshwar Chandra	II
21	Ram Narain Hangal	I
22	Saiyed Mansur Husain	II
24	Shyam Behari Lal Mathur	II
25	Siraj-ud-din Ahmad	II
26	Tribeni Prasad Saksena	II

FINAL M B., B S. (GROUP B) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.
-------------	--------------------

- | | |
|----|--------------------------|
| 2 | Ajodhya Nath Bhatt. |
| 4 | Chandranan Joshi. |
| 7 | Dharmanand Nautiyal |
| 8 | Gulab Das Khanna. |
| 10 | Hari Shanker Chaturvedi. |
| 11 | Hari Sinha. |
| 15 | Mukand Swarup Verma. |
| 16 | Panchu Gopal Ghose. |
| 17 | Parash Nath Chatterjee. |
| 19 | Raja Ram Gupta |
| 21 | Ram Swarup Gupta. |
| 22 | Sarveshwar Nath |
| 23 | Shambhoo Dayal Misra |
| 25 | Shiva Nath Misra. |
| 26 | Syed Mahmood Ali Khan |

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate
-------------	-------------------

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Achal Behari Seth. |
| 3 | Devendra Nath Chakravarti |
| 4 | Hari Narain Shivapuri. |
| 5 | Raghunand Behari. |
| 6 | Sheonandan Lal Asthana. |

FINAL M.B., B.S. (GROUP A) EXAMINATION.)

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Honours in.
1	Anand Swarup Gupta ...	
2	Baij Nath Varma ...	
3	Bhagwat Sahai Srivastava ...	
4	Bhawani Shanker Bhatnagar	
5	Brij Behari Lal Srivastava ...	
6	Brij Bhushan Lal Gupta ...	
9	Jagdish Datta Sharma ...	
10	Jai Narain Singh ...	Hygiene
11	Krishna Ram Jha	
12	Madhava Sahai Srivastava ...	
13	Mahendra Nath Agarwal ...	
14	Netai Chandra Shome ...	
16	Purnshottam Sharma ...	
17	Radha Krishna Mathur ...	Hygiene.
18	Sat Chit Anand ...	
19	Shyam Behari Lal Srivastava ...	
20	Shiam Lal Sharma ...	
23	Sohan Lal Mital ...	Hygiene.
24	Sundar Singh ...	
25	Surendra Lal Govil ..	
28	Tribeni Sahai Saksena ...	
29	Yadneshwar Gopal Shrikhande ...	

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.
1	Girja Prasad Srivastava.
2	Hari Tandon.
3	Priya Ranjan Bhattacharya.
4	Shiam Nath Consul.
5	Shri Nath Bhargava.
6	Syed Ishtiaq Husain Rizvi.
7	Triveni Prasad.

FIRST M.B., B.S. EXAMINATION.

Roll No	Name of Candidate.	Honours in.
1	Abdul Ali Hasany	...
3	Behari Lal Kamra	...
4	Bhagwan Dass Wadhwa	...
5	Bhagwant Gopal	...
6	Bhawani Shanker Yajnik	..
7	Bhola Nath Kapoor	...
8	Bisheshwar Singh	..
9	Brajendra Kumar Chatterji	...
10	Chandra Singh	...
12	Gurraj Kishore Raizada	...
13	Har Bans Singha	...
14	Hari Krishna Handoo	..
15	Hari Narain Gupta	...
16	Jitendra Nath Basu	...
17	Kapoor Chandra Rae	...
18	Kashi Prasada	...
19	Kedar Nath Lahiri	...
20	Khazan Chand	...
21	Kulwant Rai	...
23	Lakshmi Narain Goel	..
24	Madan Veheri Lal	..
25	Mahesh Prasad	..
28	Mool Chand Agarwala	..
29	Norendra Nath Sinha	..
30	Norendra Nath Chatterji	...
31	Nareshwar Man Singh	..
32	Nemidas Tikamdas Hakim	...
33	Patit Paban Chowdhry	...
34	Raghubir Sharan Srivastava	...
35	Rajendra Kumar Sirkar	...
36	Ram Chandra	..
37	Ram Chandra Chatterjee	..
38	Ram Dass Bhargava	..

Physiology

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Honours in.
40	Ram Kishore ...	
41	Ramapati Prakash Varma ...	
42	Ram Rattan Misra ...	
43	Rangi Lal ...	Metetric Medica
45	Sardar Mohammad Ali (Miss) ...	
46	Sarup Narain Varma ...	
47	Shanker Lal Bhargava ...	
48	Shyam Behari Lal	
49	Shiva Narain Lal Nigam ...	
51	Syed Hamid Husain ...	
52	Vannali Saran Mangalika ...	

D. P. H (PART II) EXAMINATION

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	
1	Anil Chandra Banerjee ...	
2	Ajodhya Nath Das ...	With Honours.
3	Bent Madhava Roy	
4	Gomti Prasad Saksena	
5	Khalil-ul-Rahman	
9	Suraj Prasad Srivastava ...	
10	Swarup Lal ...	

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.
1	Mithan Lal
2	Suresh Mall Agarwala.

D P. II. (PART I) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.
-------------	--------------------

- | | |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1 | Anil Chandra Banerjea. |
| 2 | Ajodhya Nath Das. |
| 3 | Beni Madhava Roy |
| 4 | Gomti Prasad Saksena. |
| 5 | Khalil-ul-Rahman. |
| 6 | Muthan Lal. |
| 7 | Ram Sarup Varma. |
| 9 | Suraj Prasad Srivastava. |
| 10 | Swarup Lal. |

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.
-------------	--------------------

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Suraj Mall Agarwala. |
|---|----------------------|

NEW (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
1	Bhagwati Nath Srivastava ...	I
2	Bhupati Prasad Bagchi ...	I
3	Bhupendra Nath Kar ...	II
4	Birendra Nath Roy ...	I
6	Bishun Prasad ...	II
7	Brij Nath Zutshi ...	I
8	Brij Bhusan Sharan Jetly ...	II
9	Ganesh Prasad Misra ...	II
11	Girja Shanker Srivastava ...	I
12	Hari Raj Swarup Mathur ...	I
13	Har Prasad Sand ...	I
14	Jashand Singh Bisht ...	I
15	Jugd Kishore Misra ...	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
16	Jwala Prasad Srivastava ...	II
17	Kashi Prasad Srivastava ...	I
18	Kedar Nath Srivastava ...	II
20	Krishna Lal Gupta ...	II
21	Krishna Prasad ...	I
22	Lalta Prasad Srivastava ...	I
23	Mahabir Prasad ...	I
25	Mohammad Usuf-uz-Zaman Faruki ...	I
26	Mool Chandra Tripathi ...	I
27	Moti Lal Chak ...	I
33	Rashid Ishaq Wahid ...	II
39	Shiva Prasad Khare ...	I
42	Syed Ali Jawad ...	II
44	Syed Ali Safdar ...	I
44	Syed Ali Shabber ...	I
46	Tejesvi Prasad Bhalla... ..	I

COMMERCE (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
1	Balwan Singh	II
2	Chandu Lal Trehan	II
3	Hirday Narain Gurtu	II
5	Jagannath Prasad	I
6	Jai Deva Kohli	II
7	Lakshman Uppal	III
8	Ladli Prasad Ahluwalia	II
9	Mahbobor Rahman	II
10	Sardari Lal Nagrath	II
11	Shankar Lal	II
12	Shiva Shankar Sharma	II

1923.**M. A. (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION**Roll
No.

Name of Candidate.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

- 1 Bhagwati Saran Nigam.
- 2 Bisheshwar Nath Misra.
- 3 Grish Chandra.
- 4 John Victor Singh.
- 5 Kamta Nath Chaturvedi.
- 6 Ladli Lal Srivastava.
- 8 Rajendra Nath Ghosh.
- 9 Ranjit Singh.
- 12 Shiva Shankar Tripathi.
- 14 Vidya Bhushan Tewari.

PHILOSOPHY.

- 15 Behari Lal Saksena.
- 16 Kamta Nath Gupta.

HISTORY.

- 19 Dharendra Nath Roy.
- 20 Hoshiar Singh.
- 21 Jagannath Prasad .
- 23 Nripendranath Bhattachaya.
- 27 Subodh Lall Banerji.
- 28 Vaidyanath Prasad Singh.
- 30 Nur Jeban Mohammad Yusuf (Miss).
- 31 Regina Thumboo (Miss).

ECONOMICS.

- 32 Binod Behari Lal.
- 33 Chandra Nath Mukerji.
- 34 Giriya Shanker Verma.
- 35 Girja Dayal.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.
36	Kedar Nath Tandon.
37	Narayan Das Gothi.
38	Sham Sunder Narain Tankha.
39	Shyam Sunder Shukla.
40	Syed Mohd. Jamil.

SANSKRIT.

41	Gopal Chandra Sinha.
42	Ram Datta Shukla.
43	Sheo Kailash Bajpai.
44	Uma Prasad.

PERSIAN.

47	Syed Najmul Hasan
----	-------------------	-----	-----	-----

M. A (FINAL) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
----------	--------------------	---------------------

ENGLISH.

2	Anand Narain Mulla	...	...	II
3	Bhagwati Nath Srivastava	...	...	II
4	Brij Bhushan Charan Jetly	...	...	II
5	Hari Dass Chakravarti	...	...	I

HISTORY.

7	Akhtar Husain Usmani	...	...	II
8	Bhupati Prasad Bagchi	...	...	I
9	Nizam-ud-din Ahmad	...	...	III
10	Rama Chandra	...	...	III
11	Rameshwar Prasad Srivastava	...	...	III
12	Sudhir Chandra Sinha	...	...	I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------------

ECONOMICS.

13	Hari Raj Swarupa Mathur	III
14	Kashi Prasad Srivastava	III
15	Krishna Murari Lal	II
16	Lalta Prasad Srivastava	III
17	Moin-ud-din Ahmad Siddiqi	II
18	Mool Chandra Tripathi	II
19	Shiv Ram Sharma	III

SANSKRIT.

20	Chandra Sekhara Misra	II
21	Ganpatilal Jhay	II
22	Shiva Prasad Shukla	I

MATHEMATICS.

23	Sham Bahadur Mathur	II
----	---------------------	----

ARABIC.

24	Mohammad Sayeed Khan	II
----	----------------------	----

PERSIAN.

25	Krishna Prasad	III
----	----------------	-----

B. A. EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------------

1	Abdul Hafiz	III
3	Akbar Ali	II
6	Anwarul Haq	III
7	Ashfaq Husain Khan	III
9	Ballabh Das Rastogi	I
10	Balwant Singh	III
11	Bertie Almon Phillips	III
12	Bhagwan Charan	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
13	Bhagwan Dass Jaini ..	II
15	Bimla Dutt Ram ...	II
16	Brij Bahadur ...	II
17	Chandra Bhanu Gupta ...	III
19	Chhote Lal Chaturvedi ...	III
20	Durga Dayal Srivastava ...	III
22	Gajraj Gupta ...	III
23	Ganga Narayan Garg. .	II
24	Gulam Jilani ...	II
26	Harcharan Lal ...	III
27	Iqbal Ali ...	II
28	Izhar Husain Siddiqi ...	III
29	Jagdamba Prasad Srivastava ...	III
30	Jagannath Prasad ...	III
31	Jiwan Chandra Joshi...	II
32	Kalka Prasad ...	III
33	Kanhaiya Lal Mahendra ...	II
34	Karta Krishn ...	III
36	Khwaja Ziarat Husain ...	III
41	Madan Lal Seth ...	III
42	Madan Mohan Lal ...	III
45	Mahesh Bal Dikshit ...	III
46	Mahesh Prasad Nigam ...	III
48	Manni Lal Tewari •	III
50	Mirza Mohammad Jafar Husaini ..	III
51	Mohamad Taq Ahmad ...	III
53	Mohammad Fardqi ...	III
54	Mohammad Husain Qazmi ...	III
55	Mohammad Nasrullah Abul Khairi ...	II
56	Mohammad Sarwar Quraishi ...	III
57	Mohammad Abdul Hai Khan ...	III
58	Mohammad Abu Jafar Zadi ...	II
59	Prabhat Kumar Banerji ...	II
60	Pratab Bhan Singh ...	III
61	Prayag Narayan Mahendra ...	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division
63	Raghunandan Prasad Saksona ...	III
64	Rai Bisheshwar Bali ...	III
65	Rama Narain Misra ...	III
66	Ram Chandra Bhatnagar ..	III
68	Saiyed Sifat Husain ...	III
70	Saiyid Mohammad Haider ...	III
71	Samarandra Nath Chakravarti ...	III
72	Sarju Prasad Sinha ...	III
74	Shambhoo Dayal Jagdhari ...	II
77	Shiva Baran Singh ...	III
78	Shiva Govind Mehrotra ...	III
79	Shiva Shanker Lal, Asthana ...	III
80	Shri Nath Srivastava ...	III
81	Shyam Sundar Narain Bamroo ...	II
82	Sita Kant Charan Shukla ...	II
84	Syed Akbar Ali ...	III
88	Syed Hasan Musanna ...	III
90	Syed Mohammad Naseer Ahmad Naqvi ...	III
93	Taqdeer Bahadur Singh ...	III
94	Tribhuan Nath Srivastava ...	III
96	Yaqub Masih ...	III
97	Anugrah Hari Narain (Miss) ...	II
98	Gertrude Almeida (Miss) ...	II
99	Gladys Eleanor Gideon (Miss) ...	II
100	Ivy Percis Thomas (Miss) ...	III
101	Noor-un-Nisa (Miss) ..	III
102	Nora Roy (Miss) ..	II
103	Shri Kunwar Seth (Miss) ...	III
104	Shubhashinie Winifred Shaw (Miss) ...	III
105	Tirzah Violet Mayall (Miss) ...	III

M. Sc. (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.
-------------	--------------------

PHYSICS.

1	Shiam Behari Lal Mathur.
---	--------------------------

CHEMISTRY.

2	Kailas Narayan Kaul.
---	----------------------

6	Ram Charan Gupta.
---	-------------------

MATHEMATICS.

7	Durga Prasada Misra.
---	----------------------

BOTANY.

8	Ajit Kumar Mitra.
---	-------------------

9	Thakur Chandra Narayan Singh.
---	-------------------------------

ZOOLOGY.

11	Jagdishwari Dayal.
----	--------------------

12	Kedar Nath Gupta.
----	-------------------

13	Mohima Prokash Chatterjee.
----	----------------------------

14	Radha Nath Mukerji.
----	---------------------

15	Samghu Saran Chaudhury.
----	-------------------------

M. Sc. (FINAL) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
-------------	--------------------	------------------------

PHYSICS.

1	Jai Narain Duddhar	II
---	--------------------	-----	-----	----

2	Lalit Mohan Pramanick	I
---	-----------------------	-----	-----	---

CHEMISTRY.

3	Manindra Nath Roy	II
---	-------------------	-----	-----	----

4	Shiam Sundar Joshi	II
---	--------------------	-----	-----	----

BOTANY.

5	Girja Dayal Srivastava	II
---	------------------------	-----	-----	----

6	Mahadeo Prasad	II
---	----------------	-----	-----	----

7	Mahadeva Prasad Nisam	III
---	-----------------------	-----	-----	-----

B. Sc. EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
1	Abmad Husain ...	II
4	Fasih Ullah Kirmani ...	II
5	Govardhan Das ...	III
8	Jamil-ul-Rahman Quaroishy ...	III
9	Jamuna Saran Srivastava ...	II
12	Kenwal Kishore Mahrotra ...	III
14	Krishna Murari ...	II
15	Mahbub Alam ...	II
16	Mohd. Khalil-ur-Rahman Siddiqi ...	II
17	Mohammad Abdul Hameed Siddiqi ...	II
18	Mohammad Abdul Majeed ...	II
19	Narain Datt Joshi ...	II
21	Naveen Chandra Pande ..	III
22	Prabhu Narain Mehrotra ...	III
23	Raghunath Sahai Gupta ...	III
27	Saiyid Muftid Husain ...	II
28	Satyendra Nath Chakravarti ...	I
29	Shiva Sahai Sharma ...	III
30	Shyama Charan Varma ...	II
32	Syed Akhtar Husain ...	III
33	Tej Krishna ...	III

FIRST M.B., B.S. EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Honours in.
2	Akohoy Kumar Mittar ...	...
3	Bhagwati Prasad Bhatnagar ...	...
4	Bhairo Prasad Nigam ...	...
6	Bishun Narain... ...	...
7	Chandi Das Chatterji ...	..
8	Chandra Bhan Singh ...	...
9	Chandra Mohan Mathur ...	...

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Honours in.
10	Durga Prasad Sharma	.
12	Fazle Karim Khan	..
13	Ganga Prasad ...	...
14	Hasibul Hasan Khan	...
15	Indra Narayan ...	...
16	Jagdamba Prasad Varma	...
17	Jagdeesh Prasad Sharma	...
18	Kamla Datta Tripathi	
19	Khurshed Ahmad	...
23	Mohamed Abdul Basith Sabery	...
24	Mohammad Abdul Majid Khan	...
25	Mohammad Hafiz Ullah Khan	
26	Nawal Behari Lal Mather	...
31	Raj Kishore Seth	...
32	Raj Narain Tandon	...
33	Rama Shanker Dixit	.
34	Ram Datt Pant	...
36	Roop Kishore Arora	.
37	Sami-ul-lah Khan	...
38	Sanikata Narain Mathur	... Anatomy (With Distinction.)
41	Suraj Bal	...
42	Surendranath Mitter	.
44	Yagya Deva Sharma	...

FINAL M.B., B.S. (PART I) EXAMINATION

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	
2	Behari Lal	...
3	Bhola Nath	...
4	Bir Bhan Bhatia	... Pathology (With Distinction).
5	Brij Behari Sharma	...

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.		
12	Jai ki Prasad Gupta	...	...
13	Maheshwar Prasad Sinha	...	...
15	Mohammad Mubeen	...	...
17	Prao Nath	...	...
21	Shah Mohammad Ata-ur-Rahman	...	...
25	Shripad Vinayak Bhagwat	...	...
26	Tikun Singh Shukla	...	...

FINAL M.B. B.S. (PART II) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Honours in
1	Anand Swarup Gupta	...
2	Bagj Nath Varma	...
3	Bhagwat Sahai Srivastava	...
4	Bhawani Shankar Bhatnagar	...
6	Brij Behari Lal Srivastava	...
7	Brij Bhushan Lal Gupta	...
13	Jai Narain Singh	...
14	Krishan Ram Jha	...
16	Mahendra Nath Agarwal	...
17	Mahesh Chandra Varma	...
19	Netaji Chandra Shome	Surgery
21	Purushottam Sharma	...
22	Radha Krishan Mathur	...
24	Sat Chit Anand	...
25	Shyam Lal Sharma	...
26	Shyam Nath Consul	...
28	Shyam Behari Lal Srivastava	...
29	Sohan Lal Mital	...
31	Surendra Lal Govil	...
32	Syed Ishtiaq Husain Rizvi	...
33	Tara Pado Roy	...
34	Tribeni Sahai Saksena	...
35	Triveni Prasad	...

LL. B. (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
1	Abdul Mohit	I
4	Ahmad Ali	II
5	Ali Razi	I
6	Alopi Din Tewari	I
7	Avadh Bihari Lal Srivastava	I
8	Beche Lal Omar Vaishya	I
9	Bejoy Krishna Banarji	II
13	Bishun Singh Srivastava	II
14	Bishweshwar Prasad Mishra	I
15	Brij Behari Lal Kaul Sharga	II
17	Brij Mohan Lal Asthana	II
19	Daya Chandra Chaturvedi	II
20	Debi Prasad Mehrotra	I
23	Girija Shankar Varma	I
25	Gopal Chandra Sinha	I
27	Grish Chandra	I
30	Har Deo Sahai	II
32	Har Krishna Sahai Srivastava	II
33	Jagannath Prasad	I
34	John Wesley Peters	I
35	Kamta Nath Chaturvedi	II
37	Kamta Prasad Gupta	II
40	Kedar Nath Tandon	I
41	Khwaja Yawar Husain	I
42	Kunwar Yadunath Singh	II
45	Lakshmi Narain Gupta	II
46	Mahabir Prasad	II
48	Mansa Ram Saksena	I
49	Mazhar Husain Khan	I
50	Mohammad Ahmad	I
52	Moti Ram	I
55	Narayan Sahai Srivastava	II
57	Oudh Behari Lal	II

Roll No	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division?
59	Prayag Narain Dikshit ...	I
62	Raj Narain Srivastava ...	II
63	Ram Chandra ...	II
65	Ram Chandra Das Agarwal ...	I
66	Ram Narain Hangal ...	I
67	Ram Shankar II ...	I
69	Ram Singh ...	II
72	Roop Kishore Tandon ...	II
80	Sham Sunder ...	II
81	Sham Mohan ...	I
83	Shiva Chandra Lal ...	II
84	Shiva Prasad Bajpai ...	II
85	Shiva Shankar Tripathi ...	II
86	Shyam Babu Lal Srivastava ...	II
87	Sidmeshwar Shukla ...	II
89	Sunaj Pal Singh ...	II
90	Surendra Nath Tewari ...	II
92	Syed Bander Hasan ...	II
94	Syed Ghazanfar Ali Naqvi ...	II
97	Syed Najmul Hasan ...	II
98	Syed Sajjad Husam ...	II
99	Thakur Prasad Srivastava I ...	II
100	Thakur Prasad Srivastava II ...	II
101	Uma Prasad ...	II
105	Viswan Satai Misra ...	I
106	Viswa Nath Singh ...	II

LL. B (FINAL EXAMINATION)

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
1	Bhagwati Nath Srivastava	I
2	Bhupati Prasad Bagehi	II
3	Bhupendranath Kar	III
4	Birendra Nath Roy	I
5	Bishun Prasad Saksena	I
6	Braj Nath Zutshi	I
7	Brij Bhushan Sharan Jetly	II
8	Ganesh Prasad Misra	I
9	Garja Shanker Srivastava	I
10	Hari Raj Swarupa Mathur	II
11	Har Prasad Sand	I
12	Jashand Singh Bisht	I
13	Jugal Kishore Misra	II
14	Jwala Prasad Srivastava	I
15	Kashi Prasad Srivastava	I
16	Kedar Nath Srivastava	I
17	Krishan Lal Gupta	I
18	Krishna Prasad	I
19	Lalta Prasad Srivastava	I
20	Mahabir Prasad	I
21	Mohd Usuf-uz-zaman Faruqi	II
22	Mool Chandra Tripathi	I
23	Rashid Ishaq Wahid	I
24	Shiva Prasad Khare	I
25	Syed Ali Jawad	II
26	Syed Ali Shabbar	I
27	Tejasvi Prasad Bhulla	I

B. COM. (PREVIOUS) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
1	Bala Persad Varma	III
2	Balmukand Sharma	III
3	Bipin Behari Lal	III
4	Chhaddami Lal	II
5	Dina Nath Handa	III
7	Harbans Singh	III
8	Hareharan Singh Pahwa	III
9	Jai Dev Chandna	III
10	Jaidev Prasad Gupta	III.
12	Kartar Singh	III
13	Kashi Ram Sharma	III
14	Khawaja Hafeez-ul-lah	III
15	Kishori Lal Gupta	III
16	Lal Chand Sharma	II
18	Makhan Lal Gupta	III
21	Mukand Lal Agarwala	(Passed)
22	Nathaniel Timothy	III
23	Prem Narain Bajaj	III.
24	Raghu Nath Batra	III
26	Shiv Chand	II
27	Surya Narain Misra	III

B. COM. (FINAL) EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Passed in Division.
1	Balwan Singh	II
2	Chandu Lal Trehan	II
3	Jagannath Prasad	II
4	Jai Deva Kohli	II
6	Lakshman Uppal	III
7	Mahbobor Rahman	III
8	Sardarilal Nagarath	II
9	Shankar Lal	II
10	Shiva Shanker Sharma	III

B. COM ENTRANCE EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.
2	Anjoliya Prasad Bhatnagar
3	Balak Ram Dhaun.
4	Bala Prasad Garga.
6	Gopal Dutt Tewari.
8	Jagadish Chandra Mukerjee.
9	Krishna Prasad Sharma.
10	Kshitish Chandra Ban.
11	Raghunath Prasad Gupta.
12	Rajeshwar Prasad.
13	Ram Kishore Saran.
14	Ram Saroop Dikshit
15	Ram Singh.
16	Ram Swarup Garg.
19	Sitla Sabai Shrivastava.
20	Syed Masud Ahmad Naqvi

INDEX TO THE LIST OF AUTHORITIES AND OFFICERS.

Abu Jafar, Raja Sir Syed, K.C.I.E....	33, 38, 57, 66
Acharya, B.G.S., B.A., M.B. & C.M., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., M.R.C.S. D.O.	30, 40, 45, 74
Acharya, Prasanna Kumar, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.	41, 49, 50
Adya Datt Thakur, Pandit, M.A.	35, 50, 72
Ahmad Shah, E., M.A., B.Litt.	35, 70
Ali Ashgar, Syed, Maulvi	43, 50, 75
Amarpal Singh, Raja, M.B.E., M.L.C.	36, 58
Amir Ali, Syed, M.A., B.L.	70
Anderson, J., Lieut.-Col., M.B., C.I.E., I.M.S.	62
Anukul Chandra Datta, M.A.	34
Ashworth, E.H., B.A., J.P., I.C.S.	61
Asthana, Jay Gopal, B.A., LL.B.	34
Asthana, Purnav Lal, M.Sc.	72
Avadesh Singh, Raja	33
Babu Ram Pershad	37
Babu Ram Saksena, M.A.	34
Bacon, N.A., (Miss), M.Sc.	44, 52, 69
Badri Nath Sastri, Pandit, M.A.	50, 72
Badri Nath Bhatt, Pandit, B.A.	35, 50, 72
Bahl, K.N., M.Sc., D.Phil., D.Sc.	30, 39, 43, 52, 63, 65, 73, 76
Baij Nath Fiqar, Munshi	71
Bam Bahadur Shah, Rai Bahadur Kunwar	58
Banarsi Das, M.B., B.S.	34, 63, 68, 69
Banerji, A.C., B.A., M.Sc.	44, 52
Banerji, B.B., M.Sc.	35, 41, 43, 51, 72
Banerji, J.K., M.A., LL.B.	31, 40, 46, 75
Banerji, S.K., M.A., L.T.	70
Banerji, Sasadhar, M.A.	35, 41, 44, 52, 73
Banerji, Sukumar, M.A., L.T.	35, 43, 49, 69
Bhagat Ram Kumar, B.A.	35
Bhagwan Das	65
Bhaiya Ganga Baksh Singh, Rai Bahadur, O.B.E.	...

Bharya Kanhai Pershad ..	...	...	37
Bhatnagar, S.S., D.Sc.	...	...	51
Bhattacharya, A.T., M.A.	...	...	70
Bhattacharya, D.R., M.Sc.	...	...	52
Birbal Sahni, M.A., D.Sc.	...	30, 39, 43, 52, 59, 63, 64, 73	
Bishan Narain Bhargava, Munshi ..	...	...	33
Bishwanath Saran Singh Bahadur, • Lieut., Raja	...	...	37
Plant, E.A.H., O.B.E., I.C.S.	...	...	36, 58, 64
Brown, C.J., M.A.	...	29, 38, 39, 42, 48, 50, 63, 64, 66, 69, 70	
Burn, R., C.S.I., I.C.S.	...	...	49
Burnett-Hurst, A.R., B.Sc., F.S.S., F.R.E.S.	...	...	43, 62
Burridge, W., M.A., M.B., B.Ch., L.M.S.S.A.	...	30, 39, 45, 73	
Butler, H. E. The Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt, K.C.S.I., C.L.E., D.Litt., LL.D.	...	...	37
Cameron, M.B., M.A., B.Sc.	...	28, 29, 37, 39, 41, 42, 48, 54, 55, 57, 59, 62, 63, 66, 69, 70	
Chak, J.N., Pandit, B.A., B.A-at-Law	...	28, 31, 32, 38, 39, 40, 46, 53, 55, 60, 62, 63, 64, 68, 75	
Chakravarti, G. N., Rai Bahadur, D.Sc., M.A., LL.B., F.S.O., F.R.S.A.	...	27, 29, 37, 39, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 68	
Chandra Choor Singh, Lieut. Raja ..	...	...	36, 55
Chandra Sekhar, Raja	...	...	33
• Chatterjee, A.C., M.Sc.	...	...	72
Chatterji, B.N., M.A., B.L.	...	31, 41, 47, 49, 54, 55, 75	
Chatterji, C.D., M.A.	...	...	49, 50, 70
Chintamani, The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. ..	...	...	31, 58
Chitamber, J.R., Rev., M.A.	...	...	33
Chopra, B.N., R.Cpm	...	...	47, 54
Chowdhury, H.P., M.Sc.	...	...	35, 44, 52, 73
Chowdhury, J.N. M.A.	...	...	34

Chowdhury Rashid-ud-din Ashraf	...	37
Chowdhury, S.S., M.A., B.Sc.	...	52, 73
Cochrane, A.W.R., Colonel, M.B., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.	...	32
Cornelius, J.J., M.A., S.T.B.	...	30, 40, 42, 48, 70
Dalal B.J., I.C.S.	...	58
Daniels, S.R., Bar-at-Law, J.P., I.C.S.	...	46, 54, 58.
Daya Shanker Dubey, M.A., LL.B.	...	47, 54, 75
de la Fosse, Sir Claude Fraser, Kt., M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.	...	31, 57
Deodhar, D.B., M.Sc.	...	30, 40, 43, 51, 72
Dey, Hirendra Lal, M.A.	...	35, 48, 54, 71
Dhir, Nitratan, M.Sc., D.Sc.	...	44, 51
Dimmitt, M.A., (Miss), B.A.	...	30, 40, 42, 48, 70
Dube, K.S., Capt., I.M.S. D.P.H.	...	53
Dudgeon, W.S., Ph.D.	...	52
Dunn, C.L., Lt.-Col. D.P.H., I.M.S.	...	32, 45, 53.
Dutt, P.K., M.A.	...	44, 51
Eusti, W.E., (Miss), M.A.	30, 40, 42, 49, 65, 69, 70	
Fateh Ali Khan, Nawab, Sir, K.C.I.E.	...	37
Faunthorpe, J.C., Lt.-Col., O.B.E., I.C.S.	...	58
Gadadhar Narayan Bhakey, M.Sc.	...	34
Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.	...	44, 52
Ghosh, B.N., M.Sc.	...	72
Ghosh, Umesh Chandra, Rai Bahadur, M.A.	...	51
Ghulam Hasan, B.A., LL.B.	31, 40, 46, 75	
Gill, S.S.	...	47
Goil, J.N., M.B., B.S.	...	63, 69, 73
Gunjekar, K.R., B.A., B.Sc.	...	44, 51
Gupta, Biraj Mohan, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.S.C.	...	30, 40, 43, 51, 72
Gupta, Shankar Lal, M.B., B.S.	...	63, 69, 73
Hajela, K.S., M.Sc., LL.B., LL.M., M.R.A.S.	...	31, 40, 46, 75
Har Dhan Chandra, B.A., LL.B.	...	34
Har Goyind Sahai, M.B., B.S.	...	74

. Harihar Baksh Singh, Raja, O.B.E.	33, 58
Harnam Singh, The Hon'ble Raja	
Sir, K.C.I.E.	34
. Hearsey, J. B.	37
Hira Khan, Khan Bahadur	64
. Hunter, T. Lieut.-Col. M.A., B.Sc.,	
M.D., B.Ch., I.M.S.	30, 40, 45, 75
Hyder Husein, B.A., LL.B.	
Bar-at-Law	31, 40, 46, 54, 61, 63, 75
Inamdar, R. S., M.Sc.	44, 52
Iqbal Husain	65
Irshad Husain, Khan Bahadur Chaudhri	37
Isaacs, H. E. The Right Hon'ble Rufus	
Daniel, P.C., G.C.B., G.M.S.I.,	
G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O.	27
. Iyer, T.S., (Mrs.)	63, 69
Jafar Ali Khan, Nawab...	37
. Jagdish Prasad, Kunwar, M.A., O.B.E.,	
I.C.S.	58
Jagan Nath Baksh Singh, Thakur	31, 56
Jagat Narain, The Hon'ble Pandit, B.A.	31, 36, 58
Jasbir Singh, Kunwar, Bar-at-Law	58
Jopling, L.M., I.C.S.	36, 58
Kacker, P.C., M.B., B.S.	73
Kali Charan Mira, Rajaw	36
Kamal-ud-din, Ahmad, Shams-ul-	
ulama Maulvi, M.A., I.E.S.	30, 40, 42, 49, 50, 64,
	66, 71
Kanhaiya Lal, Rai Bahadur, Pandit,	
M.A., LL.B.	31, 37, 46, 57, 58
Kaniz Abid, Rani	33
Keightley, Bertram, M.A., Bar-at-	
Law	30, 40, 42, 48, 59, 65, 72
Khalil Mohammad Ben Arab, Maulvi	71
Khaliq-uz-Zaman, B.A., LL.B.	32
Kishan Chand, B.A., S.C.	33
Kishan Dat Singh, Raja	33

Lakshmi Narain, M.A.	...	30, 40, 42, 43, 51, 73
Lal Bahadur Kishore	...	37
Lala Prag Nandan	...	37
Lala Sankar Sahai	...	37
Lytle, D. R., J.P., I.C.S.	...	36, 46
Machin, W., Rev., M.A.	...	35
MacGillivray, A.H., M.A., B.Sc., A.R.C.Sc.	...	32
MacMullen, F.S., M.Sc., B.Sc.	...	29, 39, 43, 51, 63, 72
Maharaj Singh, Kanwar, M.A., C.I.E.	...	36, 58
Mandleskar, R. C. (M.Sc., M.A.)	...	30, 40, 42, 50, 72
Marris, H.E. The Hon'ble Sir William, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., I.C.S.	...	27, 29
Masud Husain Rizvi, Syed, B.A.	...	71
Mathur, Lakshmi Prasad, M.Sc.	...	35, 52, 73
Mathur, Shyam Nandan, M.B., B.S.	...	35, 41, 45, 71
Mehdi Hasan Nasiri, Maulvi, M.A.	...	31, 50
Mehta, V. N., I.C.S., Bar-at-Law	...	32
Misra, C. P., M.B., B.S.	...	63, 69, 71
Misra, Gokaran Nath, Pandit, M.A., LL.B.	...	35, 38, 46, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 67
Misra, J. N., M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.	...	31, 40, 46, 54, 61, 65, 75
Modi, J. P., Rai Bahadur, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. & S.	...	30, 40, 45, 67, 74, 76
Moffatt, E. M., Rev., M.A.	...	28, 31, 38, 39, 41, 47, 54, 55, 61, 63, 64, 75
Mohammad Abdul Hamid, M.B., B.S.	...	74
Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, Maulvi, M.A.	...	35, 50, 71
Mohammad Abdul Karim Khan, Nawab	...	37
Mohammad Abdur Rahman Khan, Khan Bahadur	...	37
Mohammad Ahmed Said Khan, Lieut., Nawab, M.B.E., C.I.E.	...	36
Mohammad Ali Mohammad Khan, Khan Bahadur, The Hon'ble Raja Sir, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.	...	31, 33, 57, 64

Mohammad Ali Khan, Nawab	...	37
Mohammad Ali, Chaudhri	...	34
Mohammad Ali, Nawab, Syed	...	36
Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, Raja	...	36, 58
Mohammad Habib-ul-lah, Shaikh, O.B.E.	...	34
Mohammad Nur-ul-Aziz Maulvi, M.A.	...	13, 50, 71
Mohammad Qamar Zaman Begum, Rani	...	33
Mohammad Shahzad Ali Khan, B.A.	...	34
Moore, Elizabeth, (Miss), M.A.	...	69
Mukerjee, J. G., Capt., L.M.S.	...	31, 40, 45, 60, 63, 63, 74
Mukerjee, Radha Kamal, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.	...	29, 38, 39, 42, 48, 49, 61, 63, 64, 71
Mukerji, Bhujanga Bhushan, M.A., B.L., P.R.S.	...	30, 40, 42, 46, 47, 48, 54, 65, 71
Mukerji, D. P., M.A.	...	35, 49, 71
Mukerji, P. D., L.M.S.	...	73
Mukerji, Radha Kumud, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.	...	29, 39, 42, 49, 50, 63, 70
Mukerji, S. K., M.Sc.	...	35, 52, 69, 73
Mukerji, S. N., B.Sc., F.S.S.A.	...	31, 41, 47, 75
Mumtaz Ali Khan, Raja	...	33
Mustafa Hasan, Maulvi	...	75
Nabi-ul-lah, Syed, Bar-at-Law	...	36, 38, 46, 54, 57, 59, 62, 64, 66
Naipal Singh, B.A., M.R.A.S.	...	33
Nichols, Florence L., (Miss), M.A.	...	29, 33, 38, 41, 55, 61, 62, 64, 69
Nihal Singh, Sirdar, Bar-at-Law	...	34, 44, 46, 59, 66
Nigam, K. S., M.D., F.R.C.S., D.T.M.	...	74
Nixon, R. H., M.A.	...	30, 40, 42, 48, 70
Nutt, H. R., Lieut.-Col., M.D., F.R.C.S., I.M.S.	...	30, 40, 45, 67, 68, 74
Oakden, R., J. P., O.B.E.	...	32
O'Donnell, S. P., The Honble Mr., C.I.E., I.C.S.	...	31

O'Donnell, T. E., Major, M.C., B.A.	27, 29, 50, 55, 59, 61, 68
Pal, D. N., M.A.	... .. 14, 51
Pande, S. K., M.Sc.	... .. 73
Pandya, D. D., Rai Bahadur, L.R.C.	
P & S., L.F.P. & S., D.P.H.	30, 40, 41, 45, 53, 60, 67, 75
Pant, D., B. Com.	... .. 17, 54, 55, 75
Parmeshwari Dayal Babu, M.Sc.	... .. 31
Phillips, Hunter I	... 27, 29, 37, 47, 55, 56, 57, 64, 68
Pinto, F. T., B.A., LL.B.	... 35, 41, 43, 48, 70
Pramanik, R. D., B.Sc., M.B., B.S.	... .. 35, 74
Prasad, S. P., M.Sc.	... .. 11, 51
Prithupal Kunwar, Rani	... .. 33
Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.	... 31, 40, 45, 75
Raghuraj Singh, Raja, O.B.E.	... .. 37
Rahman, M.A., Major, I.M.S.	... .. 15
Rahman, M.B., M.A., Ph.D.	... 30, 40, 42, 71
Rajendra Bahadur Singh, Kunwar	... .. 37
Rajeshwar Bah, Rai, O.B.E.	... .. 34
Ram, V. S., M.A., Ph.D.	... 30, 40, 42, 49, 64, 71
Ram Krishna Shastri, Pandit, M.A.	... .. 43, 75
Raman Nayar, M., B.A.	... .. 72
Rampal Singh, The Hon'ble Raja	
Sir, K.C.I.E., C.I.E.	31, 34, 36, 38, 56, 57, 66
Randle, H.N., M.A.	... .. 48
Rane, M.B., M.A.	... .. 44, 51
Ranjit Singh, D. R., Major, O.B.E., I.M.S.	... .. 60
Ray, S. N., M.Sc.	... .. 72
Reddick, O. L., (Miss), M.A.	... 30, 40, 42, 47, 48, 54, 71
Rockwell, L. M., (Miss), B.A.	... 30, 40, 42, 48, 70
Roy, C. G., M.A.	... .. 70
Roy, F. T., M.A.	... 35, 41, 43, 48, 69, 70, 76
Rukmangad Singh, Raja	... .. 33
Rust, N. A., M.A.	... .. 59
Ruttledge, H., I.C.S.	... .. 32, 58

Said-uz-zafar Khan, Sahabzada, M.B.,	
Ch B, D.T.M. ...	28, 29, 30, 38, 39, 44, 52, 53, 57, 59, 60, 62, 69, 76, 76
Saligram, Pandit ...	50
Salzer, Florence, (Miss), B.A. ...	63, 69
Sane, S.M., M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S. ...	30, 40, 43, 51, 59, 62, 64, 65, 72
Sardar Baghel Singh, Rai Bahadur ...	37
Schafer, Sir Edward ...	62
Sen, A. P., Bar-at-Law ...	36, 38, 46, 54, 57, 59, 67
Sen, Gupta, S. C., M.B., B.S. ...	74
Sen S. C., M.A. ...	33
Seshadri, P. M.A. ...	43, 48
Shaikh Ahmad Husain, Nawab, K. B. ...	36
Shaikh Magbul Husain, Khan Baha- dur, B.A., Bar-at-Law, C.I.E. ...	34, 47, 58, 62, 66
Shaikh Shahid Husain, Lieut., O.B.E., Bar-at-Law ...	34, 38, 57, 58, 61, 66, 67
Shambhu Dayal, Raja ...	36
Shankar Dayal, Rai Bahadur, Babu, B.A., LL. B. ...	35
Sherga, Brij Nath, Pandit, M.A., LL. B. ...	34, 58
Sherga, Shyam Manohar Nath, Pandit, M.A., LL. B. ...	35
Sharma, Ram Chandra, Pandit, B.A. ...	34
Sharma, Shiv Shankar ...	65
Sharma, Shyam Sundar, Pandit, M.A. ...	35, 43, 50, 68
Shiv Shankar Tripathi, ...	65
Siddiq Ahmad, Munshi ...	58
Sidhanta, N. K., M. A. ...	30, 40, 42, 70
Sinha, K. N., M.B., B.S. ...	74
Sircar, A. P., M.A., D.Sc. ...	44, 51
Siret, A., (Miss), M.B. ...	75
Sladen, F. F., I.C.S. ...	32
Smith, S.B., M.A. ...	29, 39, 42, 49, 63, 69, 70
Someshwar Dutt Shukla, Pandit ...	37
Sousa, A., D.P.F., L.R.C.P. & S., F.R.C.S., F.S.Sc. ...	53

Sprawson, C. A., Lieut.-Col., M D,	
B.S., F.R.C.P., C.I.E., I.M.S.	39, 40, 45, 57, 63, 64, 69, 74
Sri Narain Chaturvedi, Pandit M.A., L.T.	33
Supal Singh, Raja	34, 36
Sri Prakash Singh, Raja	37
Srivastava, Bisheshwar Nath, Babu,	
B.A., LL.B.	38, 46, 54, 57, 58, 60, 61, 64, 66, 67
Srivastava, Lalji, M.Sc. F.P.S., F.C.M.S.	34
Srivastava, Radha Krishna, B.Sc., LL.B.	35, 58
Stanyon, Sir Henry, Col., Kt., C.I.E.	
V.D., Barr-at-Law	36, 46, 57
Stott, H., Major, M.D., M.R.C.P.,	
D.P.H., O.B.E., I.M.S.	39, 39, 45, 67, 74
Strang, J. A., M.A., B.Sc.	39, 39, 42, 43, 51, 63, 69, 73, 76
Stuart, H. G., (Miss), M.A.	32
Subramanya Iyer, K.A., M.A.	30, 40, 42, 49, 50, 64, 72
Sudh, J. P. M.A.	35
Suraj Baksh Singh, Raja, O.B.E.,	
M.L.A.	31, 33, 38, 56, 57, 61, 66
Surat Koer, Ram	33
Tandon, R. K., M.B., & C.M.	36, 45, 53, 60
Tayakul Hasan, Raja, K.B., M.B.E.	33
Tejasya Prasad, M.A.	55
Thakur Nawab Ali Khan	36
Thapar, G. S., M.Sc.	35, 41, 44, 52, 73
Triloki Nath Bhargava, Rai Sahib, Babu	34, 36
Tulsipat Ram, B. A.	35
Tweedie, E. R., M.Sc.	44
Varma, Ram Prasad, B. A., LL.B.	35
Varma, Shyama Charan	65
Verriers, A. C., C.I.E.	64
Vikramjit Singh, Babu, B.A., LL.B.	
M.L.C.	47, 62
Vyas B. N., Rai Bahadur, M.B.	30, 40, 45, 66, 74
Wajid Husain, Khan Bahader, Ch.,	36

Walker, H.S., M.A.	...	30, 40, 42, 48, 49, 63, 65, 70
Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.		28, 29, 32, 37, 39, 43, 51, 55, 57, 59, 63, 64, 66, 72
Watson, Sir Logie, Kt.	...	36
Wazir-Hasan, Syed, B.A., LL.B.	...	35, 38, 46, 57, 58, 59, 61, 65, 66
Wellons, R. D., Rev., B.A.	...	54
Willmore, W. S., Lieut.-Col., M.D.		
M.R.C.B., I.M.S.		30, 40, 45, 53, 66, 67, 74
Zia-ud-din Ahmad, M.A., D.Sc., C.I.E.		36, 44, 51, 59
Zibbu, S.K., M.Sc.	...	52

